AGENDA CITY OF ST. CHARLES PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE ALD. PAUL LENCIONI – CHAIR MONDAY, JUNE 10, 2024 - 7:00 PM CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS 2 E. MAIN STREET

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

3. OMNIBUS VOTE

Items with an asterisk (*) are considered to be routine matters and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member/citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in normal sequence on the agenda.

4. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- a. Plan Commission Recommendation to approve an Amendment to Special Use for Planned Unit Development and PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square (Stuart's Crossing PUD).
- b. Historic Commission Recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 619 W Main St.
- c. Historic Commission Recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 201 E Main St.
- *d. Historic Commission Recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 405 W Main St.
- *e. Recommendation to approve Plat of Vacation for 407 S 5th St.
- *f. Recommendation to Authorize Execution of a Real Estate Contract between the City of St. Charles and Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley for Conveyance of 1417 Dean Street
- *g. Recommendation to Approve and Execute an Acceptance Resolution for Public Utility for Prairie Centre 2060 Lincoln Hwy
- *h. Recommendation to Approve and Execute an Acceptance Resolution for Public Utility for 7 S. 2nd Ave.

- i. Recommendation to approve a Memorandum of Understanding with the Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District regarding Erosion Control Services
- j. Recommendation to approve to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution to Authorize a Professional Services Agreement with TPI Building and Code Consultants Inc. for Inspection and Plan Review Services

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

6. ADDITIONAL ITEMS FROM MAYOR, COUNCIL OR STAFF

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- Personnel –5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1)
- Pending, Probable or Imminent Litigation 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)
- Property Acquisition 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5)
- Collective Bargaining 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2)
- Review of Executive Session Minutes 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21)

8. ADJOURNMENT

ADA Compliance

Any individual with a disability requesting a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in a public meeting should contact the ADA Coordinator, Jennifer McMahon, at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled meeting. The ADA Coordinator can be reached in person at 2 East Main Street, St. Charles, IL, via telephone at (630) 377 4446 or 800 526 0844 (TDD), or via e-mail at jmcmahon@stcharlesil.gov. Every effort will be made to allow for meeting participation. Notices of this meeting were posted consistent with the requirements of 5 ILCS 120/1 et seq. (Open Meetings Act).

	-				
CITY OF ST. CHARLES	AGEN	IDA ITEM	EXECUTIVE SUMMA	RY	Agenda Item number: 4a
	Title:	Special Us	Plan Commission recommendation to approve an Amendment to Special Use for Planned Unit Development and PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square (Stuart's Crossing PUD).		
	Presenter:	Ellen Johr	nson, Planner		
Meeting: Planning & Development Committee Date: June 10, 202				ie 10, 2024	
Proposed Cost: \$			Budgeted Amount: \$		Not Budgeted:

TIF District: None

Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain):

Greco Investment Management LLC has filed applications for Special Use (PUD Amendment) and PUD Preliminary Plan, seeking approval of a commercial development on the vacant 7.5-acre parcel in the Stuart's Crossing PUD. The property is located south of the Jewel on Kirk Road. The proposal includes:

- Three restaurant/retail buildings clustered around a plaza at the east end of the site.
- Pickleball facility with restaurant at the south end.
- Approx. 70,000 total building square footage.
- Parking in front along Kirk Road.
- Access from existing driveways off E. Main Street and Kirk Road, and through the Jewel site to Foxfield Dr.
- New cross-access connection to the Charlestowne Mall property.
- Monument signage package for the entire center, including architectural entry features.

A Concept Plan similar to the proposal was reviewed in Sept. 2023.

Plan Commission Review

Plan Commission held a public hearing on 6/4/24. Commissioners were enthusiastic about the project, and appreciative of the applicant's commitment to address the remaining staff comments. Plan Commission unanimously recommended approval, subject to resolution of outstanding staff comments as listed in the Staff Report. Two items of note:

- <u>Building 4 Elevations</u> The Pickleball facility is early in the design process. Staff has a number of comments on the exterior. Comments are aimed at enhancing the appearance of the building due to its visibility, size, and siding material (metal panels). The applicant has indicated that they intend to work with the pickleball tenant and staff to revise the design, but stay within the theme of the architectural style. (Note- If the revised elevations are not finalized before the rest of the project is ready for a final City Council vote, the revised elevations could be provided at a later date and presented for review and approval by Plan Commission and P&D Committee.)
- 2. <u>Kirk Road Sidewalk</u> Staff has requested public sidewalk be provided along the development's Kirk Road frontage, and possibly extending south along the bank property, to the Rt 64 ROW. Based on feedback from KDOT, a sidewalk extending south would trigger a requirement for cross-walks at Kirk/Rt 64. At Plan Commission, it was discussed that instead extending sidewalk to the north along the Jewel property to Foxfield Drive would be more feasible and desirable from a pedestrian connectivity standpoint. The developer has agreed to provide sidewalk along the development frontage. They intend to include the off-site sidewalk along the Jewel property in a sales tax incentive request for off-site improvements. The incentive request will also include the new cross-access to the Mall property.

Attachments (please list):

Plan Commission Resolution, Staff Report, Applications, Plans

Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain):

Recommendation to approve an Amendment to Special Use for Planned Unit Development and PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square (Stuart's Crossing PUD), subject to resolution of outstanding staff comments, prior to City Council action.

City of St. Charles, Illinois Plan Commission Resolution No. <u>9-2024</u>

A Resolution Recommending Approval of an Amendment to Special Use for Planned Unit Development and PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square, Stuart's Crossing PUD Lot 4 (Greco Investment Management LLC)

Passed by Plan Commission on June 4, 2024

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the St. Charles Plan Commission to hold public hearings and review requests for Special Use and PUD Preliminary Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission held a public hearing and reviewed the Application for Special Use for PUD (PUD Amendment) and PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square, Stuart's Crossing PUD Lot 4 (Greco Investment Management LLC); and,

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 17.04.410.D.3, the Plan Commission finds the Special Use for PUD to be in the public interest based on the following criteria for Planned Unit Developments:

CRITERIA FOR PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS (PUDs)

- i. The proposed PUD advances one or more of the purposes of the Planned Unit Development procedure stated in Section 17.04.400.A.
 - 1. To promote a creative approach to site improvements and building design that results in a distinctive, attractive development that has a strong sense of place, yet becomes an integral part of the community.
 - 2. To create places oriented to the pedestrian that promote physical activity and social interaction, including but not limited to walkable neighborhoods, usable open space and recreational facilities for the enjoyment of all.
 - **3.** To encourage a harmonious mix of land uses and a variety of housing types and prices.
 - 4. To preserve native vegetation, topographic and geological features, and environmentally sensitive areas.
 - 5. To promote the economical development and efficient use of land, utilities, street improvements, drainage facilities, structures and other facilities.
 - 6. To encourage redevelopment of sites containing obsolete or inappropriate buildings or uses.
 - 7. To encourage a collaborative process among developers, neighboring property owners and residents, governmental bodies and the community

The site improvements are proposed on vacant land which is under utilized in a highly commercial area of the City. These buildings and improvements will attract additional businesses and serve the City and surrounding communities. There is a proposed outdoor plaza and seating area which will promote social interaction. In

Resolution No. 9-2024 Page 2

addition, the increased consumer traffic will improve the accessibility to existing businesses in the area, bringing in increased activity and revenue to the City.

ii. The proposed PUD and PUD Preliminary Plans conform to the requirements of the underlying zoning district or districts in which the PUD is located and to the applicable Design Review Standards contained in Chapter 17.06, except where:

- A. Conforming to the requirements would inhibit creative design that serves community goals, or
- **B.** Conforming to the requirements would be impractical and the proposed PUD will provide benefits that outweigh those that would have been realized by conforming to the applicable requirements.

The amendment to the PUD will provide additional community amenities in the form of an outdoor plaza/seating area which will promote increased social interaction. Proposed landscaping will provide natural feels and proposed permeable pavers within the parking lot promote positive stormwater management principles.

iii. The proposed PUD conforms with the standards applicable to Special Use (Section 17.04.330.C.2):

A. Public Convenience: The Special Use will serve the public convenience at the proposed location.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail which is currently serving the public. The improvements will increase public usage and convenience.

B. Sufficient Infrastructure: That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and/or necessary facilities have been, or are being, provided.

The project site was originally part of the Stuart's Crossing PUD, which provided detention and infrastructure for future development.

C. Effect on Nearby Property: That the Special Use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail. The proposed commercial buildings will not impact the surrounding businesses in a negative way.

Resolution No. 9-2024 Page 3

D. Effect on Development of Surrounding Property: That the establishment of the Special Use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail, therefore will not impede on normal and orderly development of the surrounding property.

E. Effect on General Welfare: That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the Special Use will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort or general welfare.

The site is within an existing commercial area, therefore will not change the demographics of the surrounding businesses and will not be detrimental to the public.

F. Conformance with Codes: That the proposed Special Use conforms to all applicable provisions of the St. Charles Municipal Code and meets or exceeds all applicable provisions of this Title, except as may be varied pursuant to a Special Use for Planned Unit Development.

The development will conform to existing and approved provisions as applicable to the existing PUD and the City codes.

iv. The proposed PUD will be beneficial to the physical development, diversity, tax base and economic well-being of the City.

The proposed development will utilize vacant space to attract additional businesses which can be accessed by the City and surrounding communities. This will attract consumers and bring additional revenue to the City.

v. The proposed PUD conforms to the purposes and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

The proposed commercial retail development is within an existing commercial area of the City, therefore will not impact the purpose and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission finds said PUD Preliminary Plan to be in conformance with the applicable PUD and Zoning Ordinance requirements, except as varied per the application for Special Use for PUD (PUD Amendment), subject to resolution of any outstanding staff review comments.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the St. Charles Plan Commission to recommend to the City Council approval of an Amendment to Special Use for Planned Unit Development and

Resolution No. 9-2024 Page 4

PUD Preliminary Plan for Fox Haven Square, Stuart's Crossing PUD Lot 4 (Greco Investment Management LLC), subject to resolution of staff comments.

Roll Call Vote: Ayes: Moad, Lawson, Wiese, Ewoldt, Rosenberg, Gruber, Fitzgerald, Vargulich Nays: Absent: Funke Motion carried: 8-0

PASSED, this 4th day of June 2024.

Chairman St. Charles Plan Commission

Staff Report Plan Commission Meeting – June 4, 2024



Applicant:	Greco Investment	Fox Haven Square			
	Management LLC				
Property	SVAP III Stuart's	a negative state and a state			
Owner:	Crossing Vacant Lot				
	LLC & SVAP III	ALL CONTRACTOR ALL STREAM			
	Stuart's Crossing				
	Small Shops LLC				
Location:	East side of N Kirk	I B'			
	Rd., north of Rt. 64,				
	south of Jewel	N Kirk Rd			
Purpose:	Commercial				
	development				
Application:	Special Use (PUD				
	Amendment)				
	PUD Prelim. Plan	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			
Public Hearing:	Yes, required				
Zoning:	BR Regional				
	Business / PUD				
Current Land Vacant					
Use:		E Wight St / Rt 04			
Comprehensive	Corridor / Regional				
Plan:	Commercial	Subject Property			
Summary of	Greco Investment Mar	nagement LLC has filed zoning applications seeking approval to			
Proposal:	construct a commercial development on the vacant 7.5-acre parcel in the Stuart's				
		perty is located south of the Jewel on Kirk Road. The proposed			
	development includes				
		retail buildings clustered around a plaza at the east end of the			
	•	/restaurant building at the south end.			
	••	tal building square footage.			
	 Parking in front, a 	-			
	 Access from existi 	ng driveways off E. Main Street and Kirk Road.			
	Preserve existing	cross-access drive through the property from Jewel to E. Main St.			
		to the Charlestowne Mall property.			
		to the proposal was reviewed in Sept. 2023.			
Info /	Special Use (PUD Ame	-			
Procedure on		ment project with specific deviations from the Zoning Ordinance			
		existing PUD Ordinance standards. (Establishes an ordinance amending the			
Application:	· · · · ·	· · ·			
Application:	existing PUD, with u	nique zoning or subdivision standards that apply to a single			
Application:	existing PUD, with u development site)	· · ·			

Suggested	 Single finding – Is the PUD Amendment in the public interest? Criteria are considered in reaching a decision. Responses to the criteria need not be in the affirmative to recommend approval of a PUD or PUD Amendment. The Plan Commission may recommend conditions and restrictions upon the establishment, location, design, layout, height, density, construction, maintenance, aesthetics, operation and other elements of the PUD as deemed necessary to secure compliance with the standards specified in the Zoning Ordinance. The Plan Commission may recommend exceptions and deviations from the requirements of the Zoning and Subdivision Codes requested by the applicant, to the extent that it finds such exceptions and deviations are supportive of the standards and purposes for PUDs. PUD Preliminary Plan: Approval of plans for development of property within a PUD- includes site, landscape, and engineering plans. Recommendation is based on compliance with the previously (or concurrently) approved Special Use for PUD standards and other City Code requirements.
Action:	testimony has been taken.
	The Plan Commission may vote on this item should the Commission feel that they have enough information to make a recommendation.
	Staff recommends that any recommendation include a condition requiring resolution of staff comments prior to City Council action.
Staff Contact:	Ellen Johnson, Planner

I. PROPERTY INFORMATION

A. History / Context

The subject property is a vacant 7.5-acre parcel platted as Lot 4 of Stuart's Crossing Retail Subdivision. The subject property also includes a portion of Lot 3 of the same subdivision, which encompasses the Kirk Road site access drive and the "Small Shops" multi-tenant center attached to Jewel. The subject property is within "Parcel 2" of the Stuart's Crossing PUD. The PUD was approved under Ordinance No. 1997-M-115 "An Ordinance Granting a Special Use as a Planned Unit Development (Stuart's Crossing PUD)". The PUD encompasses a large swath of properties situated around the southwest and northeast corners of E Main St. and Kirk Rd.

The PUD Ordinance contains development standards and design criteria for each of the four portions of the PUD:

- Parcel 1: Stuart's Crossing Townhomes (NE corner of Kirk Rd. & Foxfield Dr.)
- Parcel 2: Commercial properties at the northeast corner of Kirk Rd. & E Main St., south of Foxfield Dr. (former On The Border, Old Second Bank, Jewel, multi-tenant center, vacant property)
- Parcel 3A: Commercial properties at the southwest corner of Kirk Rd & E Main St. (Dunkin Donuts, Walgreens, Wok n Fire, Panera, First American Bank)
- Parcel 3B: Ascend St. Charles Apartments, south of Parcel 3A (formerly AMLI)

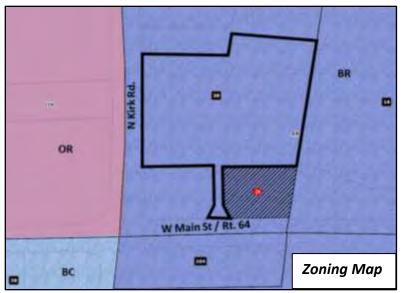
The PUD was primarily built out in the early 2000s, with the exception of Lot 4, which has remained vacant aside from a shared access drive that bisects the property north-south, providing access to Jewel from Main Street.

In September 2023, the Plan Commission and Planning & Development Committee reviewed a Concept Plan for the subject property which proposed four commercial buildings and an outdoor plaza.

B. Zoning

The subject property is zoned BR Regional Business and PUD (Stuart's Crossing PUD). Commercial zoning exists to the north, east, and south, with a church to the west.

	Zoning	Land Use	
Subject Property	BR Regional Business/PUD	Vacant	
North	BR Regional Business/PUD	Commercial strip center, Jewel	
East	BR Regional Business/PUD	Charlestowne Mall	
South	BR Regional Business/PUD	Old Second Bank, On The Border, Pride Gas Station	
West	OR Office/Research	St. John Neumann Church	



C. Comprehensive Plan

The Land Use Plan adopted as part of the <u>2013 Comprehensive Plan</u> identifies the subject property as "Corridor/Regional Commercial" (Ch. 4).



The Corridor/Regional Commercial land use category is described as follows (p.46):

Areas designated as Corridor/Regional Commercial are intended to accommodate larger shopping centers and developments that serve a more regional function, capitalizing on traffic volumes along the City's busy streets and drawing on a customer base that extends beyond the City limits. These areas are appropriate for "big box" stores, national retailers, and regional malls or a "critical mass" of multiple stores and large shared parking areas. Commercial service uses can also have an appropriate place in corridor/regional commercial areas, but must be compatible with adjacent and nearby retail and commercial shopping areas and be located as to not occupy prime retail locations.

The Land Use Plan identfies Corridor/Regional Commercial in the City's east and west gateways, clustered around Kirk Road and Randall Road, two busy north south streets that bi-sect the City. Both of these areas are ideally suited for a large scale commercial/retail development capable of drawing from a larger region. At both locations, access and visibility is ideal for a more regional commercial draw, and heavy traffic volumes provide visibility desired by retailers. As development and redevelopment is considered in these areas, consideration should be given to maximizing revenue generating opportunties. It is also important to recognize the importance of promoting high-quality development in these locations as they serve as gateways into the City and are pivotal in shaping perceptions of St. Charels as visitors enter the City.

Both the Kirk Road and Randall Road corridors are critical to the economic livelihood of the City and both have challenges and issues that must be addressed in order to maintain their vitality.

In addition, the subject property and surrounding commercial areas are part of the **East Gateway Subarea**, which is centered on the intersection of Kirk Rd. and Main St. (p.102). The following goals and objectives were created in recognition that the area represents a significant piece of the local economy.

Subarea Goals

The East Gateway subarea represents a unique opportunity for economic development, revitalization and stabilization with for a specific context within the City of St. Charles. The overall vision for the subarea includes the following:

- Revitalization of the Subarea's retail areas that maximizes the locational assets within this area of the City.
- Improved connectivity and circulation within the Subarea providing logical and efficient connections between compatible uses.
- Better separation of incompatible land uses to protect residential neighborhoods while at the same time help define the City's business areas.
- Attractive streets and sites to distinguish this Subarea and key corridors from neighboring communities.
- A mix of uses that that help diversify the City's economy and provide places to live, work, and shop.

Subarea Objectives

• Improve the appearance of the Kirk Road and Main Street Corridors to assist in strengthening the community's identity and appearance through installation of streetscaping, wayfinding and gateway elements.

- Use landscaping appropriately to enhance commercial areas, screen unsightly areas, and provide an attractive streetscape and overall setting for the area.
- Improve the overall connectivity and mobility within the Subarea through both public streets and internal connection to provide a predictable and navigable environment.
- Preserve surrounding neighborhoods through the use of screening, buffering, and better separation from commercial development.
- Create market-responsive development parcels that can accommodate projects of an appropriate scale and phasing over time.
- Take advantage of proximity to DuPage Airport and Pheasant Run as activity generators.
- Reposition the Charlestowne Mall site to foster its renaissance or its redevelopment.
- Enhance the character of both existing and new development through site improvements, facade enhancements, consistent signage regulation, and at-tractive building design and materials.

The subject property is identified as **Catalyst Site "B"** within the East Gateway Subarea (P.104):

South of the Jewel-Osco along Kirk Road, this vacant site provides an opportunity to provide exposure and access for the Charlestowne Mall to Kirk Road. Development of the site should have strong orientation to Kirk Road, but also should be careful not to neglect its rear side that will be exposed to the Charlestowne Mall site.

In addition, the Charlestowne Mall Framework Plan (p.105) contemplates extending the eastwest cross-access drive between Jewel and the subject property through to the Charlestowne Mall property.

II. PROPOSAL

Greco Investment Management LLC is proposing to develop a commercial development on Lot 4 and part of Lot 3 of the Stuart's Crossing PUD. Two applications have been filed:

- 1. Application for Special Use requesting to amend the Stuart's Crossing PUD to allow for certain deviations from the existing PUD Ordinance and the Zoning Ordinance. Requested deviations are in regards to the setback on Kirk Road, off-street parking, development signage, landscaping, and building design.
- **2.** Application for PUD Preliminary Plan to approve the site layout, landscaping, building elevations, photometric, and preliminary engineering plans.

The proposed development is summarized as follows:

- Three restaurant/retail buildings clustered around a plaza at the east end of the site.
 - o Building 1 16,500 sf restaurant & 9,650 sf retail
 - o Building 2 19,500 sf restaurant
 - Building 3 4,000 sf restaurant & 10,250 sf retail
 - Plaza area for outdoor dining and communal gathering
- Pickleball/restaurant building at the south end of the site
 - Building 4 20,000 sf
- Parking in front of the buildings, along Kirk Road.
- Valet/drop-off area in front of the plaza.
- Access from existing driveways off E. Main Street and Kirk Road.
- Preserve existing north-south cross-access drive through the property from Jewel to E. Main Street
- New east-west cross-access from Kirk Road to the Charlestowne Mall property.
- Public sidewalk along Kirk Road to Main Street.

A Concept Plan similar to the proposal was reviewed in Sept. 2023. Plan Commissioners provided feedback to the application, which is summarized as follows:

- Support for the land use and site layout.
- Excitement about potential restaurant uses and the building/plaza design concept.
- Support for cross-access to Charlestowne Mall via an extension of the E-W drive off Kirk Road.
- Recommendation to explore options for shared parking with the Jewel property.
- Importance of walkability between adjacent developments.
- Importance of four-sided architectural design given the visibility of the buildings.
- Importance of landscaping to enhance the parking lot and throughout the site.

The current proposal is similar in layout to the Concept Plan. The following are the more significant changes that have been made since Concept:

- Building 4 was previously shown as retail/office building. A pickleball/restaurant facility is now proposed, which has a different architectural design than Buildings 1-3.
- Addition of public sidewalk along Kirk Road to Main Street.
- Detailed plans for the plaza.

III. PLANNING ANALYSIS

Staff has analyzed the proposed development to determine compliance with applicable standards of the Stuart's Crossing PUD and the Zoning Ordinance. Plans were reviewed against the following code sections and documents:

- Ord. 1997-M-115
- Ch. 17.06 Design Review Standards & Guidelines
- Ch. 17.14 Business & Mixed Use Districts
- Ch. 17.24 Off-Street Parking, Loading & Access
- Ch. 17.26 Landscaping & Screening
- Ch. 17.28 Signs

A. Proposed Uses

Permitted uses in the Stuart's Crossing PUD are provided in Exhibit IV of Ord. 1997-M-115. Proposed uses include retail and restaurant. These uses are permitted in the PUD. The proposed pickleball facility would be classified as "Physical Culture", which is also permitted in the PUD. Under the current Zoning Ordinance, the pickleball facility would be classified as "Indoor Recreation", which is permitted in the underlying BR District.

Outdoor Sales is listed as a Special Use in the PUD. Outdoor Sales includes Outdoor Dining. Outdoor Dining is proposed for the restaurant users. As part of the PUD Amendment, Outdoor Dining would be defined as a permitted accessory use to a Restaurant. This would align with the underlying BR District zoning.

B. Site Access & Circulation

Access to the site will be via existing access points into the property. This includes rightin/right-out access from E. Main Street via the drive that runs between Old Second Bank and the former On The Border, and right-in/right-out access from Kirk Road via the driveway shared with Jewel. Cross access between the properties will be preserved.

Also proposed is extension of the E-W drive off Kirk Road, through the site to the Charlestowne Mall property. This will allow for cross-access between this development and

the mall property. In addition, a new N-S cross-access will be provided at the east end of the site.

Public sidewalk is proposed along the Kirk Road frontage of the site, extending down to the Main Street right-of-way. While sidewalk is not provided along adjacent properties, staff has requested this sidewalk to allow for future connectivity.

Within the site, sidewalk is provided along the E-W drive between Kirk and Charlestowne Mall. Crosswalks are shown at four points between the parking lot and Bldgs 1-3/plaza area. Sidewalks/plaza are also provided around the buildings.

Staff Comments:

- ✓ A cross-access easement will be needed with the Charlestowne Mall property owner to allow the E-W drive connection. The applicant is working with the mall property owner on this agreement and will provide staff with a copy once it is ready.
- ✓ A cross-access easement will be needed for the new N-S cross access to the Jewel property to the north.
- ✓ Staff has requested the applicant verify existing easements for cross-access to adjacent properties.

C. Bulk Standards / Site Plan

The table below compares the development plans with the applicable standards of the Stuart's Crossing PUD. The standards of the underlying BR District are also listed. The applicant has requested a deviation from the 50 ft. setback from Kirk Road, which is a requirement of the PUD. A deviation to allow for a parking reduction has also been requested.

Category	BR District (underlying zoning)	PUD Standard	PROPOSED
Bldg. Coverage	30%	N/A	21%
Floor Area Ratio	N/A	1.3	.21
Max. Building Height	40 ft.	N/A	Bldgs 1 & 2: 29 ft. Bldg 3: 28 ft. Bldg 4: 39 ft.
Kirk Rd.	Building: 20 ft.	Building: 50 ft.	Building: 40 ft.
property line	Parking: 20 ft.	Parking/paving: 50 ft.	Parking/paving: 40 ft.
Interior Side Yard (north & south)	Building: 15 ft. Parking: 0 ft.	Building: 0 ft. Parking/paving: 0 ft.	Buildings: North- 13 ft; South- 11 ft. Parking/paving: 0 ft.
Rear Yard (east)	Building: 30 ft. Parking: 0 ft.	Building: 20 ft. Parking/paving: 20 ft.	Building: 71 ft. Parking/paving: 20 ft.
Parking Spaces	<u>Restaurant</u> : 10 per 1,000 sf GFA (364 spaces for Bldgs 1-4) <u>Retail</u> : 4 per 1,000 sf GFA (80 spaces for Bldgs 1-2) <u>Indoor Recreation</u> : 4 per 1,000 sf GFA (up to 121 spaces for	Restaurant: 15 per 1,000 sf net floor area (546 spaces for Bldgs 1-4) <u>Retail</u> : 4 per 1,000 sf net floor area (80 spaces for Bldgs 1-2) <u>Physical Culture</u> : not defined assume same as	434 on-site parking spaces (not including shared parking on Jewel property)
	sf GFA (up to 121 spaces for Bldg 4) Total required: <u>565 spaces</u>	defined, assume same as BR zoning- 121 spaces Total required: <u>747 spaces</u>	

Staff Comments:

Parking:

- The applicant has requested a deviation from the PUD parking requirement for this development. A deviation would also be needed if the parking calculation were to revert to the underlying zoning. A total of 434 parking spaces are provided on-site. Under the current zoning ordinance, 565 spaces would be required. Under the existing PUD, the parking requirement would be 747 spaces.
- ✓ Shared parking with Jewel and the adjacent "Small Shops" building is contemplated. The applicant is under contract to purchase these properties. Documentation regarding shared parking arrangements among the properties will be needed.
- ✓ For reference, hours of operation of the businesses on these properties are as follows:
 - Jewel: 6am to 12am
 - Rosati's: 9am to 1am most days
 - Tips 2 Toes Nail Salon: 10am to 8pm most days
 - Vacant space for lease: TBD

Site Plan:

- ✓ The foundation planting beds shown around Building 4 do not appear to reflect the location of the main entrance doors per the architectural plans.
- ✓ Staff has asked for clarification of the BMP bioretention areas A & B; will this be turf grass? Approval of the proposed BMP bioretention area will require compliance with City stormwater management requirements.
- ✓ Staff suggests the dumpster located north of Building 1 be pushed back towards the building to avoid a jog in the sidewalk and so the dumpster doors do not interfere with the vehicle drive aisle.
 - Consider eliminating the Building 1 dumpster and enlarging the Building 2 dumpster, instead.
- Existing pavement shown to remain at the SE end of the site and along the entirety of the N-S access drive south to Main Street is in poor condition. This pavement should be removed and replaced.
- ✓ Staff has asked for clarification on the proposed material for the majority of surfacing around Buildings 1 and 3; will this be concrete?
- ✓ Bollards are suggested near building corners close to drive aisles, such as for Building 4 and the existing Small Shops building.
- ✓ The location of the Bldg 4 dumpster necessitates access via the Old Second Bank property. The applicant has indicated that the dumpster will be relocated to the east side of the building.
- ✓ Staff has requested clarification regarding usage rights of the existing parking constructed for On The Border that encroaches onto the subject property.

D. Landscaping

A landscape plan has been submitted and reviewed against the requirements of Ch. 17.26 "Landscaping and Screening". The plan depicts the quantity and location of plantings, grouped into tree/shrub/grasses/perennials/groundcover categories. A plant list is included. Plantings will be selected from the plant list. The finalized selections will need to be identified on the final landscape plan submitted prior to permitting.

Landscaping is provided along Kirk Road, along the E-W access drive, within parking lot islands, around buildings, and in planters within the plaza. Parkway trees are provided between Kirk Road and the public sidewalk.

The Table below compares the applicable standards and the proposed plans. A deviation has been requested from building foundation landscaping requirements to allow for the extent and location of landscaping as shown on the plans.

Category	Zoning Ordinance Standard	Proposed
Overall Landscape Area	15%	Over 15%
Public Street Frontage Landscaping (applies to Kirk Road frontage)	75% of frontage 1 tree per 50 lineal ft. (11 trees required)	75% of frontage 11 trees
Parking Lot Screening (applies to Kirk Road frontage)	50% of parking lot to height of 30"	Over 50%
Interior Parking Lot Landscaping	1 landscape island per 10 parking spaces 1 tree per island + variety of plantings	Meets requirement See comment regarding electric transformers
Building Foundation Landscaping	50% of total building walls; 50% of front building walls; 5 ft. wide planting beds; 2 trees & 20 shrubs/bushes/perennials per 50 ft of planting bed	Bldgs 1-3: Does not meet; deviation requested Bldg 4: Meets requirement
Monument Sign Landscaping	3 ft. around signs	Landscaping needed
Refuse Dumpster Screening	Enclosed and screened on all sides when visible from public street	Screening provided, utilizing brick to match buildings

Staff Comments

- ✓ Staff suggests relocating the transformers behind Buildings 1 and 2 so that trees and plantings can be provided in the parking lot islands.
- ✓ Plantings are suggested between the EV charging stalls and sidewalk.
- ✓ Plantings are required around all freestanding signage. Freestanding signs shall be landscaped to at least 3 ft. around the outer edge of the sign base on all sides, utilizing a mixture of shrubs, grasses, and/or perennials to a height of 12" to 3 ft. at planting.

E. Building Design

Buildings in the BR District are subject to Design Review Standards and Guidelines contained in Ch. 17.06. Elevation drawings have been submitted for each building. Buildings 1-3 are designed around a unified theme, with brick as the primary façade material, stone veneer accents, varied buildings heights, and tall storefront windows. Space for art murals are identified on the rear of each building.

Building 4, the pickleball building, incorporates a barn-like design with farmhouse styling. The façade material is prefabricated metal panels, with a stone veneer knee wall. Protective netting or other barrier will be provided over the open court area on the second floor.

PUD deviations have been requested from the following design standards, in order to allow the buildings as-designed. Deviations from the following requirements will be needed:

- 1. Building facades over 100 ft. in length shall incorporate wall portions or recesses a minimum of 3 ft. in depth, extending over 20% of the façade.
 - a. Bldg 1: applies to the south and north elevations. Bump-outs are incorporated, but are less than 3 ft. in depth.
 - b. Bldg 2: applies to the west elevation. Bump-outs are incorporated, but are less than 3 ft. in depth.
 - c. Bldg 3: applies to the north and south elevations. Bump-outs are incorporated, but are less than 3 ft. in depth.
 - d. Bldg 4: applies to the north elevation. No projections/recesses are incorporated.
- 2. Facades that face a street shall have at least 2 of the following architectural features:
 - Change in wall plane of at least 2 ft.
 - Change in wall texture or masonry patterns.
 - Transparent windows
 - Columns or pilasters projecting at least 6" from the wall
 - a. Bldg 1: not met on the north elevation (side facing E-W access drive)
- 3. Roof lines should be varied with a change in height or incorporation of a major focal feature every 100 feet in building length.
 - a. Bldg 4: not met on the north or south elevation.
- 4. Certain exterior building materials are prohibited, including pre-fabricated steel panels of the type used in farm, storage, and industrial buildings.
 - a. Bldg 4: pre-fabricated metal panels are used for the exterior.

Staff Comments:

- ✓ The Bldg 2 floor plan depicts a 180'x100' footprint. The site plan shows a 195'x100' footprint. Clarification is needed.
- ✓ The Bldg 3 floor plan depicts a 190'x85' footprint. The site plan shows a 190'x75 footprint. Clarification is needed.
- ✓ Bldg 4 Staff has provided the applicant with a number of suggestions aimed at enhancing the appearance of the building due to its location in a commercial district and better integrating the building with the rest of the development:
 - Create a more well-defined building entrance on the north elevation.
 - Provide additional articulation and interest through the addition of awnings and lighting.
 - Consider doors with windows or storefront windows surrounding the barn doors.
 - Consider bumping out the building entrance to further accentuate the entrance and to provide consistency with Bldgs 1-3.
 - The windows on the north and south elevations should be larger/taller to cover more wall area and balance the elevations. A window pattern/scale/proportion similar to that of the east and west elevations could be continued on the north and south.
 - Consider adding cupolas to the roof. Perhaps three; a larger cupola at the center with a smaller cupola on each side.
 - A higher roof pitch is suggested.
 - The material of the roof needs to be clarified.
 - An alternative color to white may soften the appearance of the metal panels given the size of the building.
 - Clarification has been requested on the proposed finish of the metal panels.

F. Signage

The PUD Ordinance allows up to one sign on each building wall, but no more than 2 wall signs are permitted per business. The applicant has requested a PUD deviation to allow building signage in locations as shown on the building elevations, as some of the buildings will have multiple tenants. Intended sign locations are not shown on Bldg 4. The PUD would permit up to two wall signs for Bldg 4.

Allowable freestanding signage for the subject portion of the Stuart's Crossing PUD was amended under Ord. 1999-M-43. That ordinance allows off-site signage at any location within Parcel 2 of the PUD. It also allowed for two freestanding signs over 8 ft. in height, located at least 25 ft. from Main Street and 35 feet from Kirk Road. Existing freestanding signs for the Jewel and Small shops properties are located at the corner of Main & Kirk, Kirk Road entrance, and the corner of Foxfield & Kirk.

A total of four freestanding signs are proposed. The existing freestanding signs will be replaced with signs incorporating Fox Haven Square branding, with an additional sign at the cross-connection to the Charlestowne Mall property. Renderings of the signs have been provided, described as follows:

- Two-column sign on each side of the site entrances off Kirk Road and Charlestowne Mall. The columns are connected by what appears to be metal wiring. Brick base. 28 ft. in height.
- Multi-tenant sign at Foxfield & Kirk. Brick base. Two-sided. Approx. 31 ft. in height.
- Multi-tenant sign at Main & Kirk. Brick base. Two sides forming L-shape. Brick base. Approx. 34 ft. in height.

The maximum height of shopping center signs in the underlying BR District is 30 ft.

Staff Comments

- ✓ The proposed sign at the corner of Main & Kirk is located within the 20 ft. site triangle. The sign will need to be pushed back, outside of the site triangle to allow for adequate motorist visibility.
- ✓ Dimensions of the sign facades are needed for all freestanding signs.
- ✓ The location of the sign at Kirk & Foxfield needs to be clarified on a scaled site plan. It appears that this sign will replace the existing Jewel sign at this corner, but this needs to be verified.

G. Site Lighting

A photometric plan has been submitted indicating the location of pole lights and lighting levels at property lines. The plan complies with Section 17.22.040 "Site Lighting". Details on building-mounted lighting and lighting around the plaza will be required prior to permitting.

IV. DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS

A. Engineering Review

The subject property is served by City utilities. Stormwater detention for this development was previously constructed as part of the Stuart's Crossing PUD. Permeable pavers and an above ground BMP area have been incorporated into the parking lot to provide for the additional storage needed to accommodate the development. Review comments that are

technical in nature have been provided to the applicant. Engineering comments shall be resolved prior to City Council action.

B. Electric Review

Transformer locations for the buildings have been shown on the plans, however routing of the electric infrastructure has not been shown and shall be provided for review.

C. Fire Dept. Review

The Fire Dept. has reviewed the plans and has determined that site access for emergency vehicles is adequate.

V. OPTIONS FOR PLAN COMMISSION ACTION

1. Public Hearing – Close or Continue

If the Plan Commission feels they have adequate information the public hearing may be closed. The public hearing may be continued if additional information is deemed necessary to provide a recommendation.

If Public Hearing is closed-

2. Make a Recommendation to Planning & Development Committee

There is a single finding required for the City to approve a PUD application: *Is the PUD in the public interest?* There are five Criteria to be considered to reach a decision. These 5 Criteria are:

- 1. The proposed PUD advances one or more of the purposes of the Planned Unit Development procedure stated in Section 17.04.400.A:
 - *i.* To promote a creative approach to site improvements and building design that results in a distinctive, attractive development that has a strong sense of place, yet becomes an integral part of the community.
 - *ii.* To create places oriented to the pedestrian that promote physical activity and social interaction, including but not limited to walkable neighborhoods, usable open space and recreational facilities for the enjoyment of all.
 - *iii.* To encourage a harmonious mix of land uses and a variety of housing types and prices.
 - *iv.* To preserve native vegetation, topographic and geological features, and environmentally sensitive areas.
 - v. To promote the economical development and efficient use of land, utilities, street improvements, drainage facilities, structures and other facilities.
 - vi. To encourage redevelopment of sites containing obsolete or inappropriate buildings or uses.
 - vii. To encourage a collaborative process among developers, neighboring property owners and residents, governmental bodies, and the community.
- 2. The proposed PUD and PUD Preliminary Plans conform to the requirements of the underlying zoning district or districts in which the PUD is located and to the applicable Design Review Standards contained in Chapter 17.06, except where:

- A. Conforming to the requirements would inhibit creative design that serves community goals, or
- B. Conforming to the requirements would be impractical and the proposed PUD will provide benefits that outweigh those that would have been realized by conforming to the applicable requirements.
- 3. The proposed PUD conforms with the standards applicable to Special Uses (Section 17.04.330.C.2):
 - a. Public convenience: The Special Use will serve the public convenience at the proposed location;
 - b. Sufficient infrastructure: That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and/or necessary facilities have been, or are being, provided;
 - c. Effect on nearby property: That the Special Use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood
 - d. Effect on development of surrounding property: That the establishment of the Special Use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.
 - e. Effect on general welfare: That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the Special Use will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort or general welfare.
 - f. Conformance with codes: That the proposed Special Use conforms to all applicable provisions of the St. Charles Municipal Code and meets or exceeds all applicable provisions of this title, except as may be varied pursuant to a Special Use for Planned Unit Development.
- 4. The proposed PUD will be beneficial to the physical development, diversity, tax base and economic well-being of the City; and
- 5. The proposed PUD conforms to the purposes and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

Responses to all criteria need not be in the affirmative to recommend approval of the PUD Amendment. The applicant has provided responses to the Criteria for PUDs as part of the application materials.

There are no findings of fact pertaining to PUD Preliminary Plans. Approval is subject to meeting the applicable standards of the Zoning Ordinance and PUD Ordinance, accounting for the requested PUD deviations.

Recommendation Options:

a. Recommend approval of the application for Special Use (PUD Amendment) and PUD Preliminary Plan – Plan Commission may add additional conditions if deemed necessary by the Plan Commission to meet the PUD finding. A recommendation for approval of the PUD Preliminary Plan should be conditional upon resolution of staff comments prior to City Council action.

OR

Recommend denial of the application for Special Use (PUD Amendment) and PUD
 Preliminary Plan – Plan Commission must substantiate how the PUD finding is not being met in order to recommend denial.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

- Applications for Special Use & PUD Preliminary Plan; received 2/2/2024
- Plans

City of St. Charles Community Development Division 2 E. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174



SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

(To request a Special Use or Amendment, or a Special Use for PUD or Amendment)

For City Use Project Name:	Fox Haven square-stractis cross	ng PLO Received Date
Project Number:	2023 -PR-011 PLSU202400005	F2B 02 2024
		City of St. Charles

- File this application to request a Special Use for a property, or to request to amend an existing Special Use Ordinance for a property
- Complete the application and submit with all required attachments to the Community Development Division.
- The information you provide must be complete and accurate. If you have a question please contact the Community Development Division.
- City staff will review the submittal for completeness and for compliance with applicable requirements prior to establishing a public hearing date.

1.	Property Information:	Location: 502 N Kirk Rd	
		Parcel Number (s): 09-25-178-002;09-25-178-003	
		Proposed Name: Fox Haven Square	
2. Applicant Informati	Applicant Information:	Name: Greco Investment Management LLC	Phone: 630-577-7156
		Address 1307 Schiferl Rd Bartlett, IL 60103	Email: pat@gsifamily.com
	Record Owner Information:	Name: SVAP III Stuarts (1:555:19 Small Shops LLC; SVAD III Stuarts (1:555:19 Valant Lots LLC	Phone: 323-289-6342
		Address: 302 Datura Street, Suite 100 West Palm Beach, FL 33401	Email: pwei@sterlingorganization.com

City of St. Charles Special Use Application

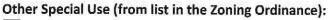
4. Identify the Type of Application:

Special Use for Planned Unit Development - PUD Name: Stuart's Crossing

New PUD

Amendment to existing PUD- Ordinance #: 1997-M-115

PUD Preliminary Plan filed concurrently





V

Newly established Special Use

Amendment to an existing Special Use Ordinance #:

5. Information Regarding Special Use:

Comprehensive Plan designation of the property: Corridor/Regional Commercial

Is the property a designated Landmark or in a Historic District? No

What is the property's current zoning? BC Community Business District

What is the property currently used for? Vacant

If the proposed Special Use is approved, what improvements or construction are planned? Construction of 16,150-sf, 19,500-sf, 14,250-sf, and 20,000-sf commercial retail buildings with parking lot and outdoor plaza and outdoor seating for community use.

6. For Special Use Amendments only:

Why is the proposed change necessary?

Proposed revisions are required due to the concept to maximize use of property and creating outdoor space for community use.

What are the proposed amendments? (Attach proposed language if necessary)

Building Coverage: Requesting amendment to deviate from BR standard of 30% to 22% with a FAR of 0.22; Kirk Road Parking/Paving Setback: Requesting amendment to revise PUD standard of 50 ft to 40 ft. Parking Spaces: Requesting amendment to allow for less required spaces per floor area. Variation to off-street parking requirements. ; Signage: updates as provided in application design packet.; Variations to required building foundation landscaping ; variations to requirements of the Design Review Standards

Note for existing buildings: If your project involves using an existing building, whether you plan to alter it or not, please contact the St. Charles Fire Department (630-377-4458) and the Building and Code Enforcement Division (630-377-4406) for information on building, life safety and other code requirements. Depending on the proposed use, size of structure and type of construction, these requirements can result in substantial costs.

7. <u>Required Attachments:</u>

If multiple zoning or subdivision applications will be submitted concurrently, do not submit duplicate checklist items or plans. Fee must be paid for each application.

Provide 1 copy of each required item, unless otherwise noted.

APPLICATION FEE: Special Use for PUD: \$1,000 All other Special Use requests: \$750

REIMBURSEMENT OF FEES AGREEMENT: An original, executed Reimbursement of Fees Agreement and deposit of funds in escrow with the City, as provided by Appendix B of the Zoning Ordinance.

REIMBURSEMENT OF FEES INITIAL DEPOSIT: Deposit of funds in escrow with the City. Required deposit is based on review items (number of applications filed) and the size of the subject property:

Number of Review Items	Under 5 Acres	5-15 Acres	16-75 Acres	Over 75 Acres
1	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$3,000	\$4,000
2 or 3	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$7,000
4 or more	\$3,000	\$5,000	\$7,000	\$10,000

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP: a) A current title policy report; or

b) A deed and a current title search

NOTE: Private covenants and deed restrictions can limit private property rights with respect to the use of land even though the City's Zoning Ordinance may authorize the use or a less restrictive use. We strongly advise that you perform a title search on the property to determine if there any private covenants containing use restrictions or other deed restrictions. As those private covenants and deed restrictions may conflict with the City's Zoning Ordinance, it is further recommended that you consult with an attorney to obtain an opinion with respect to whether your intended use is compatible with those restrictions.

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE: Use the appropriate disclosure form (attached), if the owner or applicant is a Partnership, Corporation, Trust, or LLC.

LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION: If the property owner is not the applicant, an original letter of authorization from the property owner permitting the applicant to file the zoning application with the City of St. Charles for the subject property.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: For entire subject property, on 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper and Microsoft Word file.

PLAT OF SURVEY: A current plat of survey for the subject property showing all existing improvements on the property, prepared by a registered Illinois Professional Land Surveyor.

FINDINGS OF FACT: Fill out the attached "Criteria for Planned Unit Developments (PUDs)" form for any PUD application and the "Findings of Fact – Special Use" form for all other Special Use applications.

LIST OF PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN 250 FT.: Fill out the attached form or submit on a separate sheet. The form or the list must be signed and notarized. Property ownership information may be obtained using Kane County's interactive GIS mapping tool: <u>http://gistech.countyofkane.org/gisims/kanemap/kanegis4_AGOx.html</u>

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT LAND USE OPINION APPLICATION: As required by State law, submit a Land Use Opinion application and required fee directly to the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District. Provide a copy of completed Land Use Opinion application to the City. The Land Use Opinion application can be found on the Kane-DuPage SWCD website: <u>http://www.kanedupageswcd.org/</u>

City of St. Charles Special Use Application

ENDANGERED SPECIES REPORT: As required by State law, file an Endangered Species Consultation Agency Action with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources. Provide a copy of the report to the City. The online Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT) should be utilized: <u>https://dnr2.illinois.gov/EcoPublic/</u>

TRAFFIC STUDY: If applicable. Staff will advise you whether a traffic study is recommended based on the project. Regardless, the Plan Commission or City Council may request a traffic study as a part of the review process.

PLANS: All required plans shall be drawn on sheets no larger than 24" x 36", unless the Director of Community Development permits a larger size when necessary to show a more comprehensive view of the project. All required plans shall show north arrow and scale, and shall be drawn at the same scale (except that a different scale may be used to show details or specific features). All plans shall include the name of the project, developer or owner of site, person or firm preparing the plan, and the date of plan preparation and all revisions.

Copies: Ten (10) full size copies, one (1) 11" by 17", and PDF electronic file emailed to: cd@stcharlesil.gov

Site Plan or plans shall show the following information:

- 1. Accurate boundary lines with dimensions
- 2. Streets on and adjacent to the tract: Name and right-of-way width
- 3. Location, size, shape, height, and use of existing and proposed structures
- 4. Location and description of streets, sidewalks, and fences
- 5. Surrounding land uses
- 6. Date, north point, and scale
- 7. Ground elevation contour lines
- 8. Building/use setback lines
- 9. Location of any significant natural features
- 10. Location of any 100-year recurrence interval floodplain and floodway boundaries
- 11. Location and classification of wetland areas as delineated in the National Wetlands Inventory
- 12. Existing zoning classification of property
- 13. Existing and proposed land use
- 14. Area of property in square feet and acres
- 15. Proposed off-street parking and loading areas
- 16. Number of parking spaces provided, and number required by ordinance
- 17. Angle of parking spaces
- 18. Parking space dimensions and aisle widths
- 19. Driveway radii at the street curb line
- Width of driveways at sidewalk and street curb line
- 21. Provision of handicapped parking spaces
- 22. Dimensions of handicapped parking spaces
- 23. Depressed ramps available to handicapped parking spaces
- 24. Location, dimensions and elevations of freestanding signs
- 25. Location and elevations of trash enclosures
- 26. Provision for required screening, if applicable
- 27. Exterior lighting plans showing:
 - a. Location, height, intensity and fixture type of all proposed exterior lighting
 - b. Photometric information pertaining to locations of proposed lighting fixtures

(Note- For a Special Use for PUD, submit PUD Preliminary Plan Application In lieu of Site Plan)

I (we) certify that this application and the documents submitted with it are true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

City of St. Charles Special Use Application

Applicant Date FELARD OWNER Date

City of St. Charles Special Use Application

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY (L.L.C.)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)	S.		
KANE COUNTY)			
I, Pat Greco	, being fir	st duly sworn on o	oath depose and say that I am
Manager ofG SI Fami	V Grees Inv	estment Mu	, an Illinois Limited Liability
			members of the said L.L.C.:
Greco PG Five	LLC		
Greco EG Thre	e LLC		
		-	
-			
AAA		-	
	_		
By: MA	, Manager		
	0	-11-	
Subscribed and Sworn b	efore me this	H day	of
January 2	024		
<u>n1-</u>		. 1	CHRISTINE SCIMECA OFFICIAL SEAL
UL.	100	/	OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires Apr 05, 2025

Notary Public

City of St. Charles Ownership Disclosure Forms

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY (L.L.C.)

Florida STATE OF ILLINGIS) Patra Beach m?)SS. KANE COUNTY)

I. <u>Drdan Fried</u>, being first duly sworn on oath depose and say that I am SVAPIE Stuarts Crossing, LLC Manager of SVAPIE Stuarts Crossing Small Shops, LLC, an Himois Limited Liability SVAPIE Stuarts Crossing Vacant Lat, LLC

Company (L.L.C.), and that the following persons are all of the members of the said L.L.C.:

Sterling Value Add Investments II, LhC, a Delawave limited liability company, its sole Member

By: Manager

Subscribed and Sworn before me this 13 day of

February 20 24

MELISSAL. KAJEEJIT Commission # HH 1891

Commission # HH 189121 Expiros January 15, 2026 Bonded Thru Troy Fain Insurance 800-385-7019

4

Notary Public

City of St. Charles Ownership Disclosure Forms

SVAP III Stuarts Crossing, LLC SVAP III Stuarts Crossing Small Shops, LLC SVAP III Stuarts Crossing Vacant Lot, LLC c/o Sterling Retail Services, Inc.

February 1, 2024

To Whom It May Concern:

On behalf of the ownership, this letter shall serve as an authorization for Greco Investment Management, LLC and its affiliates to file for Special Use and PUD Preliminary Plan approval with the City of St. Charles for the subject parcels (tax ID #09-25-178-002 and #09-25-178-003).

Sincerely,

Name: Jordan Fried Title: Vice President

302 Datura Street, Suite 100, West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

Telephone: (561) 835-1810

WARE MALCOMB

ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERIORS CIVIL ENGINEERING BRANDING BUILDING MEASUREMENT

May 1, 2024

Ms. Ellen Johnson City of St. Charles - Community Development Department Two East Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174 ejohnson@stcharlesil.gov

Application for Completeness Review for Fox Haven Square

Dear Ms. Johnson,

We are in receipt of your email review dated April 30th, 2024 which highlighted items needed to amend the previously submitted application for the Special Use and PUD Amendment for the Fox Haven Square project within the Stuart's Crossing PUD in St. Charles, IL. This letter is intended to outline the following requested variances to the planning and zoning standards:

- 1. We are requesting to reduce the parking setback along Kirk Rd. to under 50 ft. According to the staff report dated September 6th, 2023, a 50 ft. setback is consistent with the Jewel property, a reduced setback could be appropriate it the setback is sufficiently landscaped.
- 2. The proposed number of parking spaces has been reduced to a total below the current PUD parking requirement. The required parking is being satisfied by the shared parking between adjacent uses. Current parking codes allow Shared Parking calculations based on hours of operations.
- 3. Building facade mounted signage and new ground sign conceptual designs are included
- 4. We are requesting a variance on PUD required building foundation landscaping however have added to other areas of the site to offset these totals.
- 5. We request a variance to the Design Review Standards for Building #4 elevations.

We are very excited to bring this fantastic vision to fruition in St. Charles. If you have any questions or comments we will happily be available to discuss further.

Best regards,

Ware Malcomb

Jason Golub, AIA Regional Director

CRITERIA FOR PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS (PUDS)

Use this form for PUD or PUD Amendment applications

The St. Charles Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to consider the criteria listed below in making a recommendation to the City Council on whether the proposed Planned Unit Development is in the public interest. As the applicant, the "burden of proof" is on you to provide information that addresses the criteria below in order to demonstrate that the project is in the public interest.

PUD Name: Stuarts Crossing/Fox Haven Square

From the St. Charles Zoning Ordinance, Section 17.04.410.3:

The Plan Commission shall not favorably recommend, and the City Council shall not approve, a Special Use for a PUD or an amendment to a Special Use for a PUD unless they each make findings of fact based on the application and the evidence presented at the public hearing that the PUD is in the public interest, based on the following criteria:

- The proposed PUD advances one or more of the purposes of the Planned Unit Development procedure stated in Section 17.04.400.A:
 - To promote a creative approach to site improvements and building design that results in a distinctive, attractive development that has a strong sense of place, yet becomes an integral part of the community.
 - To create places oriented to the pedestrian that promote physical activity and social interaction, including but not limited to walkable neighborhoods, usable open space and recreational facilities for the enjoyment of all.
 - 3. To encourage a harmonious mix of land uses and a variety of housing types and prices.
 - To preserve native vegetation, topographic and geological features, and environmentally sensitive areas.
 - To promote the economical development and efficient use of land, utilities, street improvements, drainage facilities, structures and other facilities.
 - 6. To encourage redevelopment of sites containing obsolete or inappropriate buildings or uses.
 - To encourage a collaborative process among developers, neighboring property owners and residents, governmental bodies and the community

The site improvements are proposed on vacant land which is under utilized in a highly commercial area of the City. These buildings and improvements will attract additional businesses and serve the City and surrounding communities. There is a proposed outdoor plaza and seating area which will promote social interaction. In addition, the increased consumer traffic will improve the accessibility to existing businesses in the area, bringing in increased activity and revenue to the City.

City of St. Charles Criteria for Planned Unit Developments

- ii. The proposed PUD and PUD Preliminary Plans conform to the requirements of the underlying zoning district or districts in which the PUD is located and to the applicable Design Review Standards contained in Chapter 17.06, except where:
 - A. Conforming to the requirements would inhibit creative design that serves community goals, or
 - B. Conforming to the requirements would be impractical and the proposed PUD will provide benefits that outweigh those that would have been realized by conforming to the applicable requirements.

Factors listed in Section 17.04.400.B shall be used to justify the relief from requirements:

- The PUD will provide community amenities beyond those required by ordinance, such as recreational facilities, public plazas, gardens, public are, pedestrian and transit facilities.
- The PUD will preserve open space, natural beauty and critical environmental areas in excess of what is required by ordinance or other regulation.
- 3. The PUD will provide superior landscaping, buffering or screening.
- 4. The buildings within the PUD offer high quality architectural design.
- 5. The PUD provides for energy efficient building and site design.
- 6. The PUD provides for the use of innovative stormwater management techniques.
- 7. The PUD provides accessible dwelling units in numbers or with features beyond what is required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or other applicable codes.
- The PUD provides affordable dwelling units in conformance with, or in excess of, City policies and ordinances.
- 9. The PUD preserves historic buildings, sites or neighborhoods.

The amendment to the PUD will provide additional community amenities in the form of an outdoor plaza/seating area which will promote increased social interaction. Proposed landscaping will provide natural feels and proposed permeable pavers within the parking lot promote positive stormwater management techniques.

City of St. Charles Criteria for Planned Unit Developments

- iii. The proposed PUD conforms with the standards applicable to Special Uses (Section 17.04.330.C.2):
 - A. Public Convenience: The Special Use will serve the public convenience at the proposed location.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail which is currently serving the public. The improvements will increase public usage and convenience.

B. Sufficient Infrastructure: That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and/or necessary utilities have been, or are being, provided.

The project site was originally part of the Stuart's Crossing PUD, which provided detention and infrastructure for future development.

C. Effect on Nearby Property: That the Special Use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail. The proposed commercial buildings will not impact the surrounding businesses in a negative way.

D. Effect on Development of Surrounding Property: That the establishment of the Special Use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

The site is surrounded by existing commercial retail, therefore will not impede on normal and orderly development of the surrounding property

City of St. Charles Criteria for Planned Unit Developments

E. Effect on General Welfare: That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the Special Use will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort or general welfare.

The site is within an existing commercial area, therefore will not change the demographics of the surrounding businesses and will not be detrimental to the public

F. Conformance with Codes: That the proposed Special Use conforms to all applicable provisions of the St. Charles Municipal Code and meets or exceeds all applicable provisions of this Title, except as may be varied pursuant to a Special Use for Planned Unit Development.

The development will conform to existing and approved provisions as applicable to the existing PUD and the City codes.

iv. The proposed PUD will be beneficial to the physical development, diversity, tax base and economic well-being of the City.

The proposed development will utilize vacant space to attract additional businesses which can be accessed by the City and surrounding communities. This will attract consumers and bring additional revenue to the City.

v. The proposed PUD conforms to the purposes and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

The proposed commercial retail development is within an existing commercial area of the City, therefore will not impact the purpose and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

City of St. Charles Criteria for Planned Unit Developments

City of St. Charles Community Development Division 2 E. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174



PUD PRELIMINARY PLAN APPLICATION

For City Use Project Name: <u>Fox Haven square - stuartis Crossing</u> PUD	Received Date RECEIVED
Project Number: 2023 -PR- O11 Cityview Project Number: PUD 20240000 (p	FEB 02 2024
	City of St. Charles

- File this application to request approval of a PUD Preliminary Plan. Normally, this application is reviewed Development concurrently with an application for Special Use for PUD, unless a Special Use for PUD has previously been granted and no amendment is necessary.
- Complete the application and submit with all required attachments to the Community Development Division.
- The information you provide must be complete and accurate. If you have any questions please contact the Community Development Division.
- City staff will review the submittal for completeness and for compliance with applicable requirements. Staff will distribute the plans to other City departments for review when the application is complete.
- The PUD Preliminary Plan will be scheduled for Plan Commission review when staff has determined the plans are ready.

1.	Property Information:	Location: 502 N Kirk Rd	
		Parcel Number (s): 09-25-178-002;09-25-178-003	
		Proposed PUD Name: Fox Haven Square	
	Applicant Information:	Name: InVestmet Greco Invesment Management LLC	Phone: 630-577-7156
		Address 1307 Schiferl Rd Bartlett, IL 60103	Email: pat@gsifamily.com
	Record Owner Information:	Name: SUAP III Stuart'S LEOSSing Small Shors UL SVAP III Stuarts LEOSSing Valant Lot LLL	Phone: 323-289-6342
		Address: 302 Datura Street, Suite 100 West Palm Beach, FL 33401	Email: pwei@sterlingorganization.com

City of St. Charles PUD Preliminary Plan Application

4. Identify the Type of Application:

V EV		ed Unit Developme		Use Application to	be filed concurrently	
C CA		Development (PUD	*			
	PUD Amenda	ent required for pro	oposed plan - Spec	cial Use Application	n to be filed concurrently	
Subdivi	ision:					
V Pr	oposed lot has alre	ady been platted ar	nd a new subdivisi	ion is not required		
		roperty is required:				
_		ubdivision Applicatio		thy		
		ubdivision Application				
		upolivision Applicatio	on to be filed later			
5. Requi	red Attachments:					
				oncurrently, do no	t submit duplicate checkl	ist items
		for each application				
Submi	t 1 copy of each red	quired item, unless o	otherwise noted.			
APPLIC	CATION FEE: \$500					
REIMB	URSEMENT OF FEE	SAGREEMENT: An	original, executed	Reimbursement o	f Fees Agreement and de	posit of
Contraction of the second second		City, as provided by	and the second sec		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
_			All of the second second	and a second second		
REIMB	URSEMENT OF FEE	S INITIAL DEPOSIT:	Deposit of funds i	n escrow with the	City. Required deposit is	based or
review	items (number of a	applications filed) an	id the size of the s	ubject property:		
	Number of Review Items	Under 5 Acres	5-15 Acres	16-75 Acres	Over 75 Acres	
	1	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$3,000	\$4,000	
	2 or 3	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$7,000	
	4 or more	\$3,000	\$5,000	\$7,000	\$10,000	
PROOF		a) A current title pob) A deed and a cur				
NOTE	Private covenants and					
NOIE: I		deed restrictions can	limit private proper	ty rights with respect	t to the use of land even the	ouah the
					t to the use of land even the that you perform a title sea	-
City's Zo propert	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther	authorize the use or a e any private covenan	less restrictive use. ts containing use re	We strongly advise to strictions or other de	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert covenai	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t	less restrictive use. ts containing use rea the City's Zoning Ord	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert covenai	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t	less restrictive use. ts containing use rea the City's Zoning Ord	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert, covenai an attoi	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restricti rney to obtain an opi	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi	less restrictive use. ts containing use res the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use Is compatible w	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con vith those restrictions.	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert, covenai an attoi	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restricti rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria	less restrictive use. ts containing use res the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use Is compatible w	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert covenai an attoi	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restricti rney to obtain an opi	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria	less restrictive use. ts containing use res the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use Is compatible w	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con vith those restrictions.	rch on the vate
City's Zo propert, covenar an attor OWNE Partner	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation,	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC.	t less restrictive use. ts containing use res the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended te disclosure form	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use Is compatible w a (attached), if the d	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a	rch on the vate sult with
City's Za property covenal an attou OWNE Partnet	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, t OF AUTHORIZATIO	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with a nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property	t less restrictive use. ts containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended te disclosure form owner is not the a	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization	rch on the vate sult with from the
City's Ze propert; covenal an attou OWNE Partnet LETTER	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, & OF AUTHORIZATION ty owner permittin	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with a nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property	t less restrictive use. ts containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended te disclosure form owner is not the a	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a	rch on the vate sult with from the
City's Ze property covenar an attor OWNE Partner LETTER proper	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, & OF AUTHORIZATION ty owner permittin	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with a nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property	t less restrictive use. ts containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended te disclosure form owner is not the a	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization	rch on the vate sult with from the
City's Ze property covenar an attor Partner Partner LETTER proper proper	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther nts and deed restriction rney to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, to OF AUTHORIZATION ty owner permitting ty.	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with a nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property	a less restrictive use. Its containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended te disclosure form owner is not the a e the zoning applie	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use Is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina cation with the City	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization y of St. Charles for the su	rch on the vate sult with from the
City's Ze property covenarian attori OWNE Partner Partner proper proper	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther ints and deed restriction rest to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, to OF AUTHORIZATIO ty owner permitting ty. DESCRIPTION: For	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property g the applicant to fil entire subject prope	a less restrictive use. Its containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended the disclosure form owner is not the a e the zoning applic erty, on 8 1/2 x 11	We strongly advise t strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina cation with the City inch paper and Mi	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization y of St. Charles for the su	rch on the vate sult with from the bject
City's Ze property covenarian attor OWNE Partner Partner proper proper LEGAL	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther ints and deed restriction rest to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, COF AUTHORIZATIO ty owner permitting ty. DESCRIPTION: For DF SURVEY: A curre	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property g the applicant to fil entire subject property nt plat of survey for	a less restrictive use. Its containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended the disclosure form owner is not the a e the zoning appli- erty, on 8 1/2 x 11 the subject prope	We strongly advise is strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina cation with the City inch paper and Mi erty showing all exi	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization y of St. Charles for the su	rch on the vate sult with from the bject
City's Ze property covenarian attor OWNE Partner Partner proper proper LEGAL	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther ints and deed restriction rest to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, COF AUTHORIZATIO ty owner permitting ty. DESCRIPTION: For DF SURVEY: A curre	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property g the applicant to fil entire subject prope	a less restrictive use. Its containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended the disclosure form owner is not the a e the zoning appli- erty, on 8 1/2 x 11 the subject prope	We strongly advise is strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina cation with the City inch paper and Mi erty showing all exi	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization y of St. Charles for the su	rch on the vate sult with from the bject
City's Ze property covenarian attor OWNE Partner Partner proper proper LEGAL	oning Ordinance may y to determine if ther ints and deed restriction rest to obtain an opin RSHIP DISCLOSURE rship, Corporation, COF AUTHORIZATIO ty owner permitting ty. DESCRIPTION: For DF SURVEY: A curre	authorize the use or a e any private covenan ons may conflict with t nion with respect to wi : Use the appropria Trust, or LLC. DN: If the property g the applicant to fil entire subject property nt plat of survey for	a less restrictive use. Its containing use re- the City's Zoning Ord hether your intended the disclosure form owner is not the a e the zoning appli- erty, on 8 1/2 x 11 the subject prope	We strongly advise is strictions or other de dinance, it is further i d use is compatible w a (attached), if the pplicant, an origina cation with the City inch paper and Mi erty showing all exi	that you perform a title sea ed restrictions. As those pri recommended that you con with those restrictions. owner or applicant is a al letter of authorization y of St. Charles for the su	rch on the vate sult with from the bject

- 5. Location and description of streets, sidewalks, and fences
- 6. Surrounding land uses
- 7. Legal and common description
- 8. Date, north point, and scale
- 9. Existing and proposed topography
- All parcels of land intended to be dedicated for public use or reserved for the use of all property owners with the proposal indicated
- 11. Location of utilities
- 12. Building/use setback lines
- 13. Location of any significant natural features
- 14. Location of any 100-year recurrence interval floodplain and floodway boundaries
- 15. Location and classification of wetland areas as delineated in the National Wetlands Inventory
- 16. Existing zoning classification of property
- 17. Existing and proposed land use
- 18. Area of property in square feet and acres
- 19. Proposed off-street parking and loading areas
- 20. Number of parking spaces provided, and number required by ordinance
- 21. Angle of parking spaces
- 22. Parking space dimensions and aisle widths
- 23. Driveway radii at the street curb line
- 24. Width of driveways at sidewalk and street curb line
- 25. Provision of handicapped parking spaces
- 26. Dimensions of handicapped parking spaces
- 27. Depressed ramps available to handicapped parking spaces
- 28. Location, dimensions and elevations of freestanding signs
- 29. Location and elevations of trash enclosures
- 30. Provision for required screening, if applicable
- 31. Provision for required public sidewalks
- 32. Certification of site plan by a registered land surveyor or professional engineer
- 33. Geometric plan showing all necessary geometric data required for accurate layout of the site
- 34. Grading plans showing paving design, all storm sewers, and detention/retention facilities including detention/retention calculations) and erosion control measures
- 35. Utility plans showing all storm sewers, sanitary sewers, watermains, and appropriate appurtenant structures
- 36. Exterior lighting plans showing:
 - Location, height, intensity and fixture type of all proposed exterior lighting
 - Photometric information pertaining to locations of proposed lighting fixtures
- 37. Typical construction details and specifications
- 38. Certification of site engineering plans by a registered professional engineer
- 39. Proof of application for Stormwater Management Permit

ARCHITECTURAL PLANS: Architectural plans and data for all principal buildings with sufficient detail to permit an understanding of the exterior appearance and architectural style of the proposed buildings, the number, size and type of dwelling units, the proposed uses of nonresidential and mixed-use buildings, total floor area and total building coverage of each building.

TREE PRESERVATION PLAN: When required, in accordance with Ch. 8.30 of the St. Charles Municipal Code (see attached "Tree Preservation Requirements for Preliminary Plans". This information may be included as part of the Landscape Plan set.

LANDSCAPE PLAN: Landscape Plan showing the following information:

City of St. Charles PUD Preliminary Plan Application

4

- Delineation of the buildings, structures, and paved surfaces situated on the site and/or contemplated to be built thereon
- Delineation of all areas to be graded and limits of land disturbance, including proposed contours as shown on the Site/Engineering Plan.
- Accurate property boundary lines
- Accurate location of proposed structures and other improvements, including paved areas, berms, lights, retention and detention areas, and landscaping
- · Site area proposed to be landscaped in square feet and as a percentage of the total site area
- Percent of landscaped area provided as per code requirement
- Dimensions of landscape islands
- Setbacks of proposed impervious surfaces from property lines, street rights-of-way, and private drives
- Location and identification of all planting beds and plant materials
- Planting list including species of all plants, installation size (caliper, height, or spread as appropriate) and quantity of plants by species
- · Landscaping of ground signs and screening of dumpsters and other equipment

SKETCH PLAN FOR LATER PHASES OF PUD: For phased PUDs only, submit a plan that shows, at minimum, the following:

- General location of arterial and collector streets
- Location of any required landscape buffers
- Location of proposed access to the site from public streets
- Maximum number of square feet of floor area for nonresidential development
- Maximum number of dwelling units for residential development
- Open space and storm water management land

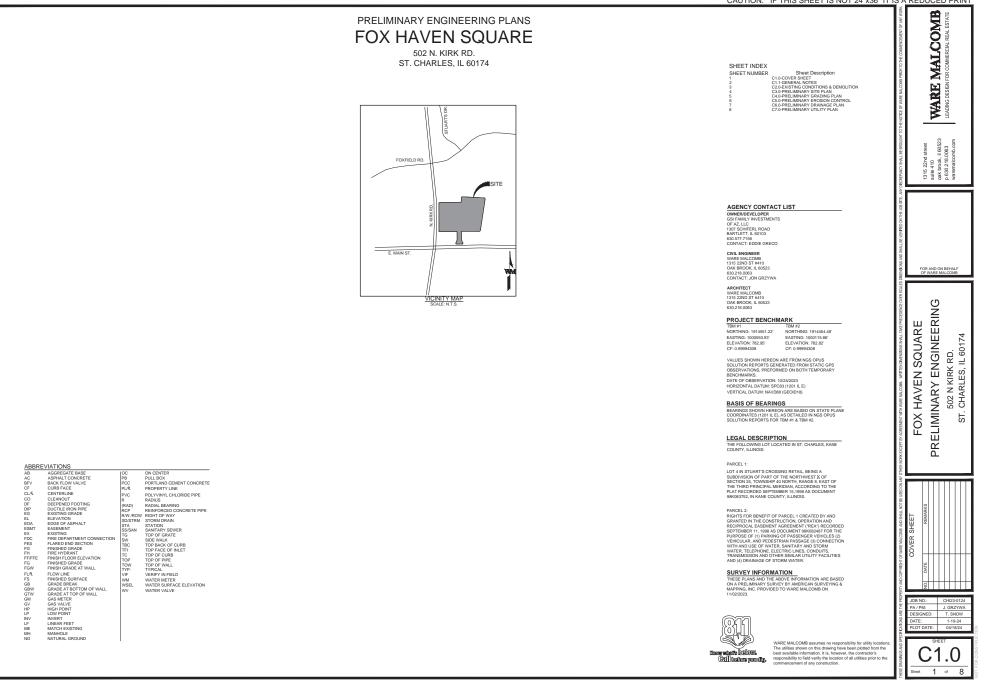
I (we) certify that this application and the documents submitted with it are true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

2-1-24 Date Reret Artwrital 212124 Date diment FIRD JUNE

Oity of St. Charles PUD Preliminary Plan Application

5

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT

MALCOM

WARE .

160523 063

10 10 Sud

1315 suite bak l bak l

FOR AND ON BEHAL

വ

ž

R ш

ш പ്പ

ш 74

ЫN

ž Y EN KIRK

 \succ

Ŕ

LIMINA

III

 \sim

Ω

801

⊒

CHARLES,

ST

RD.

z

502

J. GRZYW

T. SNOW

04/18/24

SIGNED:

J 2

SQUAI

7

Ш

HA

 \times

Ô

ΙĨ.

WM NOTES: GENERAL NOTES

- ELEVATIONS ARE U.S.G.S DATUM 2 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
- THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES STANDARDS SUPERCEDE ALL OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOF
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. VISIT THE CONTRACTOR STRALE BARMINE THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, VISIT THE SITE OF THE WORK, AND INFORM HINGER FULLY WITH THE WORK INVOLVED, GENERAL AND LOCAL CONDITIONS, ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, GONIANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS AND ALL OTHER PERTINENT TERMS WHICH MAY AFFECT THE COST AND TIME OF COMPLETION OF THIS PROLET BEFORE SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL PERMITS AND LICENSES OF A TEMPORARY NATURE NECESSARY FOR THE PROSECUTION OF THE WORK SHALL BE SECURED AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER AND NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED UNTIL THE DISCREPANCY IS CHECKED AND A RESPONSE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETE INCLUSION OF THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TIES IS NOT CHARANTEED. THE CONTRACTO P SHALL BE RES FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL PRIVATE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY UTILITY THAT IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPARED OR REPLACED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER, OWNER, AND UTILITY OWNER, BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE
- OPEN EXCAVATION WITHIN THE PAVEMENT OR PARKWAY SHALL NOT BE Green EXAMANDEM WITHIN THE PAVEMENT OF PARKWAT SHALL NOT BE LEFT OVER A WEEKEND, HOLDAY, OR AFTER 3 P.M. ON THE DAY PRECEDING A WEEKEND OR HOLDAY, OR ANY TIME THE EXCAVATION CANNOT BE SUPERVISED AND SECURED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ANY AREA DISTURBED TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN ITS ORIGINAL USE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE FINISH GRADING, ESTABLISHMENT OF A VEGETATIVE COVER (SEEDING OR SOD) AND GENERAL CLEANUP. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT EXCAVATE OR URB BEYOND PROPERTY LINE BOUNDARIES. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- LOT IRONS DAMAGED OR REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THIS OJECT SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE ENGINEER AND SAID COST OF REPLACEMENT SHALL BE REPEACED BY THE ENGINEER AF
- 10. ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING STORM WATER DRAINAGE (BUT NOT WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR NOAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATE OF LLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION", ADOPTED JAN 1, 2022 WITH ALL SUBSEQUENT SUPPLEMENTS, AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. IN CASE OF CONFLICT, THE LATTER SHALL TAKE
- 11. ALL SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOS", LATEST EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 12. ALL MANHOLES AND VALVE VAULTS SHALL HAVE "SANITARY", "STORM' OR "WATER' CAST INTO THE CAST IRON LIDS, AS APPROPRIATE.
- 13. ALL SEWERS AND WATER MAINS WHICH FALL WITHIN THREE FEET OF EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVED AREAS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH AGGREGATE CA 6 OR OTHER APPROVED GRANULAR MATERIAL THE GRAVEL SHALL EXTEND A DISTANCE OF 2-0' BEYOND THE PAVEMENT AND EXTEND DOWN FROM THAT POINT AT A 1:1 SLOPE. AWAY FROM THE PAVEMENT
- 14. "BAND-SEAL" CONNECTORS, OR EQUAL, SHALL BE USED TO JOIN PIPES OF DISSIMILAR MATERIALS
- 15 ALL NEW AND EXISTING STRUCTURES ON SITE AND IN AREAS TO BE ALL NEW AND EXISING SINUCTURES ON SITE AND IN AREAS TO BE DISTURED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH GRADE PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION OF THE WORK ADJUSTMENTS UPWARD SHALL BE MADE USING PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT RINGS, BUT NO MORE THAN & OF RINGS SHALL BE USED IF THE TATL HEIGHT OF ALL ADJUSTMENTS EXCEEDS 8, THEN ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE BY NTERCHANGING AND/OR ADDING/REMOVING COMPLETE BARREL SECTIONS TO ACHIEVE DESIRED ELEVATIONS.
- WHENEVER & SEWER CROSSES LINDER & WATER MAIN. THE MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE SEWER TO THE BOTTOM OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE 18 INCHES. A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 10 FEET BETWEEN ALL SEWERS AND SERVICES AND WATER MAINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNLESS: THE SEVER IS LAID IN A SEPARATE TRENCH KEEPING A MINIMUM 18' VERTICAL SEPARATON; OR THE SEVER IS LAID IN A TRENCH WITH THE WATER MAIN LOCATED AT THE OPPOSITE SIDE ON A RENCH OF LINDISTURBED FARTH KEEPING A MINIMUM OF 18' VERTICAL BENCH OF UNDISTURBED EAKIN RELEVING A MIMINUM OF 18" VERTICAL SEPRARTION IE TIFTER THE VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL DISTANCES DESCRIBED ABOVE CANNOT BE MAINTANED, OR THE SEVER CROSSES ABOVE THE WATER MAIN, THE SEVER PIPES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO SIDE OF THE WATER MAIN, THE SEVER PIPES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS OR SHALL BE ENCASED WITH A VONSTRUCTED TO OLIALITY CARRIER PIPE WITH THE ENDS SEALED
- MITS AND LICENSES OF A TEMPORARY NATURE NECESSARY F4 ISECUTION OF THE WORK SHALL BE SECURED AND PAID FOR B ITRACTOR. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS BID, THE CONTRACTOR S CALL THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER TO ANY MATERIAL OR EQUIPMEN HE DEEMS INADEQUATE AND TO ANY ITEM OF WORK OMITTED
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE IN HIS POSSESSION, ON THE JOB SITE, A COPY OF THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK
- 19. A LICENSED WELL DRILLER SHALL CAP ALL WELLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS. CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE APPROPRIATE HEALTH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK.

WM NOTES: PAVEMENT & CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1. ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING STORM WATER DRAINAGE (BUT NOT ALL SITE MARKOVEMENTS, INCLUDING STURKI WATER DRAINAGE (BUT WATER MAIN AND SANTARY SEVERS) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STA ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION", ADOPTED JAN 1, 2022 U ALL SUSSEQUENTS SUPPLEMENTS, MAD LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL IENTS. IN CASE OF CONFLICT. THE LATTER SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE
- ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAWCUT ALONG LIMITS OF PROPOSED REMOVAL BEFORE REMOVAL OPERATION BEGINS
- 3. ALL CURBS CONSTRUCTED OR REPLACED OVER A UTILITY TRENCH SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH TWO #4 REBAR FOR A LENGTH OF 20 FEET CENTERED OVER THE TRENCH. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE TREATED IN THE SAME MANNER USING THREE #6 REBAR
- 4. ALL PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS ARE FINISHED SURFACE ELEVATIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 5 ALL RADILARE TO THE BACK OF CLIRB AND ARE NOTED ON THE PLANS
- 6. CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT TEN (10) FOOT MINIMUM INTERVALS. THE GRANULAR CURB BASE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) INCHES OF 38" TO 34" OPEN GRADED GRANULAR MATERIAL TO ALLOW FOR PROPER SUBGRADE DRAINAGE. COMPACTED CURB SUBGRADE SHALL BE SHAPED PARALLEL TO THE CURB FLOW LINE AND POSITIVELY DRAINED TO HE INLETS AND CATCH BASINS. ALL PAVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A SELECT COMPACTED SUBGRADE, GRADED PARALLEL TO THE FINISH
- 7. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ALL POINTS OF CURVATURE. AT BOTH SIDES OF ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK ABUTS THE CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
- 8. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND TIED INTO EXISTING P.C.C. PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH I.D.O.T. STANDARDS 606001 AND 420001.
- 9. ALL CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CURED WITH W.R. MEADOWS CS-309 CURING COMPOUND OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- 10. ALL CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE SEALED WITH W.R. MEADOWS TI 144 SEALANT OR APPROVED EQUAL, IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEVEN (7) DAYS OF CURING AT A RATE OF 300 S.F. PER GALLON UTILIZING A SPRAY APPLICATION. THE SURFACE MUST BE THOROUGHLY CLEAN AND DRY OF
- ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CLASS SI CONCRETE 5' THICK. BASE SHALL BE FOUR INCHES (4') OF COMPACTED CRUSHED STONE (CA-6).
 - 12. WHERE NEW PAVEMENT MEETS EXISTING BITUMINOUS CONCRETE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS, A CUT JOINT OF TRANSITION SHALL BE GRADED PARALLEL. TO THE FIRML SUPPORT GRADE SA SUCH, SHALL DRAND TO THE CURB LINE AND TO THE INLESTS AND CATCH BASINS, POSITIVE DRANAGE MUST BE ACCOMPLICIBLE ON THE COMPACTED SURGRADE OR THE PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIAL WILL BE ALLOWED.
 - 13. THE INSTALLATION OF THE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE DELAYED UNTIL THE BASE COURSE IS 'PROOF ROLLED' BY THE CONTRACTOR, AT HIS COST, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER
 - 14 FLOWARI E FILL SHALL BE LISED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY

WM NOTES: STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- ALL STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION", STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTIMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, ADOPTED JAN, 1. 222, AND REVISIONS THERETO, THE NOTES IN THE PLANS, AND IN CCORDANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
- ALL STORM SEWERS 12°-60° SHALL BE REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP) CONFORMING TO ASTM C-76, CLASS V, WITH JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM C-443 OR HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) CONFORMING TO ASTM F2306 WITH JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM F477.
- UNI FSS SHOWN OTHERWISE, ALL 10' AND SMALLER STORM SEWER SHALL LYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) SDR-26 CONFORM G TO ASTM D-3 JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM D-3212. WHERE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS WATER MAIN QUALITY PVC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D-2241 WITH JOINTS FORMING TO ASTM D-3139
- ALL MANHOLES AND INLET STRUCTURES SHALL BE PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE, ASTM DESIGNATION C-478.
- 5. EXISTING FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AT AN ELEVATION ABOVE THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE DRAIN SYSTEM BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST OF WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF
- EXISTING FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AT AN ELEVATION BELOW THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE REPLACED BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST OF THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF CONSTRUCTION.
 - 7. ALL DOWNSPOUTS AND FOOTING DRAIN SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO THE

WM NOTES: SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ALL SANUTART SEVER COMS INCUINS FURL BUILD SHALL BE IN ACCURCANCE WITH THE STANDARD SECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS", LATEST EDITION, AND REVISIONS THERETO, THE NOTES AND ON THE PLANS, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODES AND ORDINANCES OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- THE SANITARY SEWER AND SERVICE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED O THE SMILLARY SERVICE AND SERVICE SINLE BE LODEN DOLVINITL CHLORIBLE (PICE) PIE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIN HD 30304 FOR PIPE AND ASTIA D-3212 FOR JOINTS FOR PIPE DIAMETERS FROM 6'TO 15', AND THE STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO (SDR) SHALL BE 30 OF DUCTLE ROW PIPE CLASS 52 WITH EITHER MECHANICAL OR PUSH-ON JOINTS AND SHALL CONFORM TO MSIA 21.51, ANWA CISH AND AZ'1.1, AWWA CIT1. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROVED
- CLAST IN PLACE RUBBER BOOTS THAT CONFORM TO ASTM C-923 FOR ALL PIPE CONNECTIONS. PRECAST SECTIONS SHALL CONSIST OF MODIFIED OVE TONGUE AND RUBBER GASKET TYPE JOINTS.
- BAND SEAL, OR SIMILAR COUPLINGS SHALL BE USED IN CONNECTING SEWER PIPES OF DISSIMILAR MATERIALS.
- ALL MANHOLE COVERS SHALL HAVE THE WORD 'SANITARY' CAST INTO THE TOP AND SHALL BE THE CONCEALED PICHOLE TYPE. ALL COVERS USED FOR SANITARY SEWIRES SHALL MARE AN ACHINED SURFACE AND A WITHENTY TRUBER CASKET SEAL ALL MANHOLE PRAMES SHALL BE SET WITH BUTYL ROPE JOIN TSEALANT.
- ALL FINAL ADJUSTMENTS OF CASTINGS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE LISE OF PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS SET IN BUTYL ROPE JOIN SEALANT, MORTAR JOINTS ARE NOT ALLOWED. TOTAL HEIGHT OF ADJUSTING RINGS USED SHALL NOT EXCEED EIGHT (8') INCHES.
 - WHEN CONNECTING TO AN EXISTING SEWER MAIN BY MEANS OTHER THAN AN EXISTING WYE. TEE OR AN EXISTING MANHOLE. ONE OF THE FOLLOWING 7.1.
 - AN EXISING WYE, IES UR AN EASI ING MARYINGE, WHE OF THE SECTION METHODS SHALL BE USED. 1. CIRCULAR SAW-CUT OF SEWER MAIN BY PROPER TOOL 'SEWER TAP' MACHINE OR SMILLARI AND PROPER INSTALLATION OF HUB-WYE SADDLE OR HUB-TEE SADDLE. REMOVE AN UNITE SADDLE OR HOUSE AND THE SADDLE OR HUB-WYE SANDAR ONLY THE TOP OF REMOVE AN UNITE SADDLE. 7.2.
 - ONE BELL) AND REPLACE WITH A WYE OR TEE BRANCH SECTION 7.3. WITH A PIPE CUTTER, NEATLY AND ACCURATELY CUT OUT DESIRED LENGTH OF PIPE FOR INSERTION OF PROPER FITTING USING 'BAND SEAL' OR SIMILAR COUPLINGS TO HOLD IT FIRMLY IN PLACE.
 - SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO THE SANITARY SEVER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCOUNTS IN DETAILS IN THE PLANS AND THE EXACT LOCATION OF EACH SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH RECOP DRAWINGS OF SANITARY SEWER SERVICES AT THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION, BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR
 - A RED TIPPED 4"X4"X6' POST SHALL BE PLACED VERTICALLY IN THE GROUND AT SERVICE TERMINATION, 4' OUT OF THE GROUND.
 - 10 ALL SANITARY SEWER AND SERVICES TO HAVE STONE BEDDING 1/4" TO 1" IN ALL SAMITARY SEVIEX AND SEVICES 10 HAVE STORE BEDDING 14: 10.1 "I SIZE, WITH A MINIMUM THICKERS EQUAL TO 14 OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE SEVIER PIPE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 4 INCHES. IDOT GRADATION CA, CA 11, AND CA 13 ARE ACCEPTABLE. FOR THERMOPLISTIC PIPE THE BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERNIL AND METHOD SHALL MEET SATID 42321, CLASS I STANDARGS, EXCEPT THAT A UNIFORM GRADATION OF THE GRANULAR MATERIAL MAY RANGE FROM 1/4" TO 1" IN SIZE. THE BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL EXTEND ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE A MINIMUM
- 11 ALL FLOOP OPAINS SHALL DISCHARCE INTO THE SANITARY SEWER

WM NOTES: DEFLECTION TESTING FOR FLEXIBLE THERMOPLASTIC PIPE NOTES

- ALL PIPELINE SHALL BE TESTED FOR EXCESS DEFLECTION BY PULLING A ALL PIPELINE 3/MADREL THROUGH THE PIPE FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE. 'GO - NO GO' MANDREL THROUGH THE PIPE FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE. THE MANDREL SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TESTING LIMITS GIVEN BELOW, AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. A "DEFLECTOMETER" MAY ALSO BE USED TO CHECK AND RECORD DEFLECTION. WHEREVER POSSIBLE AND PRACTICAL. THE TESTING SHALL NITIATE AT THE DOWNSTREAM LINES AND PROCEED TOWARDS THE UPSTREAM LINES.
- WHERE DEFLECTION IS FOUND TO BE IN EXCESS OF ALLOWABLE TESTING THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO THE POINT OF EXCESS LIMITS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO THE POINT OF EXCESS DEFLECTION AND CAREFULLY COMPACT AROUND THE POINT WHERE EXCESS DEFLECTION WAS FOUND. THE LINE SHALL THEM BE RETESTED FOR DEFLECTION. HOWEVER, SHOULD AFTER THE UNITAL TESTING THE DEFLECTION. HOWEVER, SHOULD AFTER THE UNITAL TESTING THE DEFLECTION. HOWEVER, SHOULD AFTER THE UNITAL TESTING THE DEFLECTION. HE LINE SHALL BE REPLACED.
- 3. SAMPLING SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL SEWER PIPELINE BY THE
- 4. DEFLECTION LIMITS FOR FLEXIBLE THERMOPLASTIC PIPES:
- VERTICAL RING DEFLECTION OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5.0%
- MANDREL DIAMETER = (100% DEFLECTION % LIMIT) * BASE INSIDE
- BASE ID = AVERAGE ID TOLERANCE PACKAGE AVERAGE ID = AVERAGE OD 2* 1.06 * MIN WALL THICKNESS

TOLERANCE PACKAGE = [(OD TOLERANCE)² + 2(0.06 * MIN WALL THICKNESSI² + ROUNDNESS TOLERANCE)² 1/1/2

WM NOTES: SITE GRADING NOTES

- ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS. INCLUDING STORM WATER DRAINAGE (BUT NOT ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING STORM WATER KORAINAGE (BUT N WATER MAIN AND SANTARY SEVERS) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STAT ILLINOIS, BEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION', ADOPTED JAN 1, 2022 WI ALL SUBSEQUENT SUPPLEMENTS, AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL ENTS. IN CASE OF CONFLICT. THE LATTER SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
- EARTHWORK AND EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 'STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN LILING'S: ADOPTED JANUARY 1, 2022 WITH ALL SUBSEQUENT SUPPLEMENTS: COMPACTION OF ALL EMBANKMENTS SHALL NOT DEVIATE FOM SECTION 265.4.
- 3 ALL SITE WORK SHALL INCLUDE CLEARING STRIPPING AND STOCKPILING UNSUITABLE MATERIALS. THE CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS, CONSTRUCTING NON-STRUCTURAL FILLS, AND FINAL SHAPING, AND TRIMMING TO THE LINES, GRADES AND CROSS-SECTION SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- UNSUITABLE MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED IN EXCAVATING FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL TO THE LIMITS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL THAT IS EXCAVATED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT THE CONTRACTORS EXFERSE.
- TOPSOIL EXCAVATED SHALL BE STOCKPILED ON THE SITE IN AREAS c D BY THE ENGINEER UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT THIS TOPSOIL CAN BE USED FOR FINAL GRADING, ALL TOPSOIL STOCKPILE AREAS TO BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE EROSION CONTROL
- CONTRACTOR SHALL LANDSCAPE DISTURBED R.O.W. BY BACKFILLING FROM BACK OF CURB TO ROW LINE WITH A MINIMUM OF 6-INCHES OF TOPSOIL & PLACING SOD. FERTILIZE TOPSOIL WITH NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM FERTILIZEN UNTRIENT.

WM NOTES: WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1. ALL WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH *** WHILER WAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEVER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN LLINDIS', LATEST EDITION, THE NOTES AND ON THE PLANS, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODES AND ORDINANCES OF THE LOCAL JURISDICTION HAVING ALITHORITY.
- 2. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PIPE CLASS 52 WITH EITHER MECHANICAL OR PUSH-ON JOINTS AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI A21.51, AWWA C151 AND ANSI A21.11, AWWA C111.
- 3 ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE COMPACT DUCTILE IRON AND SHALL CONFORM TO A FITTINGS SHALL BE U.L. LISTED CLASS 350, TYLER, GRIFFIN OF APPROVED EQUAL.
- ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT AND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH
- RETAINER GLANDS SLEEVES SHALL BE ROCKWELL D.I. COUPLING TYPE 441 OR EQUAL. SLEEVES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED. THE COST OF SLEEVES IS CONSIDERED AS INCIDENTAL TO THE
- COST OF THE PROJECT
- ALL GATE VALVES SHALL BE OF THE DOUBLE DISC TYPE, SHALL HAVE A STANDARD OPERATING NUT AND SHALL OPEN IN A COUNTERCLOCKWISE DIRECTION. GATE VALVE SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE TYPE GATE VALVE AWWA C-509 OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE JURISDICTION HAVING AUTHORITY.
- 8. ALL GATE VALVES 12" AND LARGER SHALL BE LOCATED IN A VALVE VAULT
- 9. ALL WATER MAIN SHUTDOWNS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY DISTRIC PERSONNEL ONLY. A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN PRIOR TO REQUESTED SHUT-DOWNS.
- 10 VALVE BOXES SHALL BE CAST IRON TWO PIECE 5 1/4 INCH SHAFTS SCREW-TYPE TYLER MODEL 664-5, OR EQUAL LIDS TO BE MARKED "WATER.
- 11. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION FOUR (4) OF AWWA C502-54 STANDARD AND SHALL BE MUELLER OR TRAVERSE CITY HYDRANT WITH ONE 4 1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE AND TWO (2) HOSE OUTLE" WHICH THE THREAD CONFORMS WITH THE STANDARDS OF THE AUTHOR HAVING JURISDICTION.
- ALL TEE BENDS, FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVES SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED WITH BLOCKING, SUPPORTED LATERALLY WITH POURED IN THRUST BLOCKING AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH RETAINER GLANDS. AUXILIARY VALVES SHALL BE AWWA C-509 TYPE. STEAMER PORT ON FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE 18' ABOVE
- 13 WATER MAINS AND WATER SERVICE LINES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM WALEN WANIES AND WANTEN SEWERS, COMBASSINGLE EF PRO LECTED Y SWITTARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, COMBANDED SEWERS, HOUSE SEW SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND DRAINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 35: EWIRONMENTLA PROTECTION AGENCY SUBTLE F PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES, CHAPTER II: EWIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, PARTS 661-664 TECHNICAL POLICY STATEMENTS, SECTION 683.119. SE SEWER
- 14. ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE 1 INCH TYPE "K" COPPER PIPE WITH FLARED CONNECTIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS. ALL CORPORATION STOPS SHALL BE MUELLER MODEL H15008, 1' GROUND KEY CORPORATION
- 15. ALL CURB STOPS SHALL BE MUELLER MODEL H15155, MARK II ORISEAL 1" MINNEAPOLIS PATTERN ALL CURB BOXES SHALL BE MUELLER MODEL H10300, EXTENSION TYPE (5-1/2 FT.) MINNEAPOLIS PATTERN BASE CURB BOX.
- A BLUE TIPPED 4"X4"X6' WOODEN POST SHALL BE PLACED VERTICALLY IN THE GROUND AT EACH SERVICE TERMINATION 4' OUT OF THE GROUND.
- 17. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OF 5'-6" 18. WATER MAIN MAY BE LAID ON A 2' SAND CUSHION TO INSURE EVEN BEARING ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE PIPE
- 19. OLD WATER SERVICE ALONG WOLF RD TO BE CUT OFF AT MAIN AND MAIN PIPE TO BE REPLACED

- WM NOTES: SANITARY SEWER TESTING NOTES THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INFILTRATION SHALL BE 100 GALLONS PER MILE
- PER INCH DIAMETER OF PIPE. THE USE OF A V-NOTCH WEIR OR A PLUG WITH SPIGOT TO MEASURE FLOWS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE TEST. THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE TELEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND A
- THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE TELEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR VIDEO TAPE RECORD SHALL BE MADE AND TURNED OVER TO THE MUNICIPALITY AFTER CONSTRUCTION BUT PRIOR TO PLACING THE SANITARY SEWER INTO SERVICE.
- ALL SANITARY SEWERS WILL BE AIR TESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR LINDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY ENGINEER. ALL TESTING WILL BE DONE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS', CURRENT EDITION.
- A ALL SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE VACUUM TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C-1244-02 PRIOR TO PLACING INTO SERVICE

WM NOTES: WATER DISINFECTION NOTES

AFTER THE WATER MAIN INSTALLATION HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY COMPLETED. IG PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING. THE CONTRACTOR SH FURNISH EQUIPMENT AND CHEMICALS NECESSARY TO PROPERLY DISINFECT FURNISH ECUIPMENT AND CHEMICLS NECESSARY 1D PROPERLY DISINTAGED THE VORKI MACCOMMCE WITH HEL LISTES REVISION OF WAWS STANDARD CONT. CHOONE WHICH MAY BE USED IN THE DISINFECTING SOLUTIONS IS OLICINE GLOS OLICINAL STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD ELONG STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD ELONG STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD ELONG STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD WATER SHALL CONTRA NUMBER STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD STANDARD WATER SHALL CONTRA NU CLISS THAN 24 HOURS AFEE WHICH THE NEW WORK AFTER THE 24 HOUR RETERTION FROM THE ROUGHOUT THE NEW WORK AFTER THE 24 HOUR RETERTION FROM THE OLICING THE DISINECTION SULTION STANDARD ELUSED FORM UNDER THE NUM UNT. THE CAUGHOUT THE CONCENTRATION IN THE WATER FLOWING FROM THE MAIN IS NO HIGHER THAN THAT GENERALLY PREVAILING IN THE OWNER'S SYSTEM, OR LESS THAN 1MG/L.

ALL WATER MAIN AND SERVICE PIPE, FITTINGS, VALVES AND HYDRANTS SHALL ALL WATER MAN NO SERVICE PIPE, FITTINGS, VALVES AND HYDRANTS SHALL BE SUBJECTE TO A HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE OF 20 2014 ATTER INSTALLATION. SHALL BE CAREFULY FILLED WITH WATER YO EXPERIAL TRANSMIT EST PRESSURE SHALL BE APPLEED WITH WATER YO EXPERIAL TRAPED AR, MAD THE THE PIPE. IN THE EVENT OF A PRESSURE LOSS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE MAD CORRECT ALL LEAKS, AND THEN REFART THE HYDROSTATIC PIESSURE TEST WITH SATISFACTORY TO THE AUTHORITY HAVING AURIGOLTON ROMERER.

UNDERGROUND PIPING. THE LOCAL OFFICIAL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 48 HOURS NOTICE OF THE TEST. THEY SHALL INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

UNDERGROUND RIPING THRUST BLOCKS AND RESTRAINTS SHALL BE

VISUAL INSPECTED PRIOR TO BEING COVERED. THE LOCAL ADTIMUTIT HAVING JURISDICTION SHALL BE CONSULTED ON WHAT RELEVANT DEPARTMENT SHALL COMPLETE THE INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE INSPECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL PRIOR TO THE FLUSHING AND HYDROSTATIC TES

UNDERGROUND FLUSHING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE FIRE UNDERGROUND FLUSHING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE FIRE SERVICE AMIN BEFORE THE BACKFLOW ASSEMENT IS INSTALLED AND PUT INTO SERVICE. THE UNDERGROUND PIPING FLUSHING FLOW RATE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN ONE OF THE OPTIONS LISTED IN NFPA 24. A COPY OF THE TESTING DOCUMENTS SHALL BE PRESENTED TO THE LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL AT THE

UNDERGROUND HYDROSTATIC SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE FIRE

A CURRENT COLOR VIDEO RECORD AND A WITTEN TRANSCRIPTION OF THE INTERNAL INSERTION OF THE ENVILY CONSTRUCTED STORM AND STREE INFROME HEAD TO ADDITION TO ADDITION AND ADDITION STREE INFROMEWED ESCRIPTION AND ADDITION ADDITION AND ADDITION RECORDED THE CONTRACTOR MUST ROTATE THE LENS OF THE CAMERING INFORMATION AND ADDITION AND ADDITION ADDITION RECORDED THE CONTRACTOR MUST ROTATE THE LENS OF THE CAMERING MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE THE ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE THE ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE AND ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE AND ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE AND ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATE AND ADDITION AND MUST RE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION ROTATION AND ADDITION ADDITION ADDITION AND ADDITION AND ADDITION AND ADDITION ADDITION ADDITION ADDITIONAL ADDITION AND ADDITION ADDITION ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL ADDITION ADDITIONAL AD

A CURRENT COLOR VIDEO RECORD AND A WRITTEN TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

SERVICE MAIN FROM BEING COVERED. THE PIPING SHALL BE HYDROSTATICALL TESTED AT TWO HUNDRED POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (200 PSI) MINIMUM AND SHALL MAINTAIN THAT PRESSURE WITHOUT LOSS FOR TWO HOURS (2 HRS).

RED. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY H

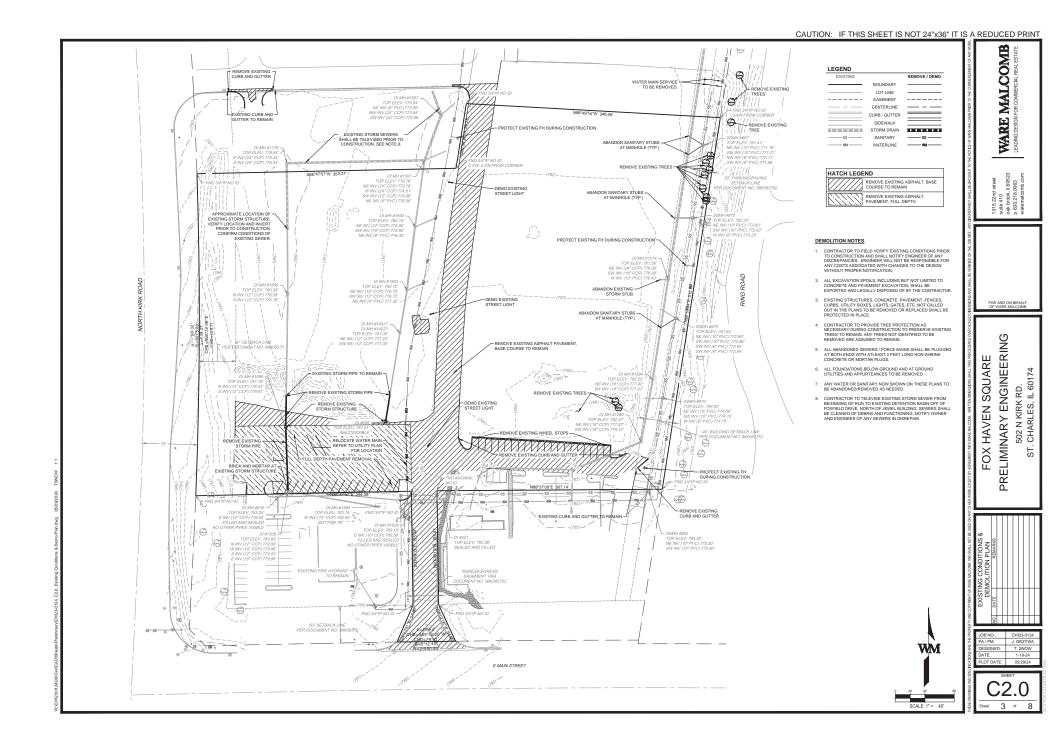
THE FOLLOWING INSPECTIONS AND TESTING SHALL OCCUR FOR TH

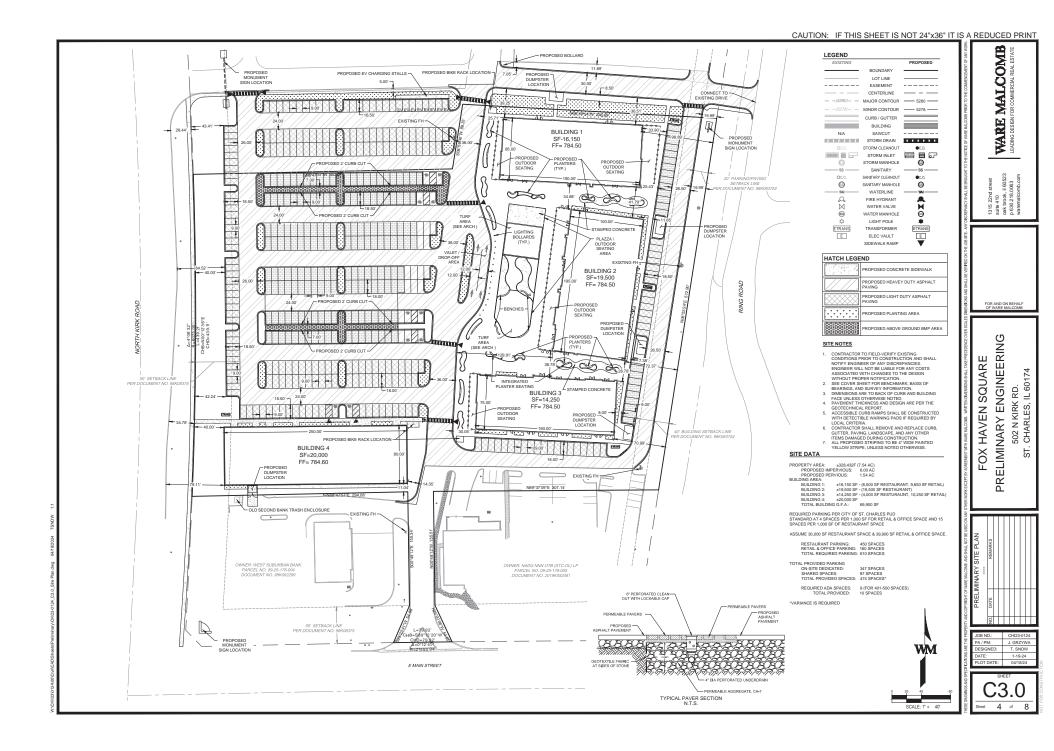
WM NOTES: WATER MAIN TESTING NOTES

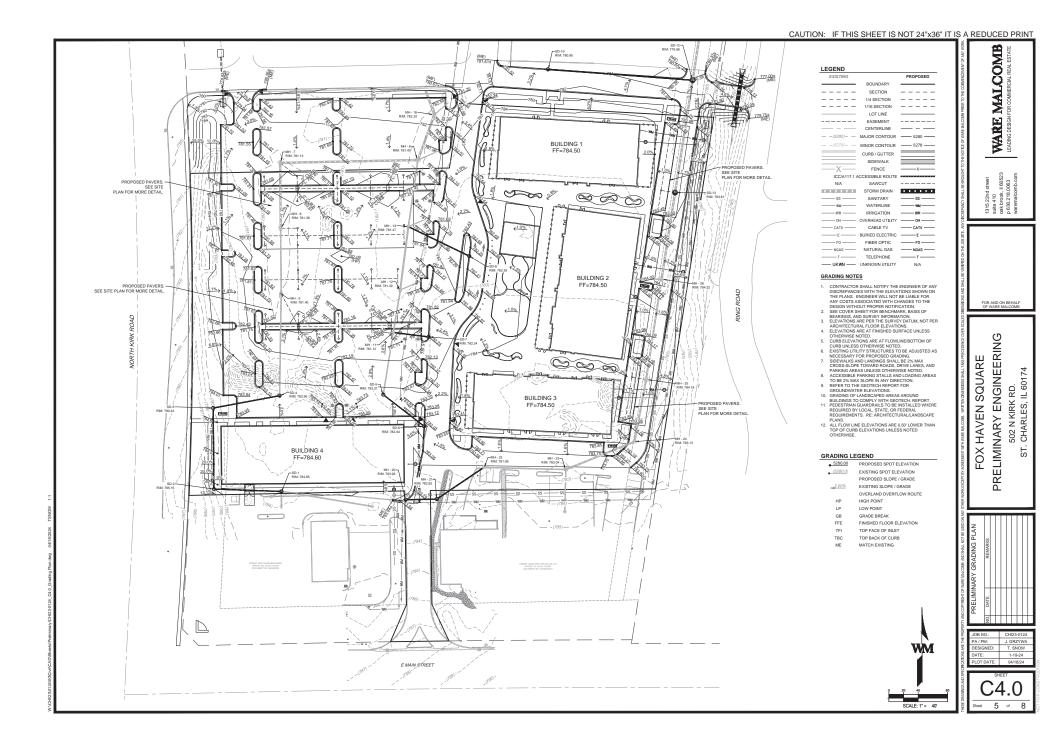
VISUAL INSPECTED PRIOR TO BEING

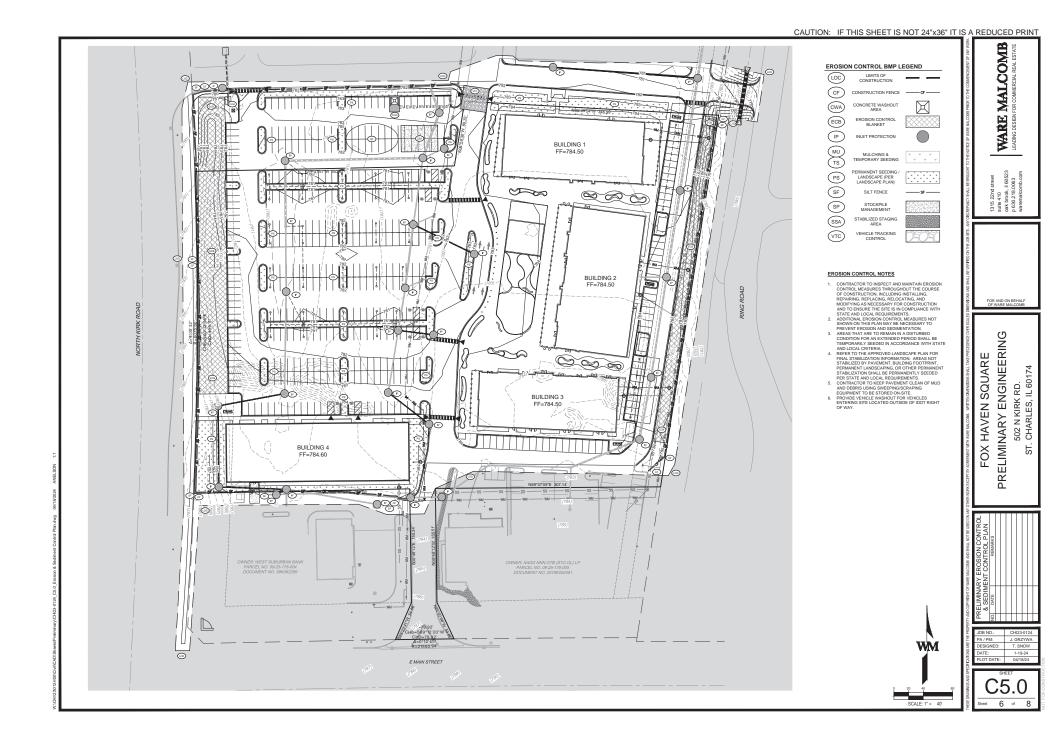
COMPLETION OF THE TEST.

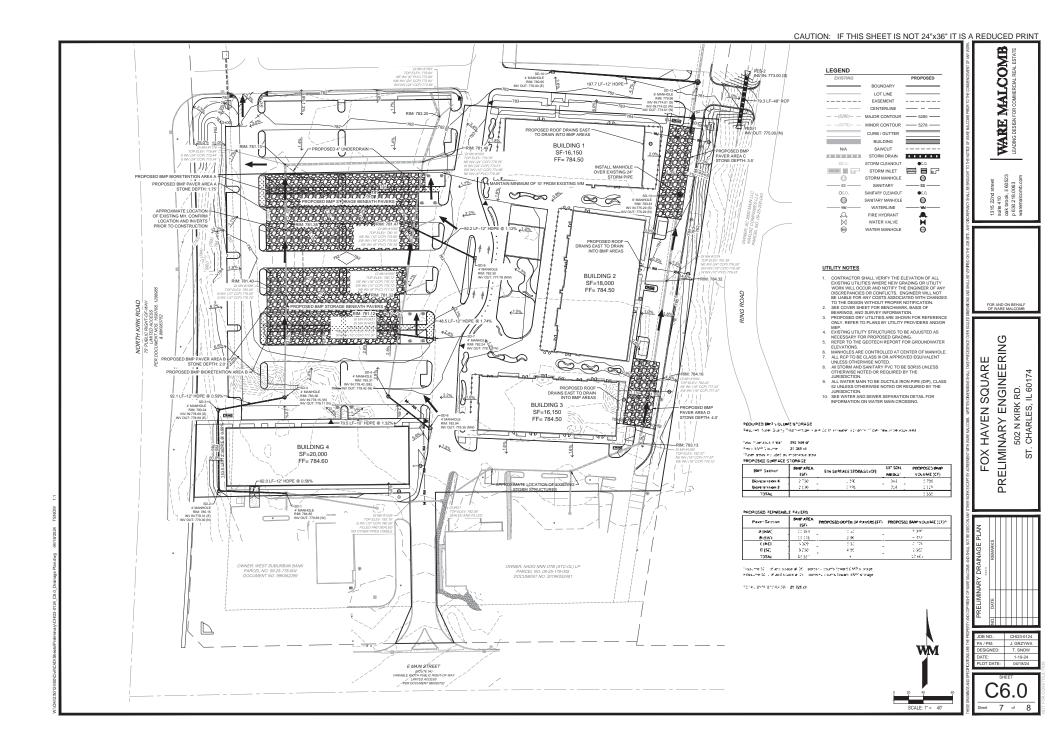
CITY OF ST. CHARLES NOTES:

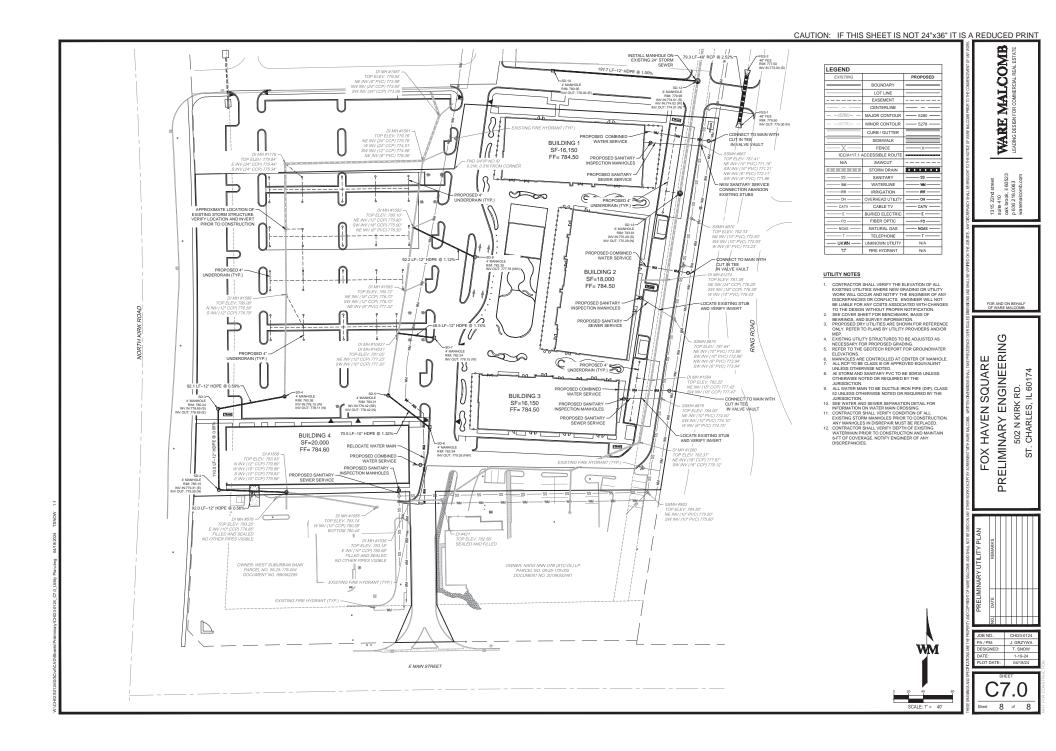


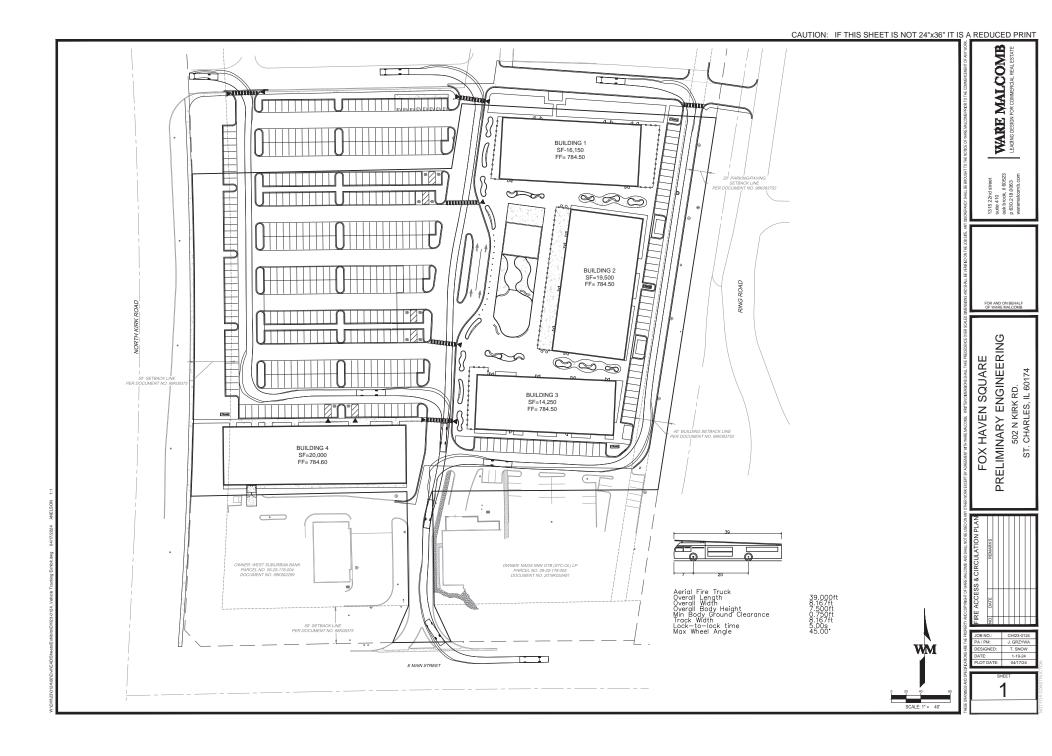












LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR: **FOX HAVEN SQUARE** St Charles, IL

Site Location Map



SHEET INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
CS-1.0	COVER SHEET
L-1.0	LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-2.0	LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-3.0	LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-4.0	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS



Architect/Engineer: Ware Malcomb 1315 W 22nd Street, Suite 410 Oak Brook, IL 60523 630.218.0063



<u>1-19-2024</u> 1"=20'

BMETZ & COMPANY

826 East Maple Street Lombard, Illinois 60148 PH: 630.561.3903

LANDSCAPE

TITLE

PLAN

PROJECT NO.: 24-248

DATE:

SHEET

SCALE:

1 St. Charles Review #1

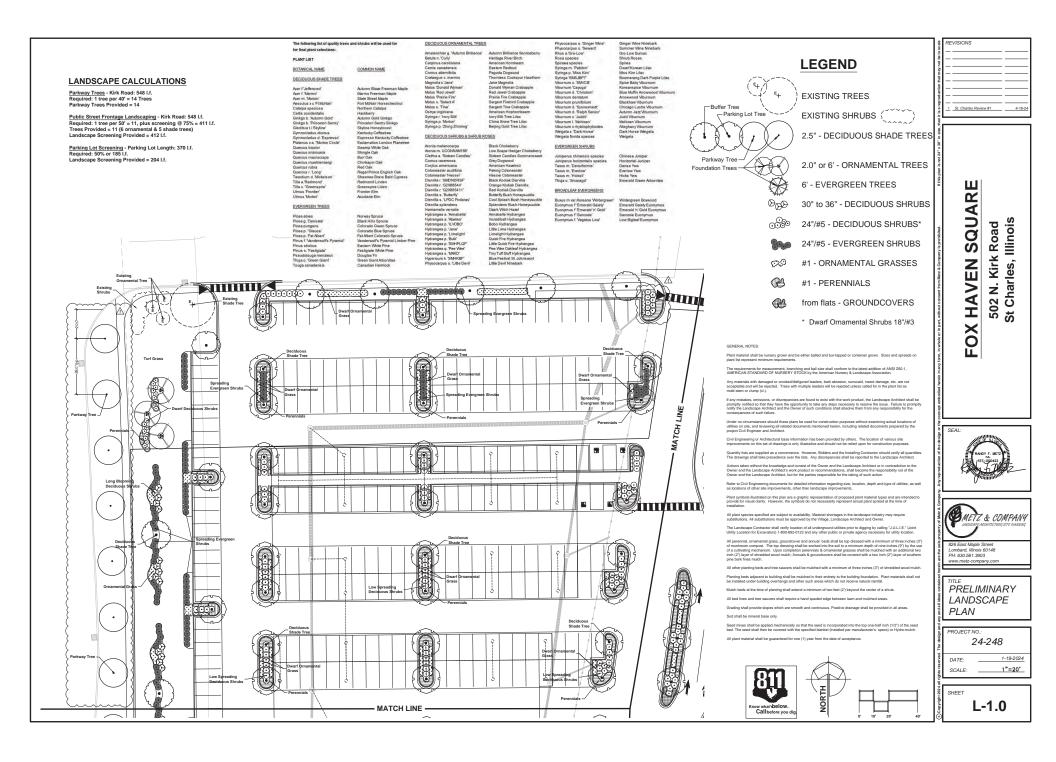
FOX HAVEN SQUARE

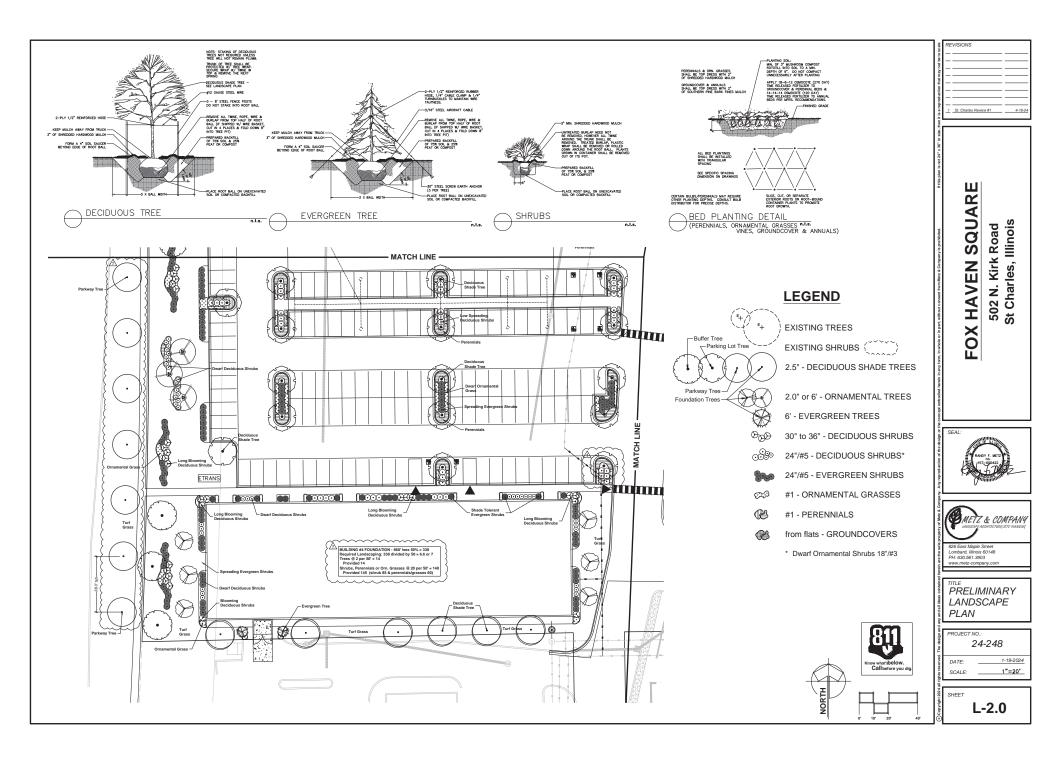
SEAL

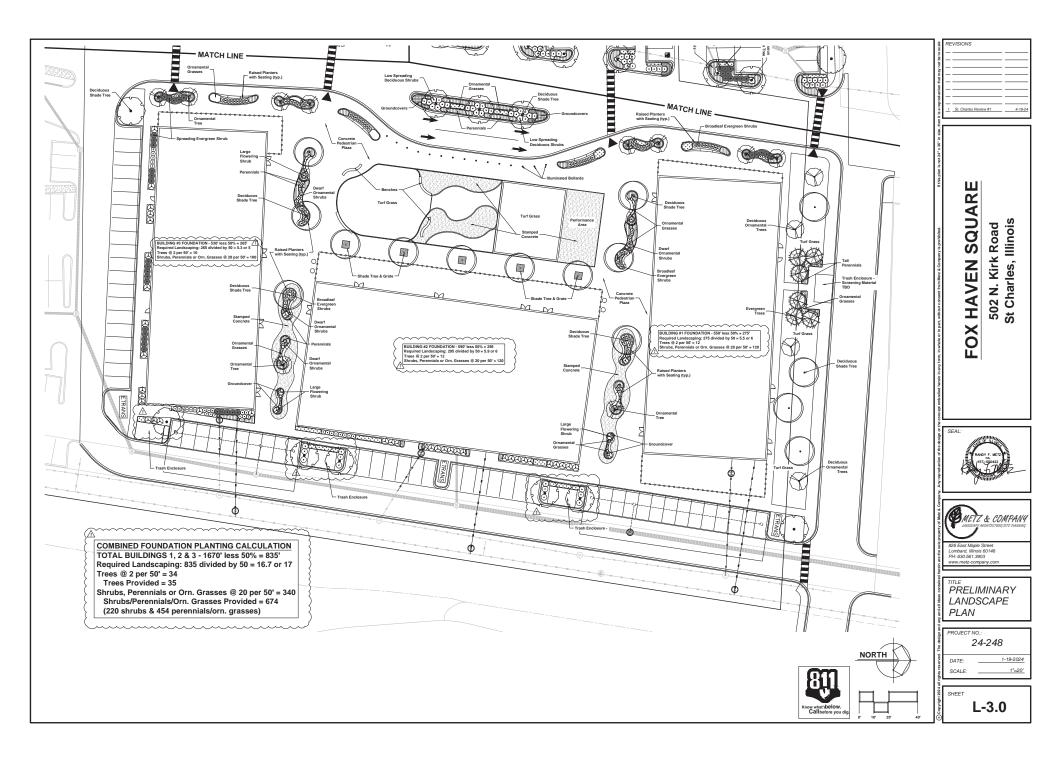
502 N. Kirk Road St Charles, Illinois

4-18-2

CS-1.0







LANT MATERIAL

1 - GENERAL

SCOPE OF WOR

The work includes furnishing of all metanials, and the performance of all operation in connection with the planting of deciduous & everyteen tree everyteen shrubs, shrub roses, parennials, ommenned graises, groundcover, bubs (if any) and annual howers (if any) in strict conformance scendinations and associable devines which are subject to the terms and conditions of the Context.

CENERAL RECURRENTS

All plant material shall comply with the State of ILLINDIS and FEDERAL laws with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestation, certificate required by law to this effect shall accompany such shipment. The Landscape Architect reserves the right to inspect the plant material growth bit such impection shall not exclude the right of regions at the size.

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

American National Standards for Tree Care Operations, ANSI A300, American National Standards Institute, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10056. American Standard for Narawy Stock, ANSI 200.1, American Nursery & Landscape Association, 1000 Vermont Avenue NW, Suita 300, Washington, D.C. Annona

Jonus Third, The Staff of the L.J. Balley Hortorium, 1976, MacMillan Publishing Co., New York. All standards shall include the latest additions and amendments as of the dated of advertisement for bids.

RT 2 - MATERIALS

GENERAL uncentrow. The Landscape Architect reserves the right to tag or indpact plants at the rursery but such inspection shall not preclude the right of rejection at the site Contractor shall furrish and install all plants as shown on the drawing and in the quartities as actually designated on the drawings. The quartities shown on the Contractor relant list a

NOMENCLATURE The names of the plants indicated on the drawings conform generally with those accepted in the nursery trade.

QUALITY AND SIZE

ans shall have a habit of growth that is normal for the species and shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, and free from insect pasts, thair eggs or larvae, p easees, and répairs. At plates shall be nursery grown under climatic conditions similar to those which easist in the locably of the site of a lass tate 0(2) of equal or easeest the measurement's pacefield in the plate like. They shall be measured before youring with brunches in formal position. At necessare and equid or eaced the measurements pipelind in the just II. They also the measured betware proving with burdhost as formed posteror. All executivy promp pible to judence of a the time of pipeling. There will not be executed with the measure the source of a vehich have the taken dismupple to betw conting in an executive. The Reviewing the Term Researchers, there all explosed in the taken dismoged to be the dismogen in the conting pipeling in the supplet may be added in the taken taken the source of th NURSENTATELY, NEC. At plant material with shreaded dry roots or which does not comply with the spaceholdness will be repeated. At altroduce and to be interested and the state points and the state points and the state point. The state points are stated and the state points are stated and the state point. The state points are stated and the state points and the state points are stated and the state point and the state points are stated and the state point are stated and the state points are state are state are state points are stated and

shall take all precisitions that are demended by good tridle practice to insure arrival of the plant material at the stated delivery point i thost injury of any nature. Plants shall be covered properly to prevent drying, transit disease, or injury. TEMBORARY STORAGE

TEMPORATY STORUGE Team of the story and the story of the

SUBSTITUTIONS ission of written proof that the specified plant is not obtainable locally. Such substitution may be made only upon

SELECTION All pitets shall be citatined from runseless licensed by the State of Illinois and approved by the Landscape Architect. The Landscape Architect nearves th to accompany the Contractor to the runseless for the purpose of selecting (tagging) material. Plant sources located outside the State of Illinois must be app by the Landscape Architect.

TOPIOL Topiol Faced shall be imposed. All reported typiol, used for any portion of the work, shall be faced, initials, natural bare constaining a likeral amount of the statement of the statement has been work, tage noting, talent, tales, talent tages that next (1) not, waite, define or other extremests matter. The initiality Corrector shall be reported for not public work of the state work in specification.

The soil, to be acceptable topsoil, shall meet the following orbania: ORGANIC MATTER: Not kas than 1.5 percent no more than 10.0 per H* No lower than 5.0 no higher than 5.0. TEXTURE: No more than 5.0 percent day. SOLUBLE SALT. No more than 1000 ppm CHEMICAL ACTIVITY: The uppeal (on-site & imported) shall be free ported) shall be free from any toxins or chemical residue which could result in any form of plant growth damage The Contractor shall provide a soil analysis report submittal containing test results and soil soierrist recommendations based on a minimum of one (1) sample taken from each proposed imported topsoil stock pile. The testing shall cover macro rutrients and pH, soluble saits, organic content/mechanical analysis and

MULCH Mulch shall consist of the following:

MUSHROOM COMPOST correct shall be composed of well-roted cattle or stable manure with an admixture of 15-30% toosoil and shall have been used for the commercia

growing of at least one (1) crop of mushrooms. SHREDDED HARDWOOD BARK (general mulching) Shredded hardwood bark shall consist of finely shredded

FERTILIZER & NUTRIENTS

Fanilizer shall be commercial fanilizer which shall be a complete fanilizer with the following anerovimate analysis:

Shrubs Woodace (14-3-3) slow-release briquettes or acceptable equivalent approved by Landscape Architect.

Connection (100-12) on Incline consistent messare, or acceptable equivalent approved by the Landscape Architect Annual Flower (14-14-14) 3-4 month controlled release or acceptable equivalent approved by the Landscape Architect Bulter

ster (9-9-6) or acceptable equivalent approved by the Landacape Architect. Holland Bulb Booste Deciduous & Evergn No fertilizer required

TREE WRAPPING MATERIAL

Wrag shall be - Breathable synthetic fabric tree wrap. White in color, delivered in 75 mm (3 in.) wide rols. Specifically manufactured for tree wr wrap shall be "Breathable Fabric Tree Wrap" as manufactured by the Dewitt Company, Inc., Sikeston, MO, or approved equal. Submit manufacture

Taps for securing the wrap shall be bio-degradable tape suitable for nursery use and which is expected to degrade in sunlight in less than two (2) years after invanishies.

WATER

pplied by the Owner at no cost to the Contractor by way of an irrigation system, quick coupler system, hose bits, hydrant meter or a in site. le water shall be s

ART 3 - EXECUTION

Planting operations shall be conducted under favorable weather conditions during the season stated in the Contract. Before excessions are made the surrounding tarl (if existing) shall be covered in a manner that will satisfactorily protect all that areas that are to be trucked or hatid over and upon which soil is to surrounding scheder. The Contracter shall be responsible for the restoration of all damaged estating tarl. All restoration shall be socied.

TIME SCHEDULE OF PLANTING OPERATION

Landsceping shall be performed during the season or seasons which are normal for such work as determined by weather conditions and by accepted practice Pareting may be performed under unseasonable conditions without additional compensation, but shall work much law the prior approval of the Landscent Architect study Comment in writing as to be time of work and matilicat dependence. Approval bepart under such conditions ability in on way states

PLANTING SEASON ACCEPTABLE TIME PERIOD

1. SPRING a. From time soil is workable to June 15 with the following exception

Bare root materials (if any) shall cease on May 31

2. FALL a. Sept. 1 to Nov. 15 with following exceptions

Evergreen Shrub planting to cease Oct. 31 Evergreen Tree planting to cease Oct. 15 Perennial & Ornamental Grass planting to cease Oct. 15

3.2 WATERING

All plants shall receive a thorough watering immediately after installation. During times of extreme hast, all everyteen and deciduous trees shall receive a minimum of 18 galons of water per two per watering up to two (2) additional waterings shall be performed as needed. This use of obje-tingston two bega are encouraged (e.g., ganobag). All additional waterings will be performed by the Dante or in accordance with a Charge Order per the Sognitures IB Decise in additional assertion. All plants shall n receive a minimu 3.3 MAINTENANCE

- performed by the Contractor as follows:
- A TOPONOV NUMETINGE This Contract with the sequencils for the total maintenance of all given manifest with adde as all includes up experisors how non-inder. This Contract with the sequencils in the sequence of the seque
- CONTINUED MAINTENANCE An instance and the second of the guarantee period the Contractor shall be responsible for the resetting of settled plants, the straightening of plants which are not plants and the signaming of the goas (4 elisized). All other maintenance is the responsibility of the Owner. However, it is the Contractor's responsibility orceoincivity incore the casify of the Owner's maintenance.

3.4 ACCEPTANCE

RELINDARY FAITING ACCEFTANCE Phalminery private sources and a grain for mention (private granulas for a provide of the Constant Incoming digital for payment for Phalminery private sources). The source of the Constant Incoming the Constant Incoming and Constant County Representation by provide on whiting it is incoming a the Constant of phalminery properties and county and a fact income to a source of the County and the Accepted on a parlimiting that, and and contents to the balance on the Balance and the Accepted on the County and the County State State (Source State Income and on the Balance Accepted and the County State States) and the County State States and the States and the Balance Accepted and the County States (Source States) and the States) and the Balance Accepted and the Incoming and the States) and the States (Source States) and the States) and the Balance Accepted and the Incoming and the States) and the States (Source States) and the States (Source States) and the States (Source States) and the States (Source States) and the States) and the States) and the States) and the Sta

2.

FINAL PLANTING ACCEPTANCE

FIRM-IL-MATING ACCEPTIANCE Frage large large strain and a set of the completion of all replasment operations required fulfing the guarantee stand below. On or about the explosition of the one-year (f) year) guarantee, a folge-one-ye inspection will be made by the Onevan addre Onevan's Representative to discrime insplanment regulations the strain strain of the complexity of the one-tail the complexity of the strain of the one-tail the complexity of the strain of the one-tail the complexity of the strain of the complexity of the strain of th be notified in writing of his final acceptance of work

NRANTEE & Contractor shall guarannee for a pariod of one (1) year the replacement of any permanent plant which has died, or is in a dying, condition, or Baild to Tourish in such a manner that ha usableness or appearance has been impaind. Any two with a died main lasdar or with a crown wh twenty-five percent (25%) or more dead shall be replaced. These guarantees shall be in accordance with the following:

d shall begin on the date of Preliminary Acceptance of all plant material. The tick (1) year percestrain segments are segments and the segment of the segmen

shall also te reported for reparing annuals to princine air oppoping vian causes by alterbase worthwards part materias. ECULOSION The Constants shall not be lable for the replacement of plants which were damaged by animals, by decing compounds, firstitians, peetfoldes or other materials and tapaleed by the Constant documents or not applied by the under his separation, by elecating or removal by others, by Aca d'Ocd, by underlaw or by paronica.

ULUAVANCE: PEVICID INSPECTION. During the guarantee paints of the Constants what, from time to time, inspect the watering, cultivation, and other maintenance operations carried Domer with respect to such work, and promptly sports the Nover any methods, practices or operations which the consistent smattlatidity, put accord with its immersion good benformality practices. The Maker of the Constants to is inspect, respirat hill be constants an an coopera the Overary maintenance operations, and he shall not threawher calim or assert that any defects which may base diversity and end or the practices or operations.

TURF GRASS PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK 1.2 FOUIPMENT

The work includes finish grading, furnishing fertilizer, seed and/or sod as specified and performance of all operations in connection sodding in strict accordance with the applicable Diswings and subject to the terms and conditions of the Connect.

stable for the execution and completion of the work specified in accordance with (IDOT) : mel trained in the operation of such eculoment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 TOPSOIL

Topola for planting operations shall be obtained from no cubit stochpik generated from tais stripping. In the event the norm is available, needed topol table in epicote for an of date source. A lengende topol, uside for any position of the work, shall be lenker, fistuke, nature lander, fistuke, nature lander of the source land be lengende topol. In nature of humas. It shall be interviewed to the source lander la

The soil, to be acceptable topsoil, shall meet the following criteria:

ORGANIC MATTER. Not less than 1.5 percent no more than 10.0 percent. pH: No lower than 5.0 nor higher than 8.0. TEXTURE: No more than 5.2 percent clay. SOLIBLE SALT. No more than 1000 ppm.

 CHEMICAL ACTIVITY: The topol (on-site & imported) shall be free from any toxins or chemical residue which could result in any form of plant membrane. entractor shall provide a soil analysis report submittal containing test results and soil scientist recommendations based on a minimum I taken from each proposed imported topsoil stock pile. The testing shall cover macro nutrients and pH, soluble salts, organic content/n

analysis and Bio assay. 2.2 COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER AND DELIVERY

Fertilizer shall be delivered to the site in unopened, origin

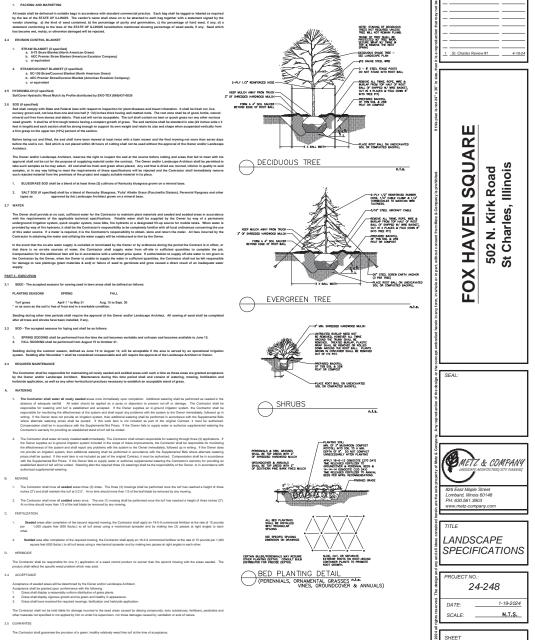
- In tradition and the detected analysis, which are its shipling control in the source and and and and analysis of the source and analysis. A source and analysis of the source and analysis of the source and analysis. We have been exposed to waither prior to detect the view yon the site and after delivery until used. It shall be completely protected at all times and shall not be stored in first most of the source with an other source and shall not be stored in the source of the source and shall not be stored in the source of the FERTILIZER STRENGTH
 - Nitrogen 6% Phosphorous 24% Potash 24%
 - AFTER SEEDING AND/OR SODDING 18-5-9
 - Phosphorous 5%
- a)One-quarter of the nitrogen shall be in the form of nitrates, one-quarter in the form of ammonia saits, and one-half in the form of organic b) Available phosphoric acid shall be derived from super-phosphate having a minimum guaranteed analysis of 20% of available phosphate (-) The postash half be in the form of deplates of postash.

The balance of the fertilizer shall be made up of materials usually present in such a product. It shall be free from dust, sticks, sand, stone, or other values

2.3 GRASS SEED (If specified) Gass seed shall be inclined asked of the previous season's seed oncys. All seed shall meet negatiments established by Week Corroll shace. The press and mixture shall be composed of the following greas seeds mixed in proportions by weig miximum percentages of purity and germination as indicated. PROPORTION BY WEIGHT TYPE OF GRASS

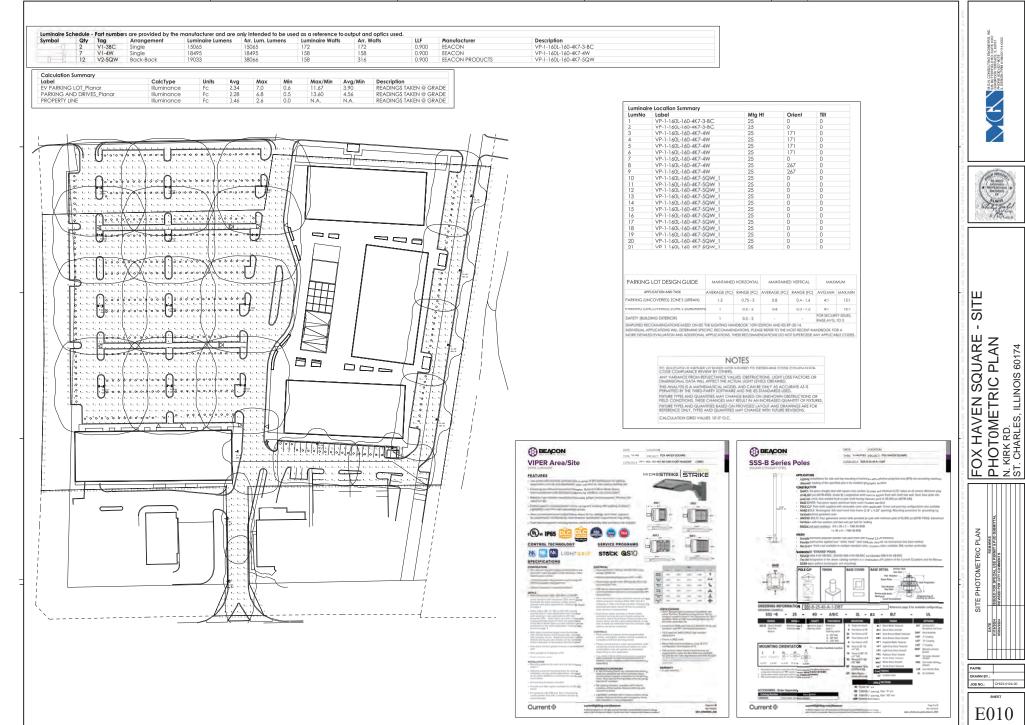
- 2. SALT TOLERANT MIX (If specified) 40% FULTS ALKALI GRASS (PUL 30% CREEPING RED FESCUE 20% KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 10% PERPING SF. for mechanical seeding) (Apply at 5 Bur.) 05 F. for mechanical seeding)

The percentage of hard seed included as a part of the germination percentage of any lot of seed, shall not exceed twenty. Kentucky bluegrass seed shall with a minimum of 26 pounds to the nearest measured bushel. Weed seed content shall not exceed 0.25%.



L-4.0

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 30"x42" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



SHEET E010



FOX HAVEN SQUARE

ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

CHI23-0124-00 APRIL 25, 2024

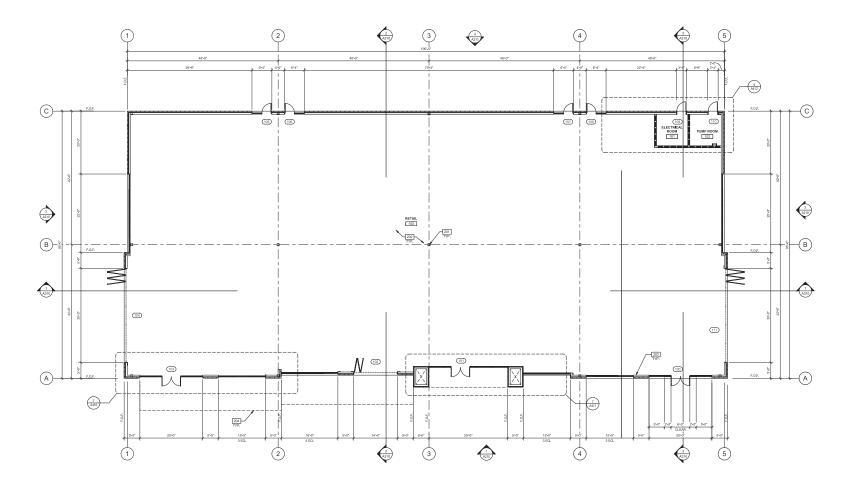




CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN

WARE MALCOMB

04.25.2024

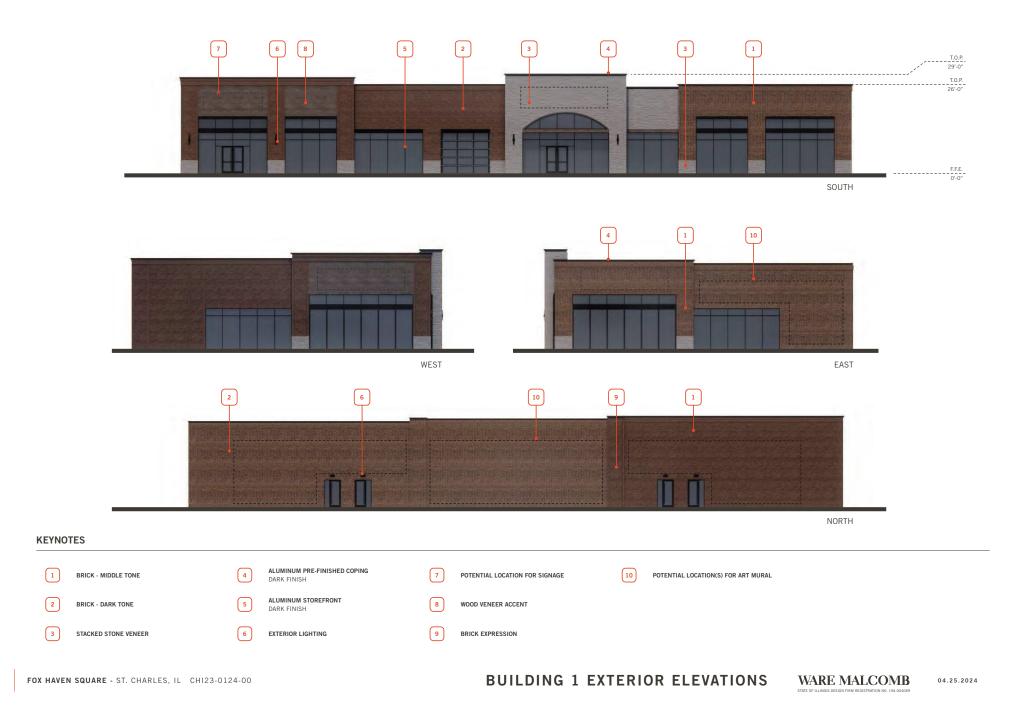


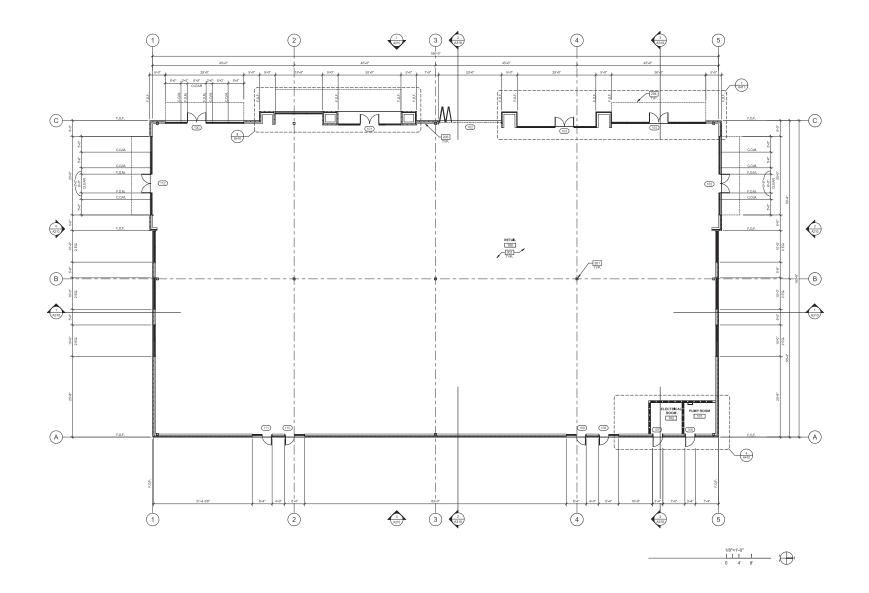


BUILDING 1 FLOOR PLAN WARE MALCOMB

FOX HAVEN SQUARE - ST. CHARLES, IL CHI23-0124-00

04.17.2024

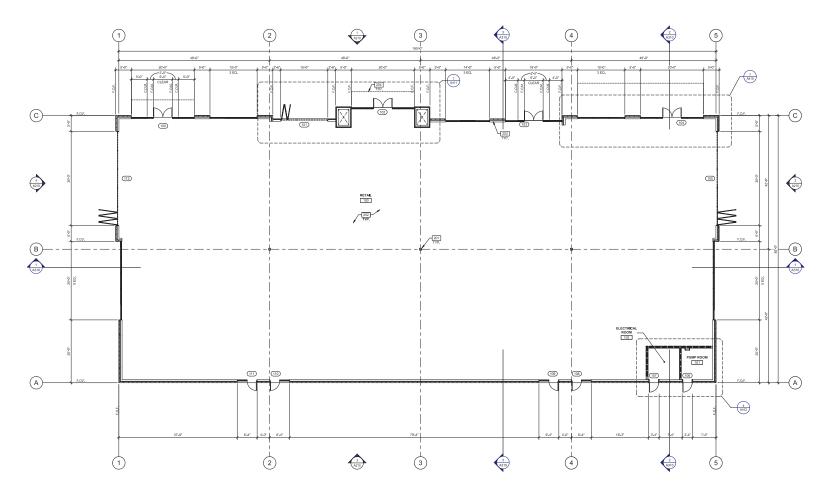




BUILDING 2 FLOOR PLAN WARE MALCOMB 04.17.2024

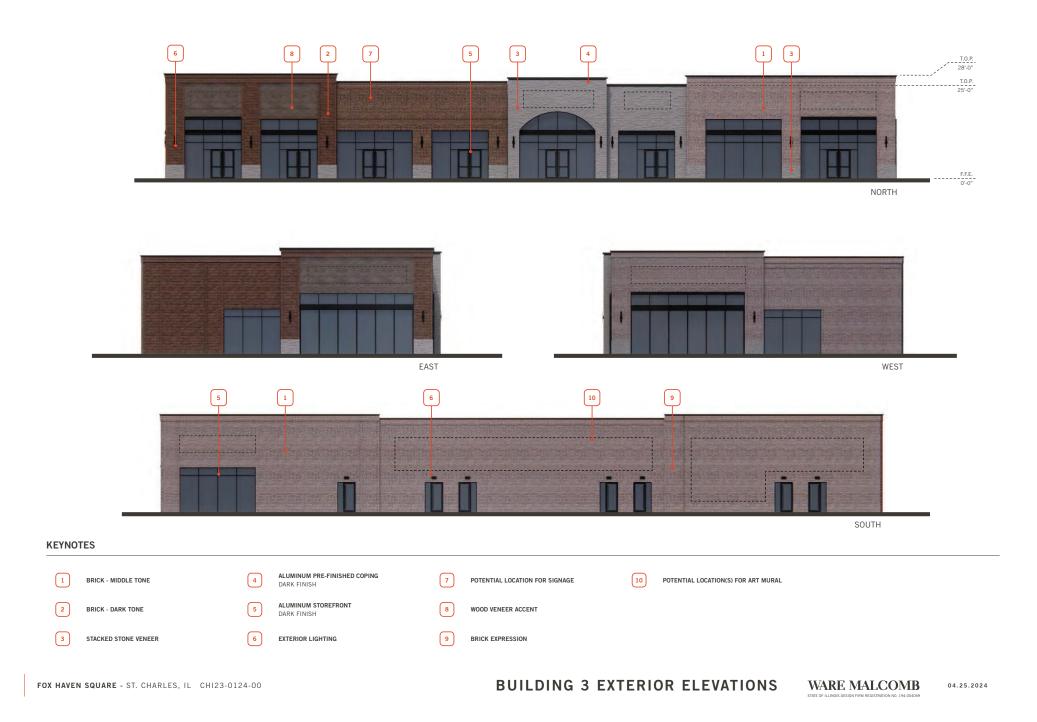
FOX HAVEN SQUARE - ST. CHARLES, IL CHI23-0124-00

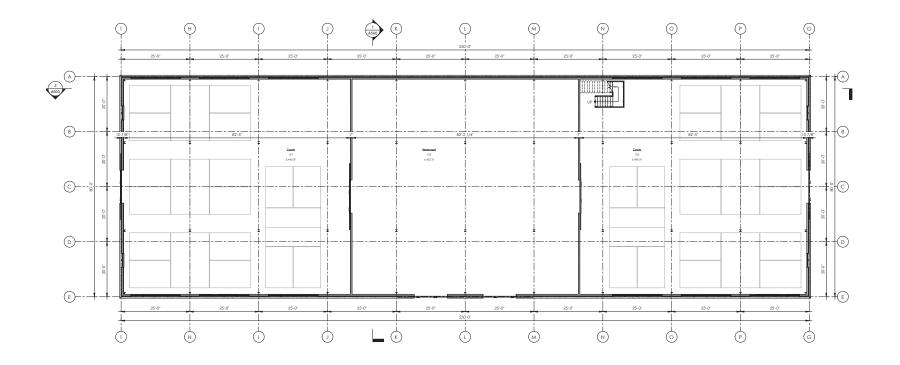


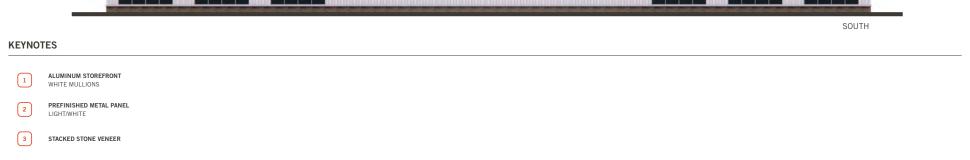


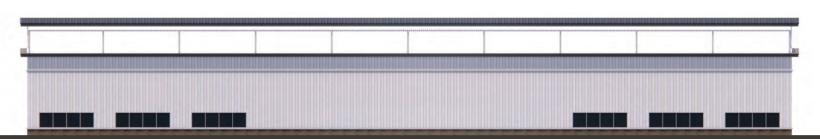


BUILDING 3 FLOOR PLAN WARE MALCOMB STATE OF ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 194-004069 04.17.2024









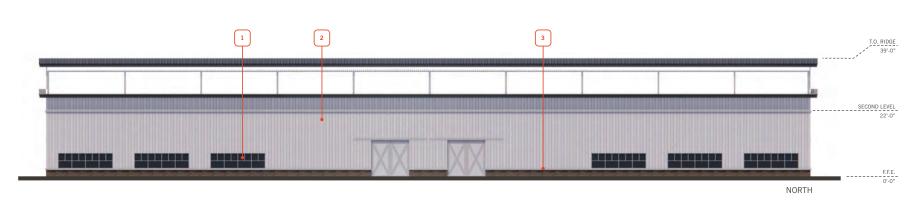
EAST













NORTHWEST AERIAL PERSPECTIVE WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



SOUTHWEST AERIAL PERSPECTIVE WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



SOUTH PERSPECTIVE FROM MAIN STREET WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024

FOX HAVEN SQUARE - ST. CHARLES, IL CHI23-0124-00



PERSPECTIVE: DROP OFF/VALET AREA WARE MALCOMB

04.25.2024



PERSPECTIVE: LOOKING EAST @ B2 WARE MALCOMB

04.25.2024



SOUTH PERSPECTIVE: BUILDING 2 WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



PERSPECTIVE: NORTHWEST BUILDING 3 WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



PERSPECTIVE: NORTHEAST BUILDING 4 WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



SOUTHEAST PERSPECTIVE: BUILDING 1 WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024

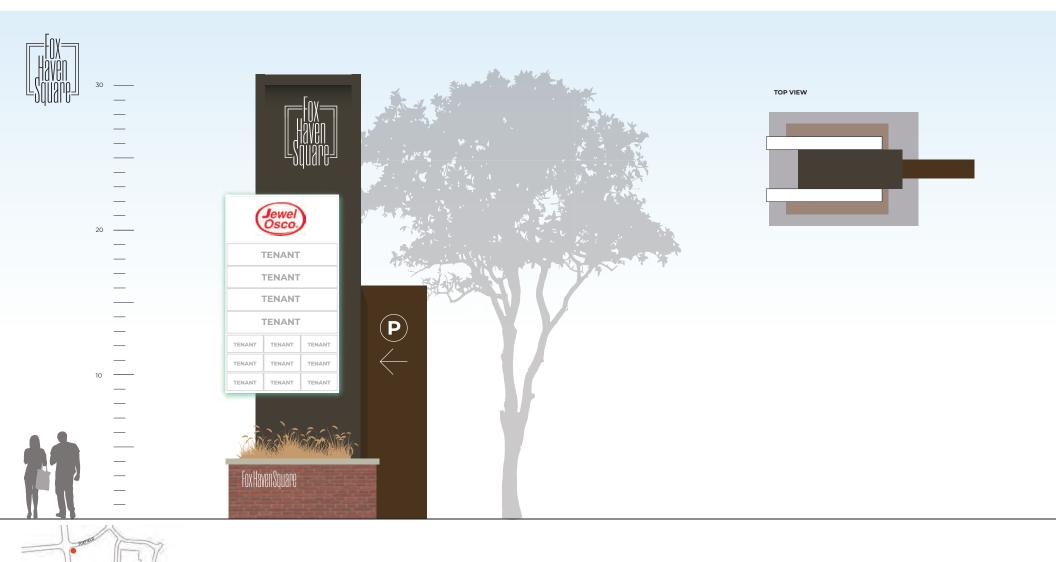
FOX HAVEN SQUARE - ST. CHARLES, IL CHI23-0124-00



WARE MALCOMB STATE OF ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 194-004069 SITE SIGNAGE

04.25.2024

SITE SIGNAGE WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



SITE SIGNAGE WARE MALCOMB 04.25.2024



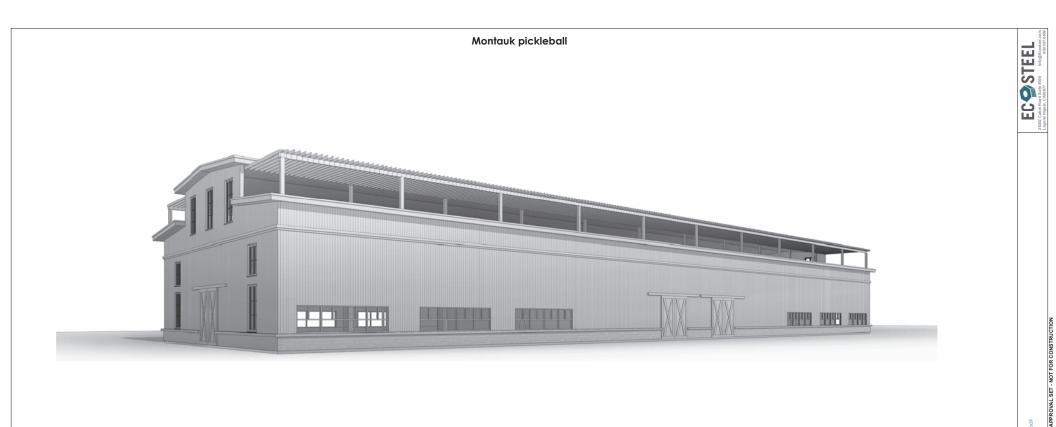




OUTDOOR FIXTURE IMAGERY WARE

WARE MALCOMB STATE OF ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 194-004069

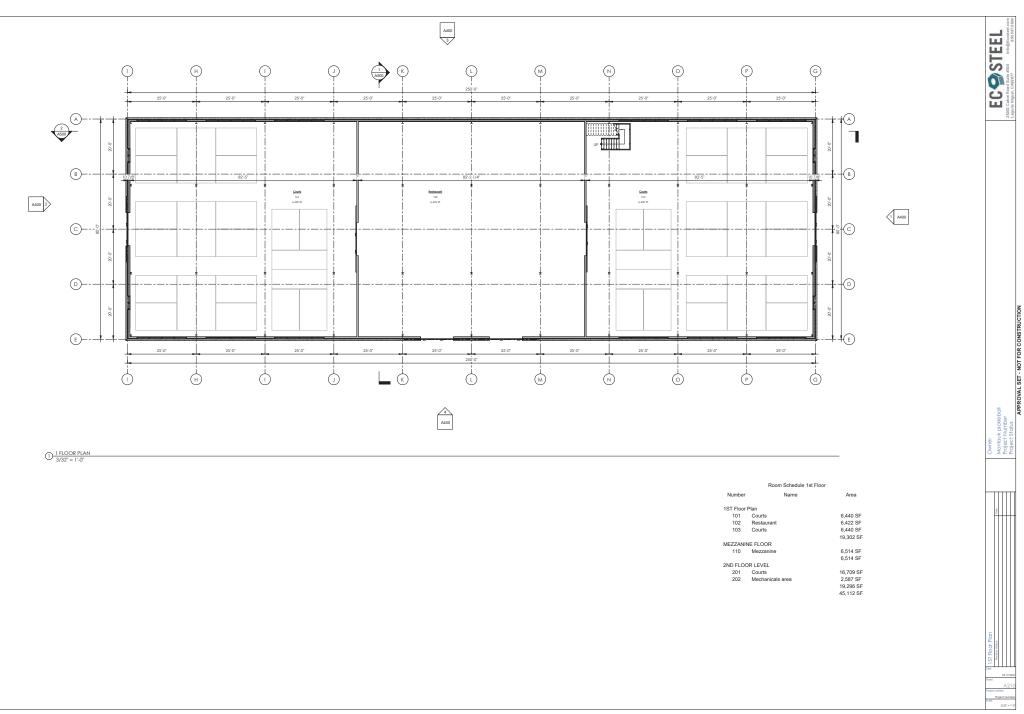
04.25.2024

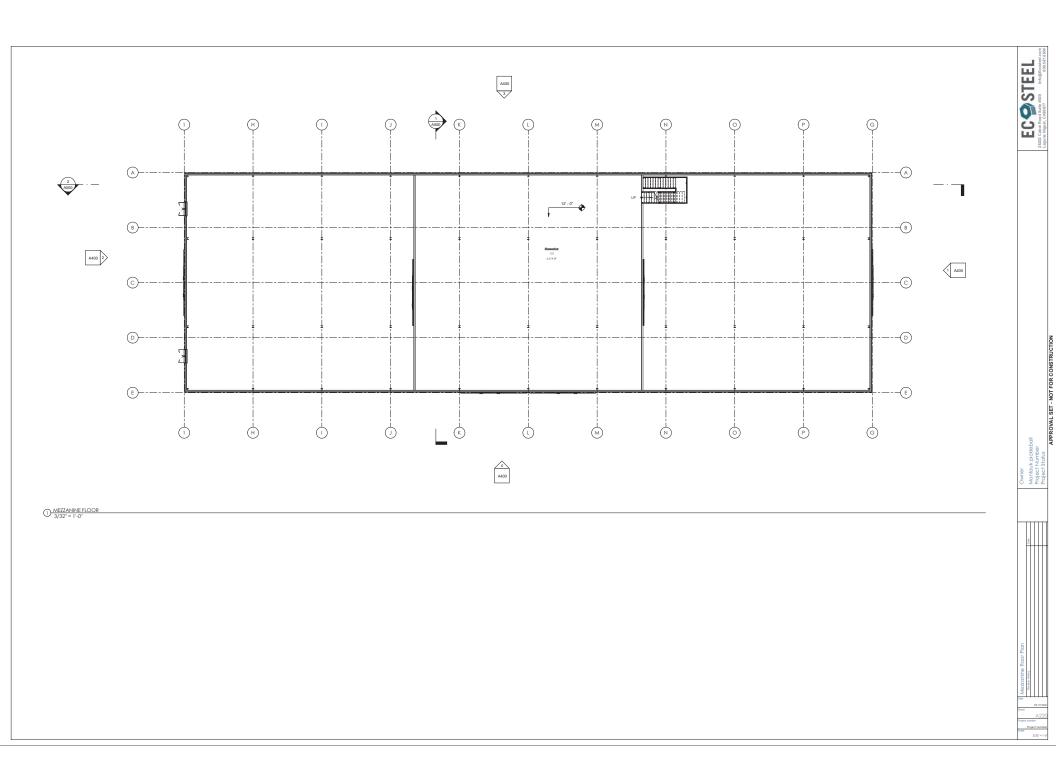


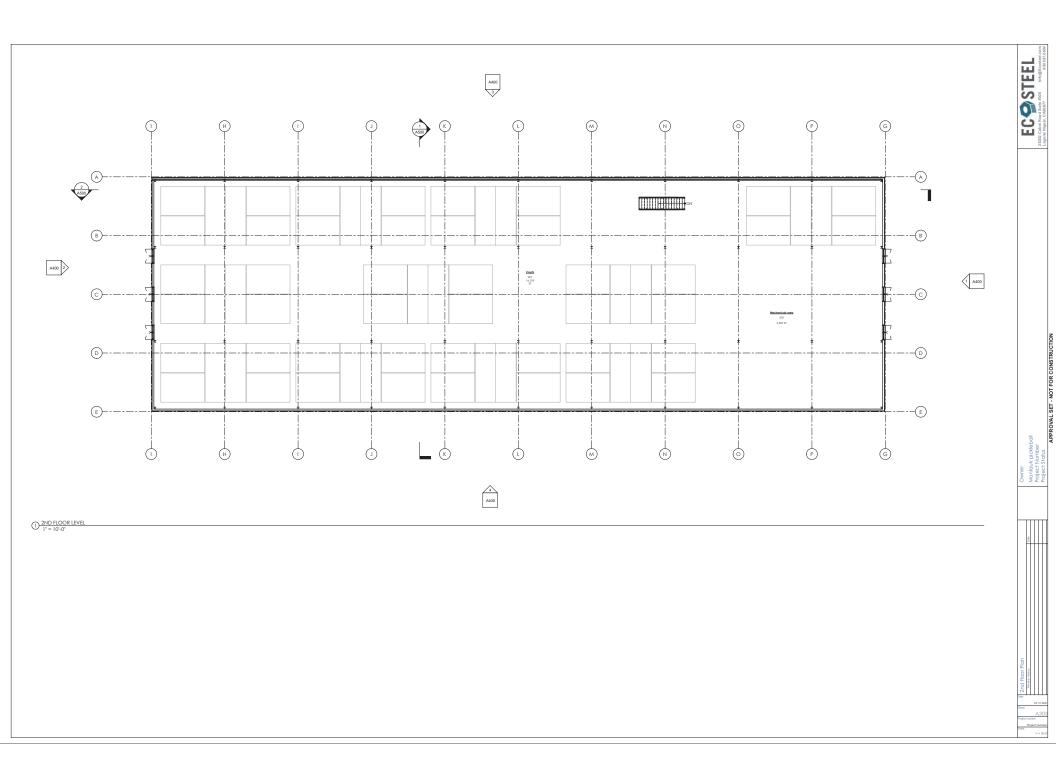
Owner Montauk pickleball Project Number Project Status

> 05 19 202 A 100 Project Number

A100	Cover Sheet
A101	General Notes
A210	1ST Floor Plan
A220	Mezzanine Floor Pla
A300	2nd Floor Plan
A310	Roof Plan
A400	Elevations
A500	Sections 1
A600	Details & Schedules
A601	Details & Schedules
A602	Details & Schedules
A603	Details & Schedules
A800	Isometric Views
4900	Perspective views



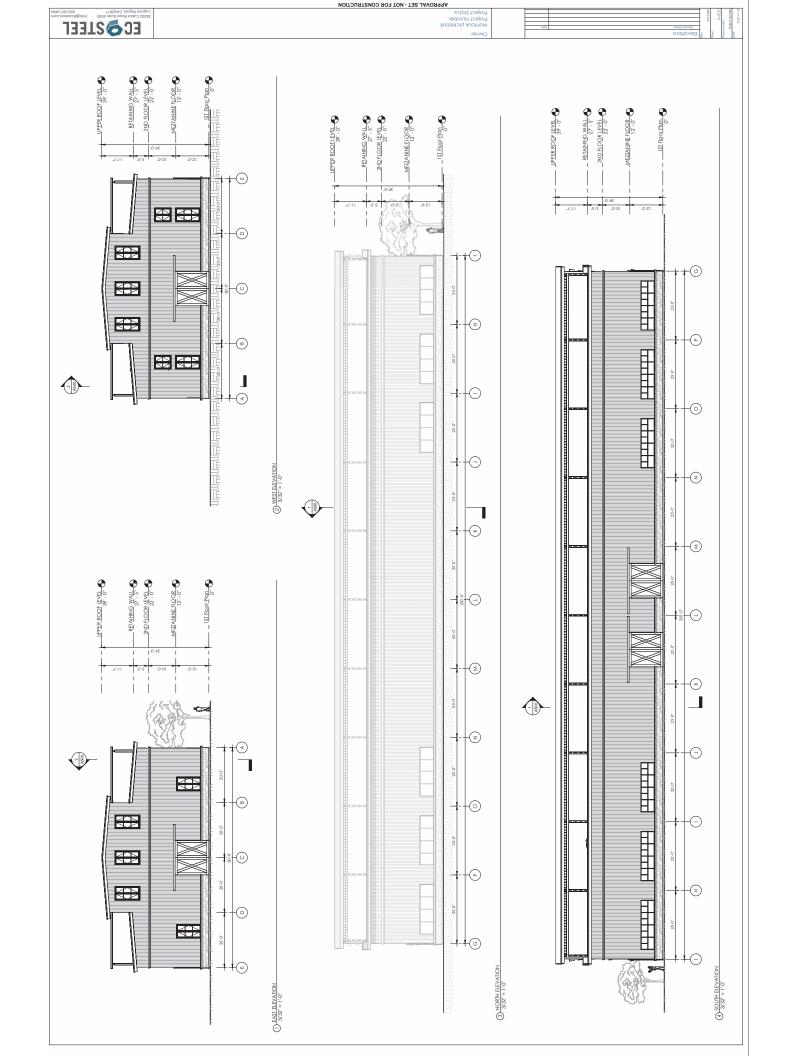




EC STEEL A400 1 A500 Э (K) L M \odot P (1)(N)6 25'-1 25'-0 27' - 2 5/8" (A)---B (B) A400 2 11/12 1 A400 38' - 10 5/8" **38' - 10 5/8''** ©--0 D **(D**) E -(E) 27' - 2 5/8" 251 250'-0" 1 L M 6 Owner Montauk pickleball Project Number Project Status H \bigcirc \bigcirc ĸ N \bigcirc P 4 A400 1 UPPER ROOF LEVEL

APPROVAL SET - NOT FOR CONS

05 19 2 et A31 ct number Project Number 3/32 = 1.4



25'-0"

K

25'-0"

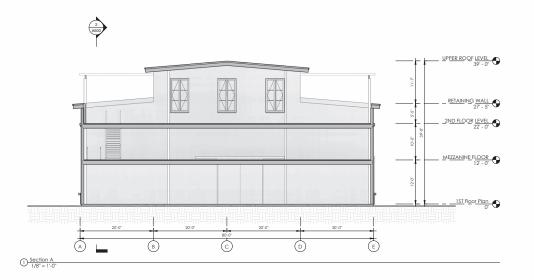
Ó

25'-0"

25'-0"

(H)

 $(\overline{})$



25'-0"

250-0"

25'-0'

25'-0"

N

M

O IST Floor Plan

25'-0"

(P)

Ġ

2 Section 1 3/32" = 1'-0"

> Owner Montouk kickleball Project Number Project Status APPROVAL SET - NOT FOR

> > 05 19 2021 A 500 I number Project Number As indicated

EC STEEL

25-0*

#





	AGEN	IDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	Agenda Item number: 4b
	Title:	Historic Preservation Commission recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 619 W Main St.	
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834	Presenter:	Rachel Hitzemann, Planner	

Budgeted Amount: \$40,000 for FY

Meeting: Planning & Development Committee

Proposed Cost: \$14, 688.75

Date: June 10, 2024

 \square

Not Budgeted:

Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain):

Program Description

The Façade Improvement Grant program provides assistance to property owners and commercial tenants to rehabilitate and restore the exterior of buildings in the downtown. Grant funding is available for buildings located in Special Service Area 1B (Downtown Revitalization) or in a Historic District or designated Historic Landmark site. Applications are first reviewed by the Historic Preservation Commission for appropriateness of design. The grants are provided as a reimbursement for up to 50% of the funds invested into an exterior rehabilitation project involving new improvements and up to 25% for maintenance work. Up to \$10,000 is available for a 30 ft. length of building façade. There is a limit of \$20,000 of grant funds per property in any 5 year period.

Proposal

Eric Lawson, on behalf of Millington Square LLC, has requested a Façade Improvement grant for the property located at 619 W Main St. The project scope includes replacing all of the siding on the barn structure with LP Board and Batten siding

Historic Commission review – 5/15/24

The Historic Commission reviewed the project and unanimously voted to recommend approval at 25% reimbursement, because the siding replacement is maintenance on an accessory structure.

Grant Amount

Total Cost of Project: \$19,330

The project is eligible to receive up to \$9,665 based on 50% reimbursement for restoration/ preservation.

Attachments (please list):

Historic Commission Resolution, Program Requirements, Façade Improvement Grant Application, Current Photos, Grant Agreement

Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain):

Historic Preservation Commission recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 619 W Main St.

City of St. Charles, Illinois

Historic Preservation Commission Resolution No. <u>4-2024</u>

A Resolution Recommending Approval of A Façade Improvement Grant Application (619 W Main St.)

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to review applications for the Facade Improvement Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission has reviewed the Facade Improvement Grant Application for 619 W Main St. and has found said application to be architecturally appropriate and in conformance with the Downtown Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance, Chapter 17.32 of the Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission finds said Facade Improvement Grant Application to be in conformance with the program requirements.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to recommend to the City Council approval of the Facade Improvement Application for 25% reimbursement because the project is maintenance on an accessory building.

Roll Call Vote: Ayes: Smunt, Rice, Kessler, Pretz, Morin, Dickerson, Malay Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: None Motion Carried.

PASSED, this 15th day of May, 2024.

Chairman

FAÇADE IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

May 1, 2022

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPT. /PLANNING DIVISION

CITY OF ST. CHARLES



1. <u>Program Purpose</u>

- The Facade Improvement Program is intended to promote reinvestment and restoration of commercial and residential buildings in the downtown area, with a focus on supporting historic preservation practices.
- The program is intended to assist property owners and commercial tenants to rehabilitate and restore the visible exterior of existing structures.
- Improvements must meet criteria for appropriateness of design.
- Reimbursement grants are provided to property owners or commercial tenants in recognition of the positive impact that individual building improvements can have on the overall appearance, quality and vitality of downtown St. Charles.

2. Application, Review and Approval Process:

- Determine if your property is eligible for either the Commercial or Residential Façade Improvement Grant.
- Determine if your project is eligible for grant reimbursement.
- **Define the scope of your proposed improvements.** This will probably involve consulting with an architect or other appropriate design professional (for projects that do not need an architect, consult with a contractor).
- Contact the City to schedule a preliminary review of the project by the Historic Preservation Commission early in the design process to determine if the project scope and improvements will meet the program requirements. The Historic Preservation Commission will consider the architectural appropriateness of proposed improvements using Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance (Chapter 17.32 of the Municipal Code). Improvements that are not architecturally appropriate, as determined by the City Council upon recommendation of the Historic Preservation Commission, are not eligible for a reimbursement grant. The Design Guidelines apply to all grant projects, regardless of whether they are in the Historic District.
- The grant Program Year runs from May 1 to April 30 of the following year. Grant applications are accepted beginning in March of each year for the Program Year beginning on May 1. (Note: The budget for the Program Year will not be finalized until approved by the City Council each year. This typically occurs in early April.)
- Submit a complete grant application. Attend the following meetings on the dates provided by City staff:
 - The **Historic Preservation Commission** will review and make a recommendation regarding the grant. They meet on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays of each month at 7:00pm.
 - The **Planning & Development Committee** of the City Council will review the Historic Commission recommendation at their meeting on the second Monday of the month at 7:00pm.

If recommended for approval, the City Council will then vote on the formal grant agreement at a subsequent meeting. The grant agreement will follow the standard form, which is attached. Attendance at this meeting is not necessary unless requested.

The earliest the grant agreement can be approved by the City Council is the third Monday of May. Work initiated prior to City Council approval of the grant agreement is not eligible for reimbursement.

3. <u>Commercial Façade Grant</u>

- <u>Eligible Properties:</u>
 - Commercial or Multi-Family Residential Buildings (two or more units) located within either:
 - Special Service Area #1B
 - o Historic District or Landmark Site

Properties that are at least 50 years of age are given first priority until Sept. 1st. Applications received for structures less than 50 years of age will not be reviewed until Sept. 1st.

• Application Priority Hierarchy

Preference will be given to received applications in the following order:

- 1. Structures 50+ years of age
 - a. Restoration projects
 - b. Renovation Projects
- 2. Structures less than 50 years of age
- Minimum Project Cost: \$2,500
- <u>Grant for Front or Side Facades (visible from street)</u>: Maximum grant amount is based upon the frontage of the façade to be renovated, at a maximum of \$10,000 per 30 ft. horizontal length of façade. A facade is defined as a thirty-foot-wide span along the front or side of a building facing a public street, measured along the building wall generally parallel to the right of way line. For building fronts or sides exceeding thirty feet, a pro rata amount will be applied.
- <u>Grant for Rear Entrance Improvements:</u> Maximum grant amount of \$10,000, available for buildings with an existing or proposed rear entrance that is accessible to the public from a dedicated public street, alley, or other right of way, or from a parking lot or walkway that is owned or leased by the City, or from other property that is encumbered by an easement granting public pedestrian access. The rear entrance to be improved must provide public access to a business or businesses within the building.
- <u>Maximum Grant Limits:</u>
 - Total grant amount during any five-year period is capped at \$20,000.
 - For properties on the National Register of Historic Places or Locally Designated Landmarks, the total grant amount for any five-year period is capped at \$30,000.
- Eligible Improvements:
 - o <u>50% Reimbursement for:</u>

For Historic structures, maintenance utilizing Historic Preservation practices:

- ✓ Repair or restoration of historic features
- ✓ Replacement of deteriorated historic features with like-in-kind materials to preserve or restore historic features
- ✓ Re-roof or repair of visible roof surfaces with non-standard materials (such as wood shake, slate, or other decorative non-standard materials)
- ✓ Extensive restoration/repair of historic masonry material
- ✓ Painting of exterior surfaces where the surface preparation includes removal of worn/failing paint and intensive surface preparation prior to painting

Building improvements:

- ✓ Exterior building upgrades or enhancements that will restore or preserve the historic character of a building
- ✓ Improvement, replacement or installation of storefront systems, doors, windows and trim materials.
- ✓ Removal of architecturally inappropriate features on buildings

- <u>25% Reimbursement for Maintenance when done congruently with major restoration or</u> <u>renovation:</u>
 - ✓ Cleaning, patching, caulking of exterior surfaces.
 - ✓ Re-coating of paint on exterior surfaces (without extensive surface preparation)
 - ✓ Re-roofing visible roof surfaces with non-historic material (such as 3-tab or architectural grade asphalt shingles)
 - ✓ Spot masonry repairs or tuckpointing
- o <u>50% Reimbursement for Architectural Services (Up to \$5,000)</u>
 - Where architectural services are required, the owner or tenant should retain an architect to prepare a conceptual design and cost estimate for work proposed. If the project is approved by the City, the architect may provide bidding and construction plans and documents, as well as construction supervision. Only those architectural services directly related to the approved facade improvement will be reimbursed.
- o <u>Ineligible Improvements:</u>
 - Signs and Awnings, unless in connection with other eligible improvements.
 - Building additions; unless work falls under the rear entrance requirements
 - Any interior improvement or finishes
 - Any improvements to internal building systems, including HVAC, plumbing, electrical (except for wiring for exterior lighting)
 - Any site improvements, including sidewalks, parking lots and landscaping.
 - Maintenance when not done congruently with major restoration or renovation, including painting, spot masonry or tuckpointing, re-roofing with non-historic material, cleaning, patching, and caulking. If not specifically listed, it is at the Historic Commission's discretion to determine if a project is considered maintenance.
- Improvements not specifically listed as eligible or ineligible are subject to review as to eligibility by the Historic Preservation Commission as an advisory body and approval or disapproval by City Council.

5. <u>Terms and Conditions applicable to all grants:</u>

- **Grant applications will be considered in the order they are received.** In the event that the total amount of the potential reimbursement grants exceeds the amount budgeted for the program year, the applications will be carried over for consideration during the following program year.
- Not more than one grant shall be approved for a building in any program year, and a grant shall not be approved if a grant was made for the same portion of the building within the previous five years. For the Residential Grant Program, within the 5 program years following approval of a grant, a grant for the same property will not be considered until September of each program year.
- The maximum amount of the reimbursement grant for a specific property will be set forth in a Facade Improvement Agreement between the City and the property owner or tenant. If the actual costs exceed the original final estimates submitted with the application and used to determine the final total amount of reimbursement within the Agreement, the property owner or tenant will be responsible for the full amount of the excess. The City cannot reimburse more than the total amount specified in the Agreement.
- Reimbursement grants are subject to Federal and State taxes, and are reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form 1099. You are required to provide your taxpayer ID number or social security number as part of the Façade Improvement Agreement. Property owners and tenants should consult their tax advisor for tax liability information.
- The following items are not considered "improvements" and therefore they are not eligible for reimbursement:
 - Building Permit fees and related costs.
 - Extermination of insects, rodents, vermin and other pests.
 - Title reports and legal fees.
 - Acquisition of land or buildings.
 - Financing costs.
 - Sweat equity.
 - Working capital for businesses.
- Work that has been initiated prior to the approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement by the City Council is NOT eligible for grant reimbursement.
- All improvements must be completed prior to the end of the program year on April 30. If the work is not complete by the end of the program year, the City's remaining obligation to reimburse the owner or tenant for the project terminates. The City may, its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.
- The property owner and tenant shall be responsible for maintaining the facade improvements without alteration for five (5) years. A restrictive covenant limiting alterations may be required by the City Council at the time of approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement.
- Any project changes must be approved by the City. Major changes or elimination of improvements must be approved by the City Council. Minor revisions must be approved by the Historic Preservation Commission.
- This is a reimbursement program -- you must pay your architect, contractors and suppliers before you receive payment from the City.



- □ \$50 Application Fee
- Detailed Scope of Work: Must identify all improvements, construction methods, building materials to be used. Costs must be broken down and itemized by task. In general, this scope of work should be prepared by the contractor(s) who will be completing the project.
- Documentation on Existing Conditions: Reports or photographs to demonstrate need for improvements.
- □ W-9 Form: Filled out and signed by the grant applicant, with a Federal Tax ID Number (or a Social Security Number for an individual)

Applicant Contact Information:

Phone Number:	630-669-5101
Email Address:	Santu Dretire Jamil. com
-	Printer of June 1

Statement of Understanding:

- I agree to comply with the guidelines and procedures of the Façade Improvement Grant Program. I have read and understand the "Terms and Conditions".
- I understand that I must submit detailed cost documentation, copies of bids, contracts, invoices, receipts, and contractor's final waivers of lien upon completion of the approved improvements.

I understand that work done before a Façade Improvement Agreement is approved by the City Council is not eligible for a grant.

I understand the Façade Improvement reimbursement grants are subject to taxation and that the City is required to report the amount and recipient of said grants to the IRS

Date:

16/2

Signature:

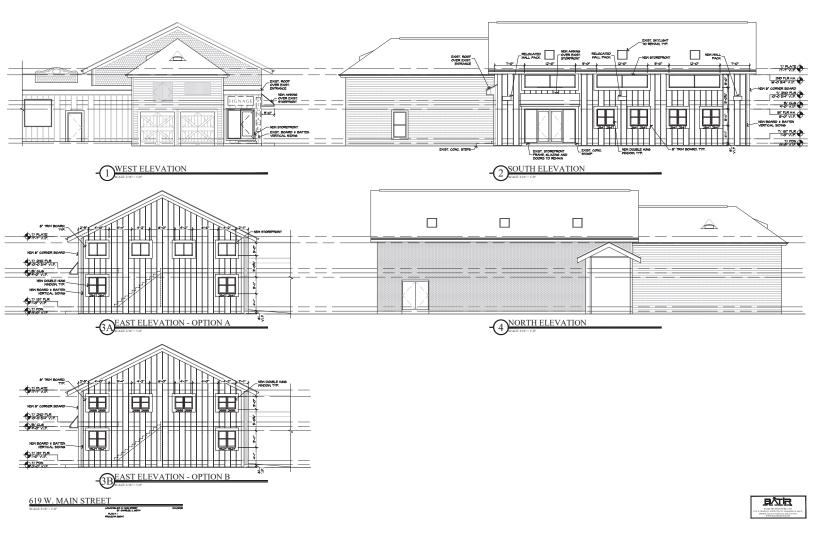
Owner Authorization (if applicable):

If the applicant is other than the owner, you must have the owner complete the following certificate:

I certify that I am the owner of the property at 090. (NWN, and that I authorize the applicant to apply for a reimbursement grant under the St. Charles Facade Improvement Program and undertake the approved improvements.

Date: Owner

Signature:









CITY OF ST. CHARLES FACADE IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

Program Year: May 1, 2024 to April 30, 2025

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this 17th day of June, 2024, between the City of St. Charles,

Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "CITY") and the following designated OWNER/LESSEE, to wit:

Owner/Lessee's Name: Millington Square LLC

Tax ID# or Social Security #

For the following property:

Address of Property:	619 W Main St.
PIN Number:	09-33-227-007

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the CITY has established a Facade Improvement Program adopted by City Ordinance No. 2017-M-7 ; and

WHEREAS, CITY has agreed to participate, subject to its sole discretion, in reimbursing Owners/Lessees for the cost of eligible exterior improvements to buildings through the Façade Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER/LESSEE desires to participate in the Facade Improvement Program pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements obtained herein, the CITY and the OWNER/LESSEE do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1:

A. With respect to Commercial Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to twenty five (25%) of the cost of Routine Maintenance Improvements, up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements and other Building Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

B. With respect to Residential Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

The actual total reimbursement amounts per this Agreement shall not exceed the amounts shown in Exhibit I. The improvement costs which are eligible for City reimbursement include all labor, materials, equipment and other contract items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates approved by the City. Such plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates are attached hereto as Exhibit II.

<u>SECTION 2:</u> No improvement work shall be undertaken until its design has been submitted to and approved by the City Council. Following approval, the OWNER/LESSEE shall contract for the work and shall commence and complete all such work within the Program Year, ending April 30.

SECTION 3: The Director of Community Development shall periodically review the progress of the contractor's work on the facade improvement pursuant to this Agreement. Such inspections shall not

replace any required building permit inspection. All work which is not in conformance with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications shall be immediately remedied by the OWNER/LESSEE and deficient or improper work shall be replaced and made to comply with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Upon completion of the improvements and upon their final inspection and approval by the Director of Community Development, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY a properly executed and notarized contractor statement showing the full cost of the work as well as each separate component amount due to the contractor and each and every subcontractor involved in furnishing labor, materials or equipment in the work. In addition, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY proof of payment of the contract cost pursuant to the contractor's statement and final lien waivers from all contractors and subcontractors. The OWNER/LESSEE shall also submit to the CITY a copy of the architect's statement of fees for professional services for preparation of plans and specifications. The CITY shall, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the contractor's statement, proof of payment and lien waivers, and the architect's statement, issue a check to the OWNER/LESSEE as reimbursement, subject to the limitations set forth in Exhibit "I".

In the alternative, at its sole discretion, CITY may reimburse OWNER/LESSEE in two payments. The first reimbursement may be made only 1) upon completion of work representing 50% or more of the maximum reimbursement specified in Exhibit I hereof; 2) upon receipt by CITY of the architect's invoices, contractor's statements, invoices, proof of payment and notarized final lien waivers for the completed work; and 3) upon a determination by the Director of Community Development that the remainder of the work is expected to be delayed for thirty days or more following completion of the initial work due to weather, availability of materials, or other circumstances beyond the control of the

OWNER/LESSEE. The second, final reimbursement payment shall be made by CITY only upon submittal of all necessary documents as described herein.

<u>SECTION 5:</u> If the OWNER/LESSEE or his contractor fails to complete the improvement work provided for herein in conformity with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement, or if the improvements are not completed by the end of the Program Year on April 30, this Agreement shall terminate and the financial obligation on the part of the CITY shall cease and become null and void. The CITY may, at its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension to the end of the following program year due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.

SECTION 6: Upon completion of the improvement work pursuant to this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years thereafter, the OWNER/LESSEE shall be responsible for properly maintaining such improvements in finished form and without change or alteration thereto, as provided in this Agreement, and for the said period of five (5) years following completion of the construction thereof, the OWNER/LESSEE shall not enter into any Agreement or contract or take any other steps to alter, change or remove such improvements, or the approved design thereof, nor shall OWNER/LESSEE undertake any other changes, by contract or otherwise, to the improvements provided for in this Agreement unless such changes are first submitted to the Director of Community Development, and any additional review body designated by the Director, for approval. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if the proposed changes do not substantially alter the original design concept of the improvements as specified in the plans, design drawings and specifications approved pursuant to this Agreement. If requested by the CITY, OWNER/LESSEE agrees to execute and record a restrictive covenant regarding the maintenance of improvements completed per this agreement.

SECTION 7: The OWNER/LESSEE releases the CITY from, and covenants and agrees that the CITY shall not be liable for, and covenants and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents from and against, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, of every conceivable kind, character and nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way connected with directly or indirectly with the facade improvement(s), including but not limited to actions arising from the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 30/0.01 et seq.) The OWNER/LESSEE further covenants and agrees to pay for or reimburse the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents for any and all costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, liabilities or expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending against or otherwise in connection with any such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The CITY shall have the right to select legal counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The provisions of this section shall survive the completion of said facade improvement(s).

SECTION 8: Nothing herein is intended to limit, restrict or prohibit the OWNER/LESSEE from undertaking any other work in or about the subject premises which is unrelated to the facade improvement provided for in this Agreement.

SECTION 9: This Agreement shall be binding upon the CITY and upon the OWNER/LESSEE and its successors, to said property for a period of five (5) years from and after the date of completion and approval of the facade improvement provided for herein. It shall be the responsibility of the OWNER/LESSEE to inform subsequent OWNER(s)/LESSEE(s) of the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first appearing above.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES

Mayor

ATTEST:_____City Clerk

EXHIBIT "I"

Total Reimbursement Amounts

Commercial Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Routine Maintenance Improvements	\$ 58,755.47	25%	\$ 14,688.75
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Building Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$4000)	\$
TOTAL	\$58.755.47	-	\$ 14,688.75

Residential Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$2000)	\$
TOTAL	\$	-	S

EXHIBIT "II"

Plans, Design drawings, Specifications and Estimates

Attachments: Estimate from Atlas General Contractors, Dated May 2nd 2024



ATLAS General Contractors 40W124 Campton Crossings Drive St. Charles, IL 60175 Phone: 630-724-7884

Company Representative Adam Conner Phone: (847) 489-5469 adam.conner@atlasgeneralcontractors.com

a) tear-off & dispose of existing siding

- b) install moisture barrier housewrap
- c) install LP Diamond Kote 8" Trim (corners)
- d) install LP Diamond Kote 4" Trim (windows)
- e) install LP Diamond Kote B&B siding (color to be specified by owner)
- f) final clean up

Eric Larson 619 West Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 669-5101

Siding Section

8" Smart Trim LP Board & Batten 4" Smart Trim Install House Wrap Install Trim/Corners Install B&B

Job: 23-4319: Eric Larson

\$55,458.28

Sub Total	\$55,458.28
Tax	\$3,297.19
TOTAL	\$58,755.47

This pricing is valid for 30 days from estimate date. Please contact your Project Manager for updated pricing, beyond that date.

Larson_Board & Batten

05/02/2024

CITY OF	AGEN	IDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	Agenda Item number: 4c
	Title:	Historic Preservation Commission recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 201 E Main St.	
	Presenter:	Rachel Hitzemann, Planner	

Meeting: Planning & Development Committee

Date: June 10, 2024

Proposed Cost: \$9, 665	Budgeted Amount: \$40,000 for FY	Not Budgeted:
--------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------

TIF District: None

Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain):

Program Description

The Façade Improvement Grant program provides assistance to property owners and commercial tenants to rehabilitate and restore the exterior of buildings in the downtown. Grant funding is available for buildings located in Special Service Area 1B (Downtown Revitalization) or in a Historic District or designated Historic Landmark site. Applications are first reviewed by the Historic Preservation Commission for appropriateness of design. The grants are provided as a reimbursement for up to 50% of the funds invested into an exterior rehabilitation project involving new improvements and up to 25% for maintenance work. Up to \$10,000 is available for a 30 ft. length of building façade. There is a limit of \$20,000 of grant funds per property in any 5 year period.

Proposal

Mike Carney has requested a Façade Improvement grant for the property located at 201 E Main St. (The Office). The project scope includes wood repair and painting.

Historic Commission review – 5/15/24

The Historic Commission reviewed the project and unanimously voted to recommend approval, because the wood trim pieces and paint are failing.

<u>Grant Amount</u>

Total Cost of Project: \$19,330

The project is eligible to receive up to \$9,665 based on 50% reimbursement for restoration/ preservation.

Attachments (please list):

Historic Commission Resolution, Program Requirements, Façade Improvement Grant Application, Current Photos, Grant Agreement

Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain):

Historic Preservation Commission recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 201 E Main St.

City of St. Charles, Illinois

Historic Preservation Commission Resolution No. 5-2024

A Resolution Recommending Approval of A Façade Improvement Grant Application (201 E Main St.)

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to review applications for the Facade Improvement Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission has reviewed the Facade Improvement Grant Application for 201 E Main St. and has found said application to be architecturally appropriate and in conformance with the Downtown Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance, Chapter 17.32 of the Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission finds said Facade Improvement Grant Application to be in conformance with the program requirements.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to recommend to the City Council approval of the Facade Improvement Application for reimbursement because the project is using like in kind materials

Roll Call Vote: Ayes: Smunt, Rice, Kessler, Pretz, Morin, Dickerson, Malay Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: None Motion Carried.

PASSED, this 15th day of May, 2024.

Chairman

FAÇADE IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

May 1, 2022

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPT. /PLANNING DIVISION

CITY OF ST. CHARLES



1. <u>Program Purpose</u>

- The Facade Improvement Program is intended to promote reinvestment and restoration of commercial and residential buildings in the downtown area, with a focus on supporting historic preservation practices.
- The program is intended to assist property owners and commercial tenants to rehabilitate and restore the visible exterior of existing structures.
- Improvements must meet criteria for appropriateness of design.
- Reimbursement grants are provided to property owners or commercial tenants in recognition of the positive impact that individual building improvements can have on the overall appearance, quality and vitality of downtown St. Charles.

2. Application, Review and Approval Process:

- Determine if your property is eligible for either the Commercial or Residential Façade Improvement Grant.
- Determine if your project is eligible for grant reimbursement.
- **Define the scope of your proposed improvements.** This will probably involve consulting with an architect or other appropriate design professional (for projects that do not need an architect, consult with a contractor).
- Contact the City to schedule a preliminary review of the project by the Historic Preservation Commission early in the design process to determine if the project scope and improvements will meet the program requirements. The Historic Preservation Commission will consider the architectural appropriateness of proposed improvements using Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance (Chapter 17.32 of the Municipal Code). Improvements that are not architecturally appropriate, as determined by the City Council upon recommendation of the Historic Preservation Commission, are not eligible for a reimbursement grant. The Design Guidelines apply to all grant projects, regardless of whether they are in the Historic District.
- The grant Program Year runs from May 1 to April 30 of the following year. Grant applications are accepted beginning in March of each year for the Program Year beginning on May 1. (Note: The budget for the Program Year will not be finalized until approved by the City Council each year. This typically occurs in early April.)
- Submit a complete grant application. Attend the following meetings on the dates provided by City staff:
 - The **Historic Preservation Commission** will review and make a recommendation regarding the grant. They meet on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays of each month at 7:00pm.
 - The **Planning & Development Committee** of the City Council will review the Historic Commission recommendation at their meeting on the second Monday of the month at 7:00pm.

If recommended for approval, the City Council will then vote on the formal grant agreement at a subsequent meeting. The grant agreement will follow the standard form, which is attached. Attendance at this meeting is not necessary unless requested.

The earliest the grant agreement can be approved by the City Council is the third Monday of May. Work initiated prior to City Council approval of the grant agreement is not eligible for reimbursement.

3. <u>Commercial Façade Grant</u>

- <u>Eligible Properties:</u>
 - Commercial or Multi-Family Residential Buildings (two or more units) located within either:
 - Special Service Area #1B
 - o Historic District or Landmark Site

Properties that are at least 50 years of age are given first priority until Sept. 1st. Applications received for structures less than 50 years of age will not be reviewed until Sept. 1st.

• Application Priority Hierarchy

Preference will be given to received applications in the following order:

- 1. Structures 50+ years of age
 - a. Restoration projects
 - b. Renovation Projects
- 2. Structures less than 50 years of age
- Minimum Project Cost: \$2,500
- <u>Grant for Front or Side Facades (visible from street)</u>: Maximum grant amount is based upon the frontage of the façade to be renovated, at a maximum of \$10,000 per 30 ft. horizontal length of façade. A facade is defined as a thirty-foot-wide span along the front or side of a building facing a public street, measured along the building wall generally parallel to the right of way line. For building fronts or sides exceeding thirty feet, a pro rata amount will be applied.
- <u>Grant for Rear Entrance Improvements:</u> Maximum grant amount of \$10,000, available for buildings with an existing or proposed rear entrance that is accessible to the public from a dedicated public street, alley, or other right of way, or from a parking lot or walkway that is owned or leased by the City, or from other property that is encumbered by an easement granting public pedestrian access. The rear entrance to be improved must provide public access to a business or businesses within the building.
- <u>Maximum Grant Limits:</u>
 - Total grant amount during any five-year period is capped at \$20,000.
 - For properties on the National Register of Historic Places or Locally Designated Landmarks, the total grant amount for any five-year period is capped at \$30,000.
- Eligible Improvements:
 - o <u>50% Reimbursement for:</u>

For Historic structures, maintenance utilizing Historic Preservation practices:

- ✓ Repair or restoration of historic features
- ✓ Replacement of deteriorated historic features with like-in-kind materials to preserve or restore historic features
- ✓ Re-roof or repair of visible roof surfaces with non-standard materials (such as wood shake, slate, or other decorative non-standard materials)
- ✓ Extensive restoration/repair of historic masonry material
- ✓ Painting of exterior surfaces where the surface preparation includes removal of worn/failing paint and intensive surface preparation prior to painting

Building improvements:

- ✓ Exterior building upgrades or enhancements that will restore or preserve the historic character of a building
- ✓ Improvement, replacement or installation of storefront systems, doors, windows and trim materials.
- ✓ Removal of architecturally inappropriate features on buildings

- <u>25% Reimbursement for Maintenance when done congruently with major restoration or</u> <u>renovation:</u>
 - ✓ Cleaning, patching, caulking of exterior surfaces.
 - ✓ Re-coating of paint on exterior surfaces (without extensive surface preparation)
 - ✓ Re-roofing visible roof surfaces with non-historic material (such as 3-tab or architectural grade asphalt shingles)
 - ✓ Spot masonry repairs or tuckpointing
- o <u>50% Reimbursement for Architectural Services (Up to \$5,000)</u>
 - Where architectural services are required, the owner or tenant should retain an architect to prepare a conceptual design and cost estimate for work proposed. If the project is approved by the City, the architect may provide bidding and construction plans and documents, as well as construction supervision. Only those architectural services directly related to the approved facade improvement will be reimbursed.
- o <u>Ineligible Improvements:</u>
 - Signs and Awnings, unless in connection with other eligible improvements.
 - Building additions; unless work falls under the rear entrance requirements
 - Any interior improvement or finishes
 - Any improvements to internal building systems, including HVAC, plumbing, electrical (except for wiring for exterior lighting)
 - Any site improvements, including sidewalks, parking lots and landscaping.
 - Maintenance when not done congruently with major restoration or renovation, including painting, spot masonry or tuckpointing, re-roofing with non-historic material, cleaning, patching, and caulking. If not specifically listed, it is at the Historic Commission's discretion to determine if a project is considered maintenance.
- Improvements not specifically listed as eligible or ineligible are subject to review as to eligibility by the Historic Preservation Commission as an advisory body and approval or disapproval by City Council.

5. <u>Terms and Conditions applicable to all grants:</u>

- **Grant applications will be considered in the order they are received.** In the event that the total amount of the potential reimbursement grants exceeds the amount budgeted for the program year, the applications will be carried over for consideration during the following program year.
- Not more than one grant shall be approved for a building in any program year, and a grant shall not be approved if a grant was made for the same portion of the building within the previous five years. For the Residential Grant Program, within the 5 program years following approval of a grant, a grant for the same property will not be considered until September of each program year.
- The maximum amount of the reimbursement grant for a specific property will be set forth in a Facade Improvement Agreement between the City and the property owner or tenant. If the actual costs exceed the original final estimates submitted with the application and used to determine the final total amount of reimbursement within the Agreement, the property owner or tenant will be responsible for the full amount of the excess. The City cannot reimburse more than the total amount specified in the Agreement.
- Reimbursement grants are subject to Federal and State taxes, and are reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form 1099. You are required to provide your taxpayer ID number or social security number as part of the Façade Improvement Agreement. Property owners and tenants should consult their tax advisor for tax liability information.
- The following items are not considered "improvements" and therefore they are not eligible for reimbursement:
 - Building Permit fees and related costs.
 - Extermination of insects, rodents, vermin and other pests.
 - Title reports and legal fees.
 - Acquisition of land or buildings.
 - Financing costs.
 - Sweat equity.
 - Working capital for businesses.
- Work that has been initiated prior to the approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement by the City Council is NOT eligible for grant reimbursement.
- All improvements must be completed prior to the end of the program year on April 30. If the work is not complete by the end of the program year, the City's remaining obligation to reimburse the owner or tenant for the project terminates. The City may, its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.
- The property owner and tenant shall be responsible for maintaining the facade improvements without alteration for five (5) years. A restrictive covenant limiting alterations may be required by the City Council at the time of approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement.
- Any project changes must be approved by the City. Major changes or elimination of improvements must be approved by the City Council. Minor revisions must be approved by the Historic Preservation Commission.
- This is a reimbursement program -- you must pay your architect, contractors and suppliers before you receive payment from the City.

FAG	CADE IMPROVEMENT GRANT AP	PLICATION	3
Community & Economic Developme	NT DEPT. /PLANNING DIVISION	CITY OF ST. CHARLES	ST. CHARLES
Property Information:	Residential the reimbursement grant is requested:	REC	ved Date EIVED 0 8 2024
Address: Property Identification Number:	201 E. MAIN ST. 09-27-390-006 + 09	Community	St. Charles Developmen
Applicant Name:	H+ C HOSPITALITY	MIKE CANNEY	r
Project Description: SEE ATTALINED.			
Total Cost Estimate:	s 25,000		
S50 Application Fee			

6-54

- Detailed Scope of Work: Must identify all improvements, construction methods, building materials to be used. Costs must be broken down and itemized by task. In general, this scope of work should be prepared by the contractor(s) who will be completing the project.
- Documentation on Existing Conditions: Reports or photographs to demonstrate need for improvements.
- ☑ W-9 Form: Filled out and signed by the grant applicant, with a Federal Tax ID Number (or a Social Security Number for an individual)

Applicant Contact Information:

Phone Number: _	630 -	240-6000	_
Email Address:	MTC	7231@ GMAIL. COM	

Statement of Understanding:

- I agree to comply with the guidelines and procedures of the Façade Improvement Grant Program. I have read and understand the "Terms and Conditions".
- I understand that I must submit detailed cost documentation, copies of bids, contracts, invoices, receipts, and contractor's final waivers of lien upon completion of the approved improvements.
- I understand that work done before a Façade Improvement Agreement is approved by the City Council is not eligible for a grant.
- I understand the Façade Improvement reimbursement grants are subject to taxation and that the City is required to report the amount and recipient of said grants to the IRS

Signature:

Michael Erg Applicant

Date:

4-18-24

Owner Authorization (if applicable):

If the applicant is other than the owner, you must have the owner complete the following certificate:

I certify that I am the owner of the property at ______, and that I authorize the applicant to apply for a reimbursement grant under the St. Charles Facade Improvement Program and undertake the approved improvements.

Signature:

Owner

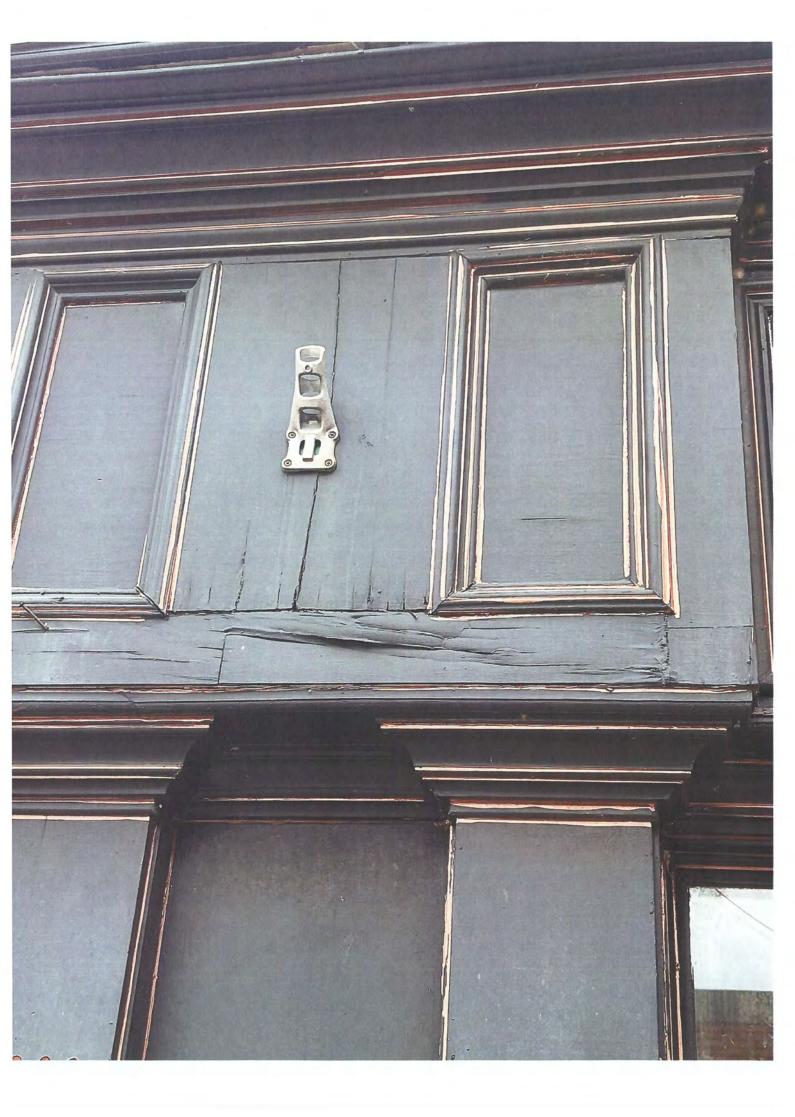
Date:

Project Description:

- · Power wash all wood locations around the building
- Scarpe all loose and peeling paint
- Power sand and/or power grind rough edges
- Caulk all wood-to-wood joints and gaps
- Caulk around all door and window frames
- Caulk all wood to brick joints
- Use 40-50 year sealant (caulk)
- Renail all loose boards where needed
- Repark defective knots
- Pain the following with the exiting colors:
 - o All wood trim
 - o All window frames
- Replace the most rotted wood around the building, paint the wood siding, front windows, front doors, back windows and doors with two coats of Benjamin Moore Paint.
 - Pain 16 second floor windows, 3 basement windows and 1 basement door.
 - Correct window frame with large window on the NW Corner of the building and replace window in proper location.
- Replace peeling signage on all 3 sides like for like

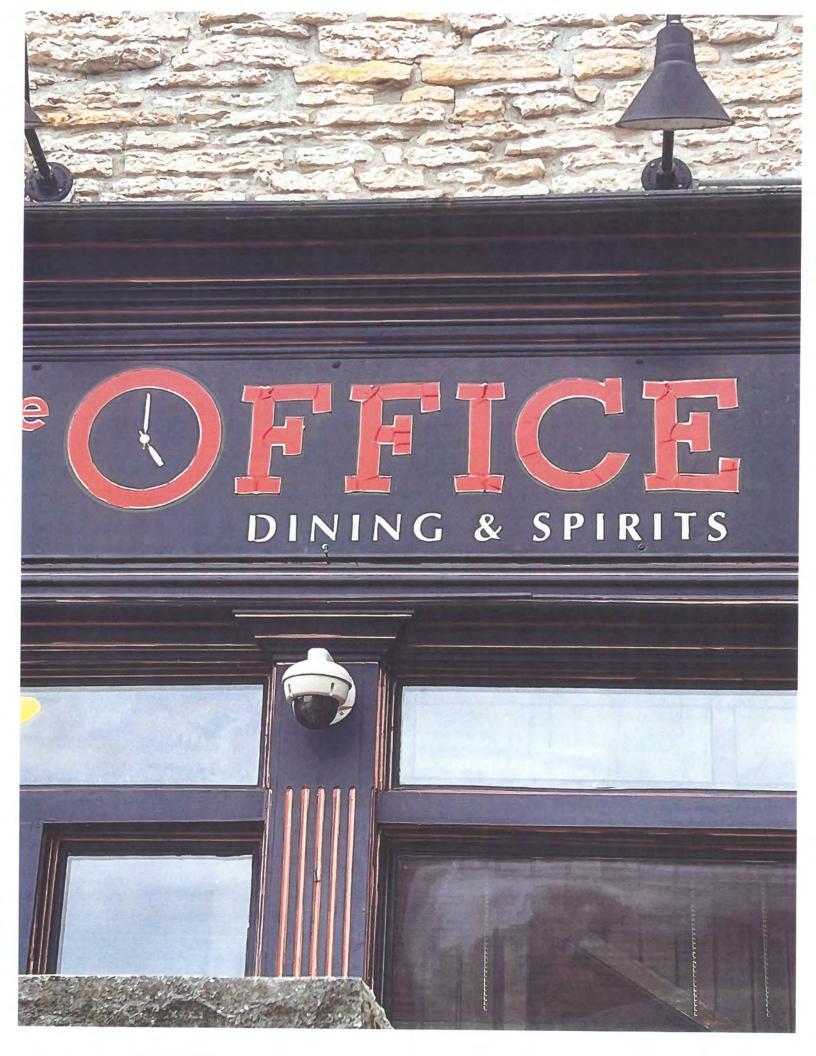




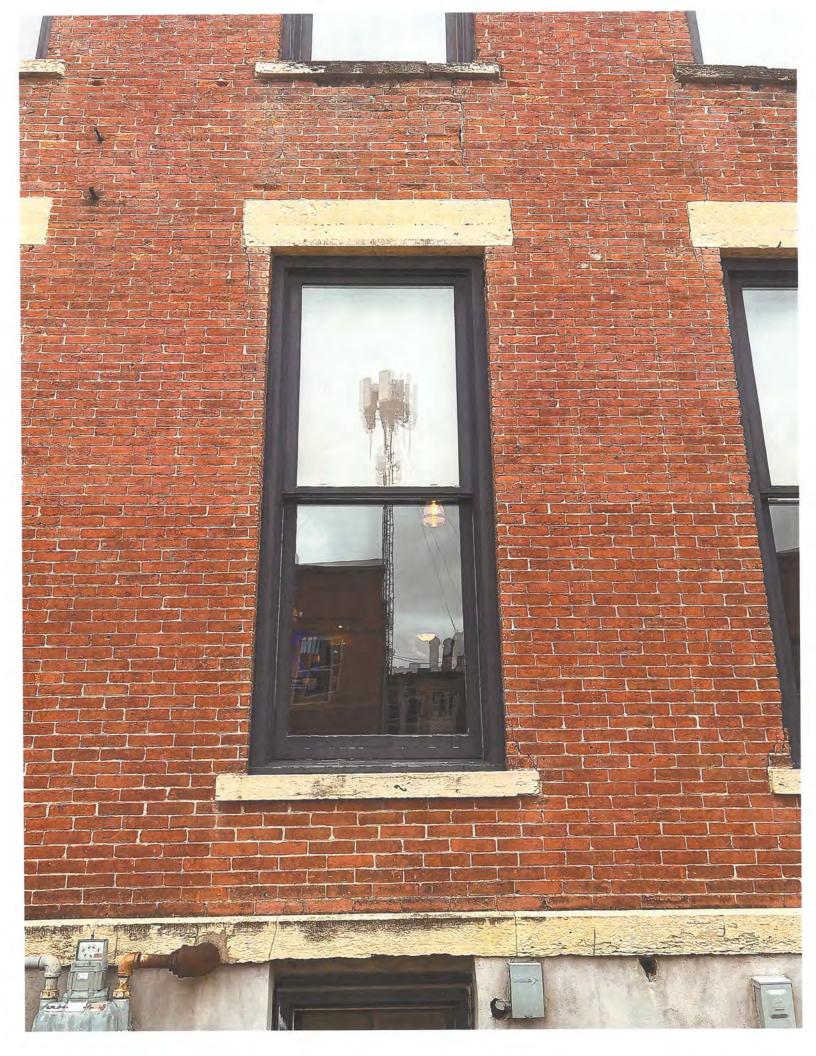




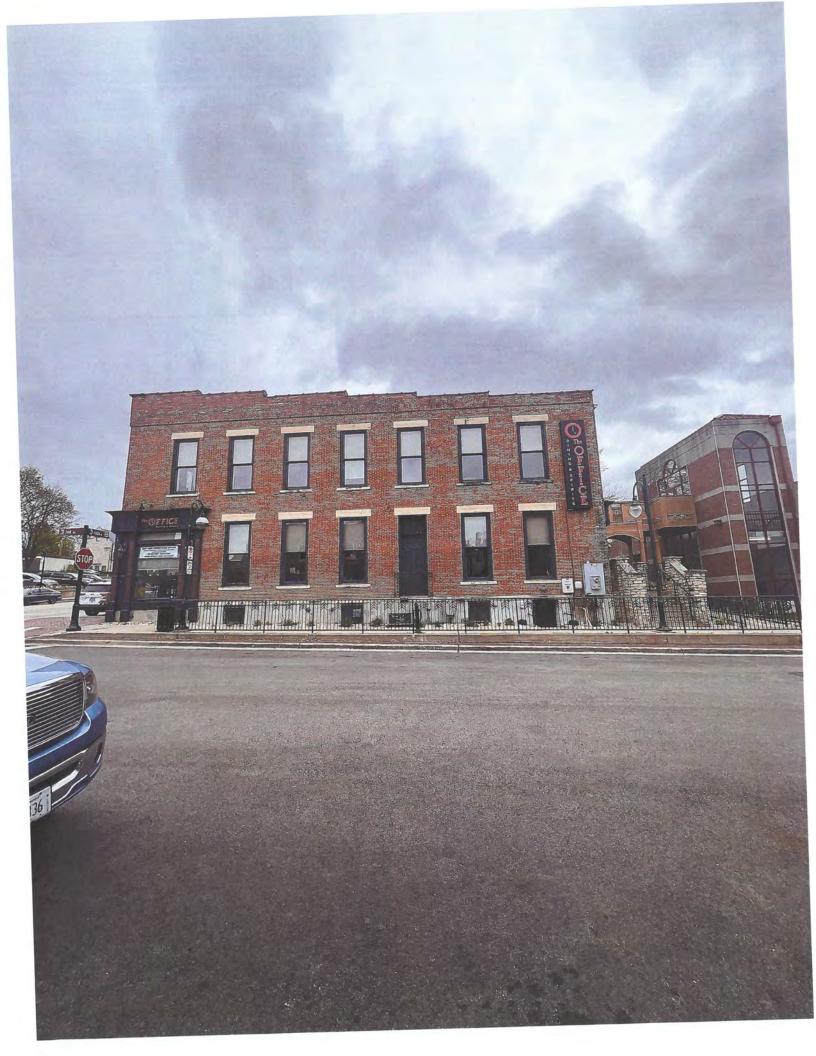
















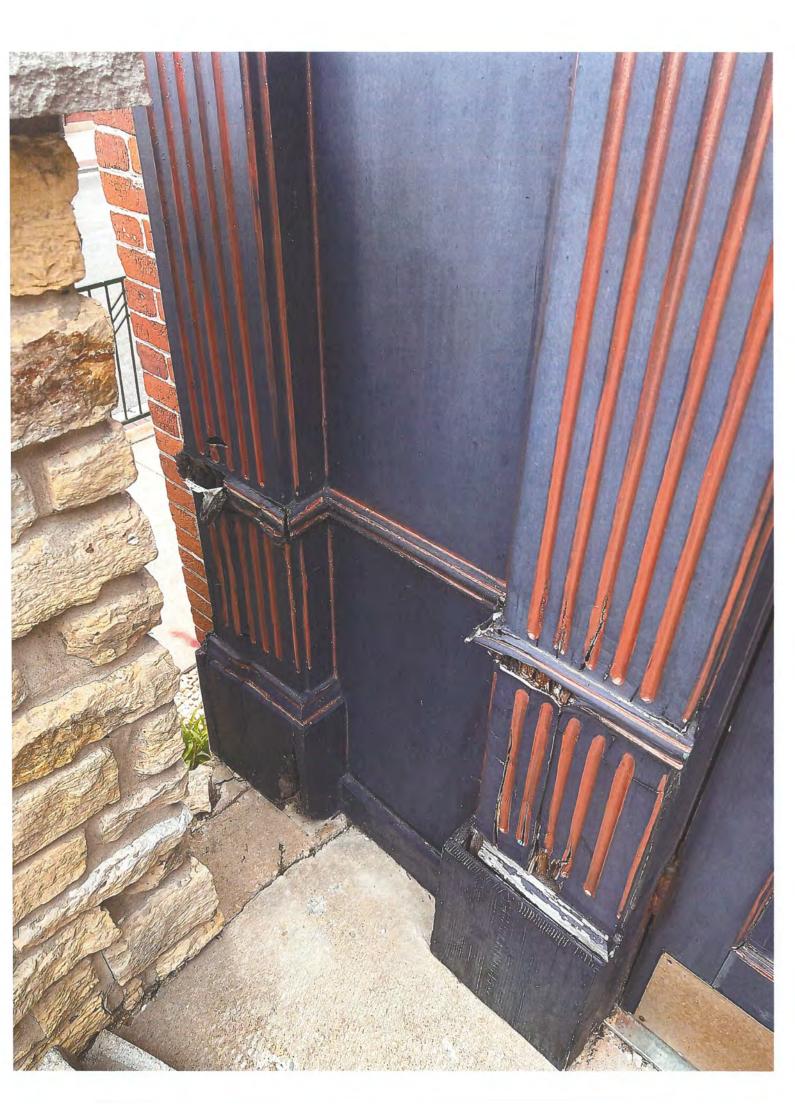


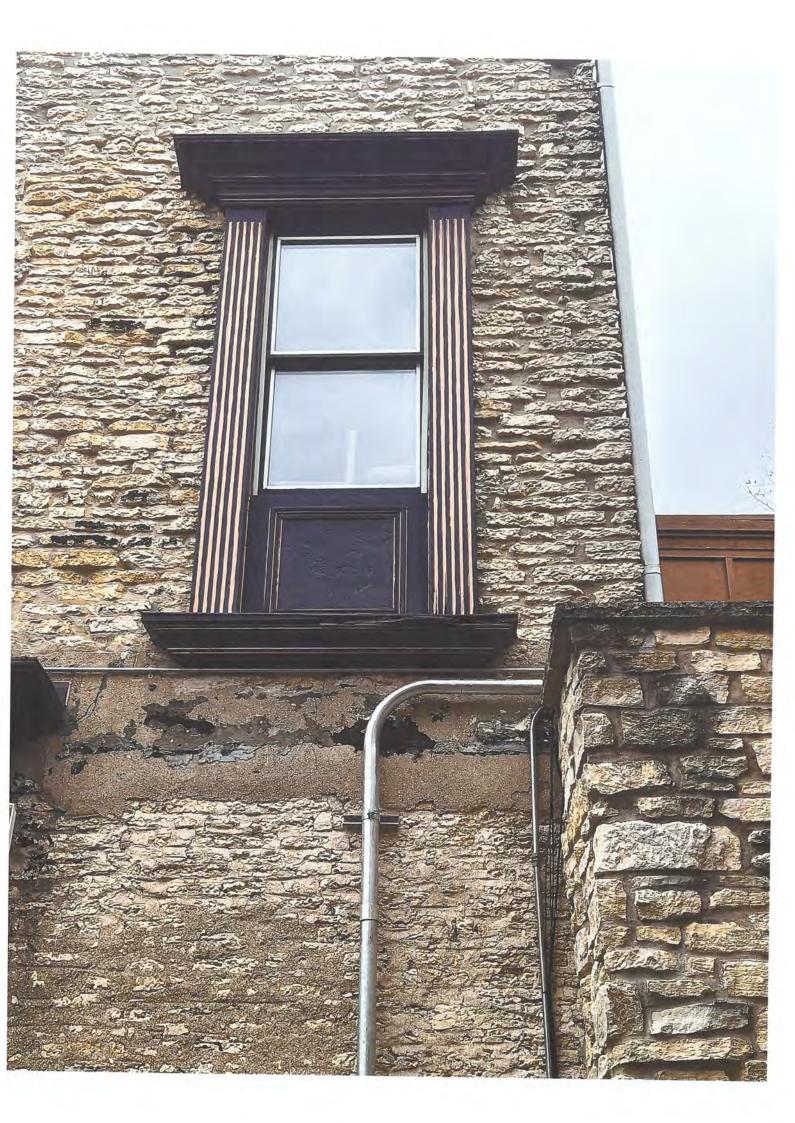


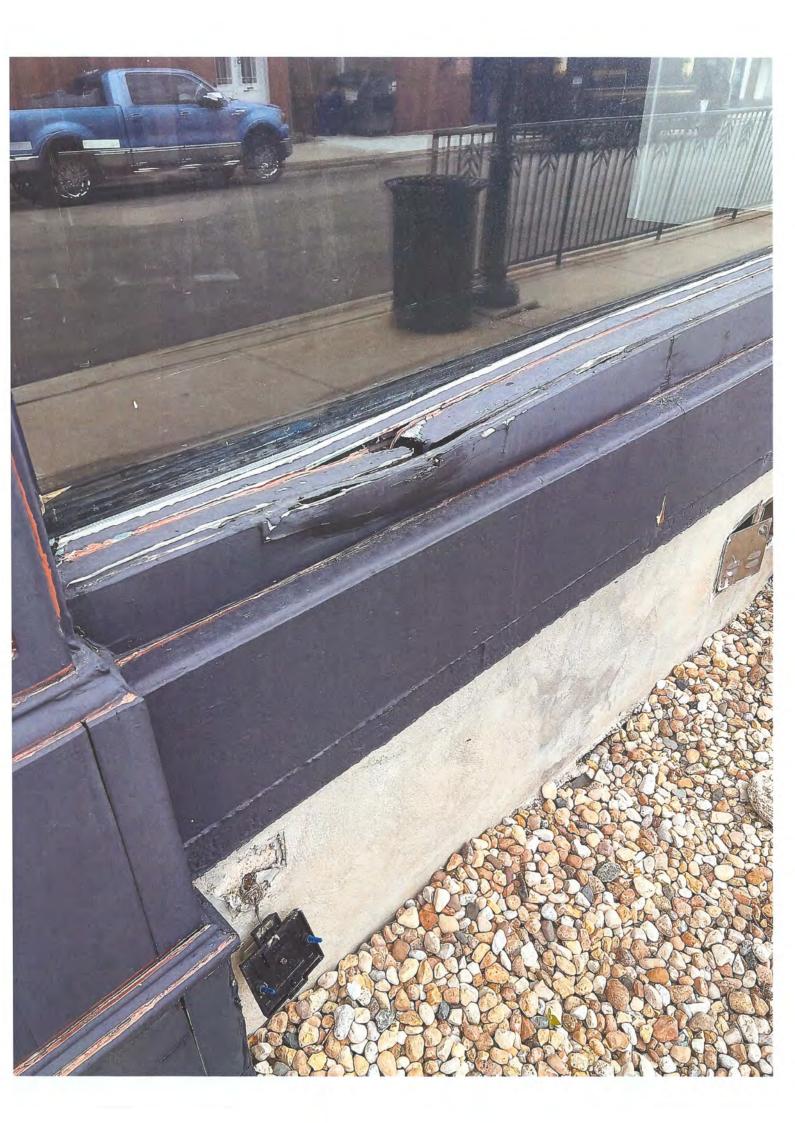


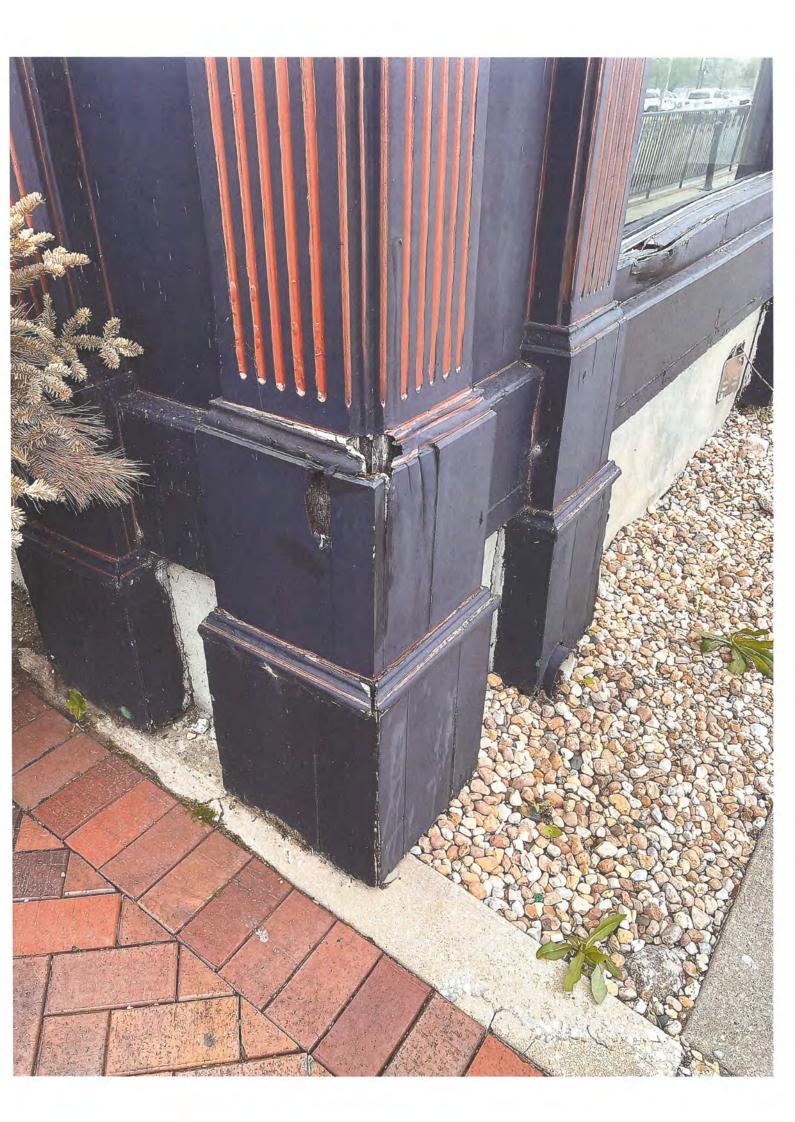


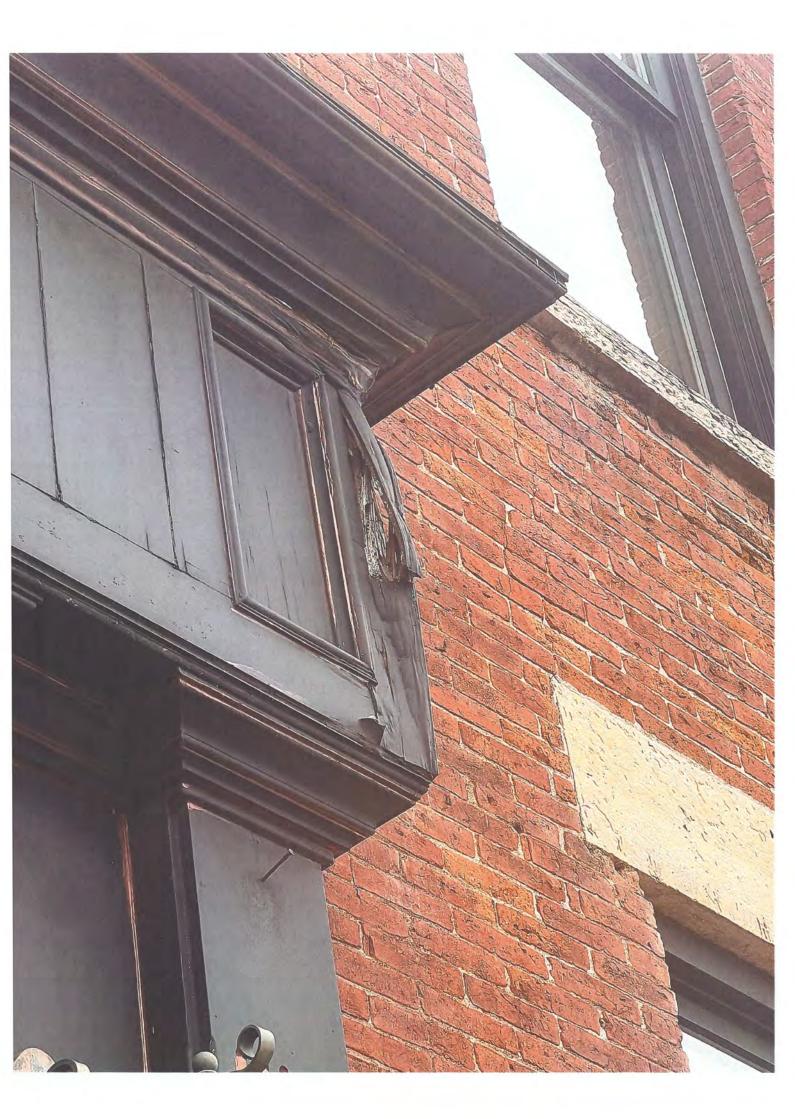




















ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY ST. CHARLES CENTRAL DISTRICT ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTURAL I	NTE	GRI	ТΥ	BUILDING CONDITION	
	1	2	3	🖾 Excellent: Well-maintained	
Unaltered				□ Good: Minor maintenance needed	
☐ Minor Alteration				🗆 Fair: Major repairs needed	
☐ Major Alteration	\boxtimes			Poor: Deteriorated	
 ☐ Additions Sensitive to original Insensitive to original	□ 3: roc			ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION Style: Commercial Vernacular Date of Construction: 1840-1880 Source: Field Observation Features: Red brick two story structure was a Banking House of Bowman and Baird. Minard's Hall on the second floor was an opera house. A law office was housed in the one story gable front structure to the east. This building was also the first library in St. Charles (1889). Plywood cladding at first floor happened in 1981. Limestone lintels. Received Facade grant in the 1990s. Major alteration to the first floor is sensitive to the original building.	
ST. CHARL	ES OFFI	ICE SUPP		Address: 201 East Main Street Representation in Existing Surveys: Federal State County Local Block No. 48 Building No. 3 SURVEY DATE:	
ROLL NO. 8			N	EGATIVE NO. 2 MAY 1994	

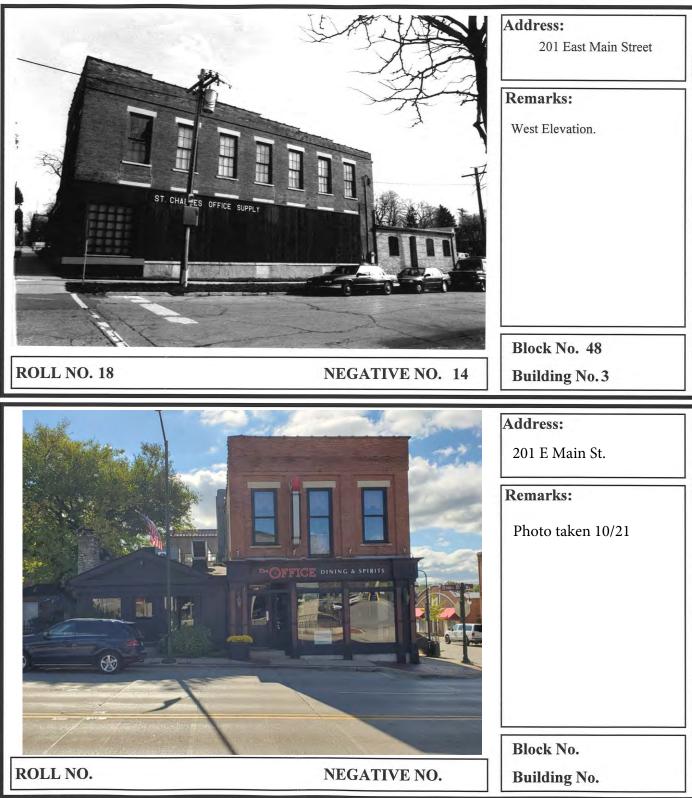


ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY ST. CHARLES CENTRAL DISTRICT ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

CONTINUATION SHEET NO: 1





ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY ST. CHARLES CENTRAL DISTRICT ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

CONTINUATION SHEET NO: 1

		Address: 201 E Main St. Remarks: West Elevation Photo taken 10/21
ROLL NO.	NEGATIVE NO.	Block No. Building No.
		Address: Remarks: Block No.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES FACADE IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

Program Year: May 1, 2024 to April 30, 2025

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this 17th day of June, 2024, between the City of St. Charles,

Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "CITY") and the following designated OWNER/LESSEE, to wit:

Owner/Lessee's Name: H & C Hospitality, LLC (Mike Carney)

Tax ID# or Social Security #

For the following property:

Address of Property:	201 E Main St.
PIN Number:	09-27-390-006 & 09-27-390-008

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the CITY has established a Facade Improvement Program adopted by City Ordinance No. 2017-M-7 ; and

WHEREAS, CITY has agreed to participate, subject to its sole discretion, in reimbursing Owners/Lessees for the cost of eligible exterior improvements to buildings through the Façade Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER/LESSEE desires to participate in the Facade Improvement Program pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements obtained herein, the CITY and the OWNER/LESSEE do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1:

A. With respect to Commercial Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to twenty five (25%) of the cost of Routine Maintenance Improvements, up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements and other Building Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

B. With respect to Residential Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

The actual total reimbursement amounts per this Agreement shall not exceed the amounts shown in Exhibit I. The improvement costs which are eligible for City reimbursement include all labor, materials, equipment and other contract items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates approved by the City. Such plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates are attached hereto as Exhibit II.

<u>SECTION 2:</u> No improvement work shall be undertaken until its design has been submitted to and approved by the City Council. Following approval, the OWNER/LESSEE shall contract for the work and shall commence and complete all such work within the Program Year, ending April 30.

SECTION 3: The Director of Community Development shall periodically review the progress of the contractor's work on the facade improvement pursuant to this Agreement. Such inspections shall not

replace any required building permit inspection. All work which is not in conformance with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications shall be immediately remedied by the OWNER/LESSEE and deficient or improper work shall be replaced and made to comply with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Upon completion of the improvements and upon their final inspection and approval by the Director of Community Development, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY a properly executed and notarized contractor statement showing the full cost of the work as well as each separate component amount due to the contractor and each and every subcontractor involved in furnishing labor, materials or equipment in the work. In addition, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY proof of payment of the contract cost pursuant to the contractor's statement and final lien waivers from all contractors and subcontractors. The OWNER/LESSEE shall also submit to the CITY a copy of the architect's statement of fees for professional services for preparation of plans and specifications. The CITY shall, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the contractor's statement, proof of payment and lien waivers, and the architect's statement, issue a check to the OWNER/LESSEE as reimbursement, subject to the limitations set forth in Exhibit "I".

In the alternative, at its sole discretion, CITY may reimburse OWNER/LESSEE in two payments. The first reimbursement may be made only 1) upon completion of work representing 50% or more of the maximum reimbursement specified in Exhibit I hereof; 2) upon receipt by CITY of the architect's invoices, contractor's statements, invoices, proof of payment and notarized final lien waivers for the completed work; and 3) upon a determination by the Director of Community Development that the remainder of the work is expected to be delayed for thirty days or more following completion of the initial work due to weather, availability of materials, or other circumstances beyond the control of the

OWNER/LESSEE. The second, final reimbursement payment shall be made by CITY only upon submittal of all necessary documents as described herein.

<u>SECTION 5:</u> If the OWNER/LESSEE or his contractor fails to complete the improvement work provided for herein in conformity with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement, or if the improvements are not completed by the end of the Program Year on April 30, this Agreement shall terminate and the financial obligation on the part of the CITY shall cease and become null and void. The CITY may, at its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension to the end of the following program year due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.

SECTION 6: Upon completion of the improvement work pursuant to this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years thereafter, the OWNER/LESSEE shall be responsible for properly maintaining such improvements in finished form and without change or alteration thereto, as provided in this Agreement, and for the said period of five (5) years following completion of the construction thereof, the OWNER/LESSEE shall not enter into any Agreement or contract or take any other steps to alter, change or remove such improvements, or the approved design thereof, nor shall OWNER/LESSEE undertake any other changes, by contract or otherwise, to the improvements provided for in this Agreement unless such changes are first submitted to the Director of Community Development, and any additional review body designated by the Director, for approval. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if the proposed changes do not substantially alter the original design concept of the improvements as specified in the plans, design drawings and specifications approved pursuant to this Agreement. If requested by the CITY, OWNER/LESSEE agrees to execute and record a restrictive covenant regarding the maintenance of improvements completed per this agreement.

SECTION 7: The OWNER/LESSEE releases the CITY from, and covenants and agrees that the CITY shall not be liable for, and covenants and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents from and against, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, of every conceivable kind, character and nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way connected with directly or indirectly with the facade improvement(s), including but not limited to actions arising from the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 30/0.01 et seq.) The OWNER/LESSEE further covenants and agrees to pay for or reimburse the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents for any and all costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, liabilities or expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending against or otherwise in connection with any such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The CITY shall have the right to select legal counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The provisions of this section shall survive the completion of said facade improvement(s).

SECTION 8: Nothing herein is intended to limit, restrict or prohibit the OWNER/LESSEE from undertaking any other work in or about the subject premises which is unrelated to the facade improvement provided for in this Agreement.

SECTION 9: This Agreement shall be binding upon the CITY and upon the OWNER/LESSEE and its successors, to said property for a period of five (5) years from and after the date of completion and approval of the facade improvement provided for herein. It shall be the responsibility of the OWNER/LESSEE to inform subsequent OWNER(s)/LESSEE(s) of the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first appearing above.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES

Mayor

ATTEST:_____City Clerk

EXHIBIT "I"

Total Reimbursement Amounts

Commercial Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Routine Maintenance Improvements	\$	25%	
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Building Improvements	\$ 19,330	50%	\$ 9,665
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$4000)	\$
TOTAL	\$19,330	-	\$9,665

Residential Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$2000)	\$
TOTAL	\$	-	S

EXHIBIT "II"

Plans, Design drawings, Specifications and Estimates

Attachments: Estimate from NR Painting LLC, Dated March 24th 2024 Estimate from Pirok Design dated April 17th 2024

NR PAINTING LLC VN037 Hickory Ln St Charles, IL 60174 NRpainting84@gmail.com (224) 209-7464	Address_ <i>Main</i> Email <i><u>Ma</u> Approx.</i>	SF	_City_ <u>Sf_Unarles</u> _Phone _Cell_ 773-321-9800
NR Painting LLC. agrees to comp	lete the Exte	erior painting at_	
PREPARATION Powerwash the □House □Deck □Trim w/TSP. Hand scrub w/a bleach solut Scrape and sand all loose and peeling Power sand and/or power grind rough Vire brush all bare wood with oil prime Prime all rusted or bare metail with Rust □Lintils □Railings □Meter Pipe □C Complete primer cool required on	ion paint edges er Destroyer Other	 Caulk around a Caulk all wood Caulk all wood Caulk all wood Use 40-50 yea Renail all loose Repair defective Remove and restand House nu Remove all loose where necessar 	to aluminum joints ir sealant (caulk) boards where needed (minor) knots set Downspouts Shutters umbers se putty and glaze windows
Lintils Meter Pipe Other Keplace the Most rothe Front windows, Frant, doors, haint the wood part of the Stain the privacy fa	Sarage Doors Frames En wood a Back wind Chiminey ncc For loor wind hent w/s the Back	□ Porch (Int. or Ex □ Porch floor w/ □ Entry doors w/ □ Dormers w/ □ Dormers w/ □ Aluminum / Vin □ Wood / cedar □ Gutters w/ □ Stucco Panels / □ Starn the bu 0005 and Back □ Starn the for 0005 3 wind 2 Coats of R W pay of the	wood/w/ Sidelights

NR PAINTING LLC, will guarantee all work against our paint peeling for one (1) years following completion of the work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTING, LLC, of any warranty issues occurring with the Warranty Period, in writing and immediately upon discovery thereof. Owner agrees that in no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTING, LLC later than one (1) year following NR PAINTING, LLC completion of it's services hereunder. If any peeling of our paint occurs, NR PAINTING, LLC will repaint the defective area(s) at no charge Mold, mildew, and rotting wood are NOT covered by guarantee. Galvanized gutters, deck surfaces, tops of handrailing and step are NOT covered by the guarantee.

Tarp all areas, especially landscaping, roof, decks, and concrete. NR PAINTER LLC. will clean up the job site daily and remove all debris NR PAINTER, LLC will supply all equipment and store it properly.

ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRACT

We will maintain insurance coverage during the performance of work Payment to be made in the form of a check to NR PAINTING,LLC.

The abave prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory. NR PAINTING, LLC is authorized to do the work specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

PAINTING COST <u>Materials</u> included TOTAL COST \$15,850

Signature Owner/Purchase

Signature NR Painting LLC



OGO DESIGN GRAPHIC DESIGN WEBSITES Client: The Office Dining & Spirits Mike Carney

Address: 201 E. Main St. St. Charles, IL 60174

Phone: 630.240.6000 E-mail: mikec@theofficestc.com

Date: April 17, 2024

Project Description: Furnish and install (3) three signs for The Office Dining & Spirits located at 201 E. Main St., St. Charles, IL.

Remove existing signs.

Install new signs to west, south and north elevations. Same locations. Substrate will be 3mm black aluminum composite panel. Graphics will be red and white applied vinyl per customer layout. Upon acceptance, a proof will be submitted for layout approval.

> All work will be completed in a professional manner for the sum of: \$3,480.00 Delivery/Installation: three weeks from approval Deposit: \$1,740.00 Amount due upon completion: \$1,740.00 + permit procurement if applicable

Terms: Deposit of 50% with balance due at completion. Quote valid for 30 days. There will be a 3.5% service charge for any credit card payment over \$50.00

DRAWINGS: The drawings and renderings submitted with this proposal are the property of Pirok Design, Inc. and are used only in connection with the work performed by them and their associates. Reproduction in whole or in part for any other purpose is expressly forbidden with out written consent from Pirok Design, Inc. Design and layout charges of up to \$3,000.00 will be assessed for misuse or reproduction of these plans.

RELEASE OF ART WORK / DESIGN

For an additional fee of \$500.00 the design will be released for marketing use by the client. One CD containing art work will be furnished . Replacement CD's will be \$134.00 each.

INSTALLATION: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Pirok Design, Inc. assumes no responsibility for any secondary or consequential damages caused by any defect in the real property or improvements thereon where installation occurs, including but not limited to the existence of a Dryvit facade on the building. Pirok Design, Inc. no way warrants or guarantees the installation of any sign which is installed onto or through Dryvit, or Dryvit type siding products. Pirok Design, Inc. shall have no obligation to correct, and Client agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Pirok design, Inc., for any claim which may arise which caused by, in the sole discretion of Pirok Design, Inc., the existence of Dryvit type products.

EXCAVATION & LANDSCAPING: In the instance where trenching and/or excavating for a sign base is involved, Pirok Design assumes no responsibility for the final reseeding, planting and/or black dirt replacement involved in this operation. Pirok Design, Inc. will return the area to a workable condition to allow customer to do final landscaping. The above contract pricing is calculated with engineered footings for soil types common to your area. Upon excavation of abnormal soil conditions, (i.e. loose compaction, fresh backfill, building debris, hidden concrete) additional costs may be incurred. These additional costs will be passed along to the customer at a rate of cost plus 20% handling.

SPECIAL conditions on client's purchase orders or order confirmations in no way negate the above Conditions of Sale. In ordering the work described above, the client accepts all of these conditions noted on this contract.

REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT: In the event the customer fails to pay for all services, labor and material, provided for herein, pursuant to the payment terms and conditions as set forth herein, then Pirok Design, Inc. shall have any and all remedies provided by the statutes and the Common Law of the State of Illinois and, shall in addition to those remedies have the right to recover all reasonable attorneys fees for the collection of any delinquent sums due thereunder including reasonable collection costs and any law suit: legal expenses for the costs of preparing, filing and recording any mechanics liens and for any and all reasonable attorneys fees incurred in the filing of any lawsuit to collect any delinquent sums or to foreclose any mechanics liens resulting from customers to pay or other default pursuant to the terms and conditions of this agreement. In addition, customer will be charged a rate of 2% interest for every month after the first 10 days of default.

SEVERABILITY: All agreements and covenants contained herein are severable and in the event any of them shall be held to be invalid by any common court, this agreement shall be interpreted as if such invalid agreements or covenants were not contained herein and all other parts of this agreement shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Permit procurement, through the City of is additional. Permit fees, engineering fees required by cities, and procurement fees will be additional. Sign construction will commence upon receipt of permit. Delivery dates are estimated from receipt of permit. Acceptance: The above specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted.

Signature:	Company:	Date
- Buin Such	Ar	oril 17, 2024
Pirok Design, Inc. Representative Signature:		Date

PIROK DESIGN INC. + 42W793 Clover Hill Lane, Elburn, IL + 60119 + Phone: 630 365,9870 + kevin@pirokdesign.com

A *****	AGEN	IDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	Agenda Item number: *4d
	Title:	Historic Preservation Commission approve a Façade Improvement Gi W Main St.	
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834	Presenter:	Rachel Hitzemann, Planner	

Meeting: Planning & Development Committee

millee

Date: June 10, 2024

Proposed Cost: \$5,000	Budgeted Amount: \$10,000 for FY	Not Budgeted:
------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------

TIF District: None

Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain):

Program Description

The Façade Improvement Grant program provides assistance to property owners and business tenants to rehabilitate and restore the exterior of buildings in the downtown. Grant funding is available for buildings located in Special Service Area 1B (Downtown Revitalization) or in a Historic District or designated Historic Landmark site. Applications are first reviewed by the Historic Preservation Commission for appropriateness of design.

Beginning in 2017, the program was expanded to single-family residential structures. The residential grants are provided as a reimbursement for up to 50% of the funds invested into an exterior rehabilitation project involving new improvements or maintenance using historic preservation practices. Residential grants are capped at \$5,000.

<u>Proposal</u>

Paul Jasper, owner of 405 W Main St. has requested a Residential Façade Improvement Grant to assist in funding painting of the porch posts and trim.

Historic Commission Review 5-15-24

The Historic Commission reviewed the grant and unanimously recommended approval.

<u>Grant Amount</u>

Total Cost of Project: \$7,650

The project is eligible to receive up to \$3,825 based on 50% reimbursement for restoration/ preservation.

Attachments (please list):

Historic Commission Resolution, Program Requirements, Location Map, Façade Improvement Grant Application, Current Photos, Grant Agreement

Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain):

Historic Preservation Commission recommendation to approve a Façade Improvement Grant Agreement for 405 W Main St.

City of St. Charles, Illinois

Historic Preservation Commission Resolution No. 7-2024

A Resolution Recommending Approval of A Façade Improvement Grant Application (405 W Main St.)

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to review applications for the Facade Improvement Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission has reviewed the Facade Improvement Grant Application for 405 W Main St. and has found said application to be architecturally appropriate and in conformance with the Downtown Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance, Chapter 17.32 of the Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission finds said Facade Improvement Grant Application to be in conformance with the program requirements.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission to recommend to the City Council approval of the Facade Improvement Application for reimbursement because the project is using like in-kind materials and repairing failing paint

Roll Call Vote: Ayes: Smunt, Rice, Kessler, Pretz, Morin, Dickerson, Malay Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: None Motion Carried.

PASSED, this 15th day of May, 2024.

Chairman

FAÇADE IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

May 1, 2022

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPT. /PLANNING DIVISION

CITY OF ST. CHARLES



1. <u>Program Purpose</u>

- The Facade Improvement Program is intended to promote reinvestment and restoration of commercial and residential buildings in the downtown area, with a focus on supporting historic preservation practices.
- The program is intended to assist property owners and commercial tenants to rehabilitate and restore the visible exterior of existing structures.
- Improvements must meet criteria for appropriateness of design.
- Reimbursement grants are provided to property owners or commercial tenants in recognition of the positive impact that individual building improvements can have on the overall appearance, quality and vitality of downtown St. Charles.

2. Application, Review and Approval Process:

- Determine if your property is eligible for either the Commercial or Residential Façade Improvement Grant.
- Determine if your project is eligible for grant reimbursement.
- **Define the scope of your proposed improvements.** This will probably involve consulting with an architect or other appropriate design professional (for projects that do not need an architect, consult with a contractor).
- Contact the City to schedule a preliminary review of the project by the Historic Preservation Commission early in the design process to determine if the project scope and improvements will meet the program requirements. The Historic Preservation Commission will consider the architectural appropriateness of proposed improvements using Design Guidelines and the Historic Preservation Ordinance (Chapter 17.32 of the Municipal Code). Improvements that are not architecturally appropriate, as determined by the City Council upon recommendation of the Historic Preservation Commission, are not eligible for a reimbursement grant. The Design Guidelines apply to all grant projects, regardless of whether they are in the Historic District.
- The grant Program Year runs from May 1 to April 30 of the following year. Grant applications are accepted beginning in March of each year for the Program Year beginning on May 1. (Note: The budget for the Program Year will not be finalized until approved by the City Council each year. This typically occurs in early April.)
- Submit a complete grant application. Attend the following meetings on the dates provided by City staff:
 - The **Historic Preservation Commission** will review and make a recommendation regarding the grant. They meet on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays of each month at 7:00pm.
 - The **Planning & Development Committee** of the City Council will review the Historic Commission recommendation at their meeting on the second Monday of the month at 7:00pm.

If recommended for approval, the City Council will then vote on the formal grant agreement at a subsequent meeting. The grant agreement will follow the standard form, which is attached. Attendance at this meeting is not necessary unless requested.

The earliest the grant agreement can be approved by the City Council is the third Monday of May. Work initiated prior to City Council approval of the grant agreement is not eligible for reimbursement.

4. <u>Residential Façade Grant:</u>

Eligible Properties:

Residential buildings located within a Historic District or Landmark site, rated in the Historic District Architectural Survey as:

- "Contributing" or "Significant" structures
- Non-Contributing structures that, upon completion of the improvements, will be re-classified by the Historic Preservation Commission as "Contributing" or "Significant"
- Minimum Project Cost: \$1,000
- Maximum Grant Amount: \$5,000 for:
 - Improvements that will be visible from the public right-of-way
 - Improvements to systems that include both the visible and non-visible elevations (such as improvements to siding or windows around entire building)
- Eligible Improvements:
 - o 50% Reimbursement for projects falling into one or more of the following categories:
 - Repainting of historic exterior surface materials where the surface preparation includes removal of worn/failing paint and intensive surface preparation prior to painting.
 - Reconstruction of missing historic features. (*Example: Previously existing front porch*)
 - Repairing/stabilizing deteriorated historic features and reusing existing architectural elements. (*Example: Repair or partial reconstruction of a porch or replacement of window components*)
 - Removal of inappropriate features and restoration with original details and materials. (*Example: Removal of non-original aluminum/vinyl siding and restoration of the original siding, Removal of vinyl or aluminum windows and replacement with wood or aluminum clad wood windows.*)
 - Upgrade deteriorated materials with new appropriate materials. (*Example:* Replacement of deteriorated wood windows with new wood windows)
 - o 100% Reimbursement for Architectural Services (Up to \$2,000)
 - Where architectural services are required, the owner or tenant should retain an architect to prepare a conceptual design and cost estimate for work proposed. If the project is approved by the City, the architect may provide bidding and construction plans and documents, as well as construction supervision. Only those architectural services directly related to the approved facade improvement will be reimbursed.
- Ineligible:
 - Routine maintenance
 - o Any interior improvement or finishes
 - Any improvements to internal building systems, including HVAC, plumbing, electrical (except for wiring for exterior lighting)
 - o Any site improvements, including sidewalks, parking lots and landscaping.
 - Freestanding new construction buildings
 - o Building additions, unless in connection with improvements to the existing building.
- Improvements not specifically listed as eligible or ineligible are subject to review as to eligibility by the Historic Preservation Commission as an advisory body and approval or disapproval by City Council.

5. <u>Terms and Conditions applicable to all grants:</u>

- **Grant applications will be considered in the order they are received.** In the event that the total amount of the potential reimbursement grants exceeds the amount budgeted for the program year, the applications will be carried over for consideration during the following program year.
- Not more than one grant shall be approved for a building in any program year, and a grant shall not be approved if a grant was made for the same portion of the building within the previous five years. For the Residential Grant Program, within the 5 program years following approval of a grant, a grant for the same property will not be considered until September of each program year.
- The maximum amount of the reimbursement grant for a specific property will be set forth in a Facade Improvement Agreement between the City and the property owner or tenant. If the actual costs exceed the original final estimates submitted with the application and used to determine the final total amount of reimbursement within the Agreement, the property owner or tenant will be responsible for the full amount of the excess. The City cannot reimburse more than the total amount specified in the Agreement.
- Reimbursement grants are subject to Federal and State taxes, and are reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form 1099. You are required to provide your taxpayer ID number or social security number as part of the Façade Improvement Agreement. Property owners and tenants should consult their tax advisor for tax liability information.
- The following items are not considered "improvements" and therefore they are not eligible for reimbursement:
 - Building Permit fees and related costs.
 - Extermination of insects, rodents, vermin and other pests.
 - Title reports and legal fees.
 - Acquisition of land or buildings.
 - Financing costs.
 - Sweat equity.
 - Working capital for businesses.
- Work that has been initiated prior to the approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement by the City Council is NOT eligible for grant reimbursement.
- All improvements must be completed prior to the end of the program year on April 30. If the work is not complete by the end of the program year, the City's remaining obligation to reimburse the owner or tenant for the project terminates. The City may, its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.
- The property owner and tenant shall be responsible for maintaining the facade improvements without alteration for five (5) years. A restrictive covenant limiting alterations may be required by the City Council at the time of approval of the Facade Improvement Agreement.
- Any project changes must be approved by the City. Major changes or elimination of improvements must be approved by the City Council. Minor revisions must be approved by the Historic Preservation Commission.
- This is a reimbursement program -- you must pay your architect, contractors and suppliers before you receive payment from the City.



City of St. Charles, Illinois

Precision GIS

Two East Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174-1984 Phone: 630-377-4400 Fax: 630-377-4440 - www.stcharlesil.gov



FAÇADE IMPROVEMENT GRANT APPLICATION

W. MAIN ST.

103-002

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPT, /PLANNING DIVISION

Grant Type (select one):

□ Commercial

Residential

Property Information:

Building or establishment for which the reimbursement grant is requested:

Address:

Property Identification Number:

Applicant Name:

Project Description:

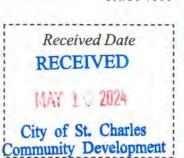
mosth an sorab railin and **Total Cost Estimate:** \$

Submittal Checklist:

- □ \$50 Application Fee
- Detailed Scope of Work: Must identify all improvements, construction methods, building materials to be used. Costs must be broken down and itemized by task. In general, this scope of work should be prepared by the contractor(s) who will be completing the project.

Documentation on Existing Conditions: Reports or photographs to demonstrate need for improvements.

□ W-9 Form: Filled out and signed by the grant applicant, with a Federal Tax ID Number (or a Social Security Number for an individual)





CITY OF ST. CHARLES

Applicant Contact Information:

Phone Number:	630-618-6091	
Email Address: _	pjasper 23@ yahoo.com	

Statement of Understanding:

- ☑ I agree to comply with the guidelines and procedures of the Façade Improvement Grant Program. I have read and understand the "Terms and Conditions".
- I understand that I must submit detailed cost documentation, copies of bids, contracts, invoices, receipts, and contractor's final waivers of lien upon completion of the approved improvements.
- I understand that work done before a Façade Improvement Agreement is approved by the City Council is not eligible for a grant.
- I understand the Façade Improvement reimbursement grants are subject to taxation and that the City is required to report the amount and recipient of said grants to the IRS

Signature:

Date: Applicant

10/2024

Owner Authorization (if applicable):

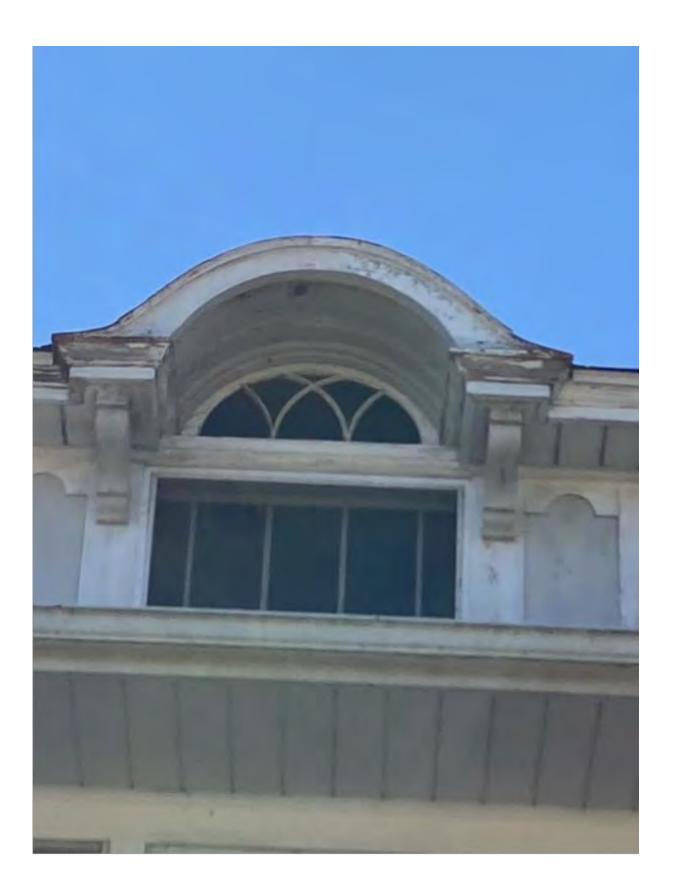
If the applicant is other than the owner, you must have the owner complete the following certificate:

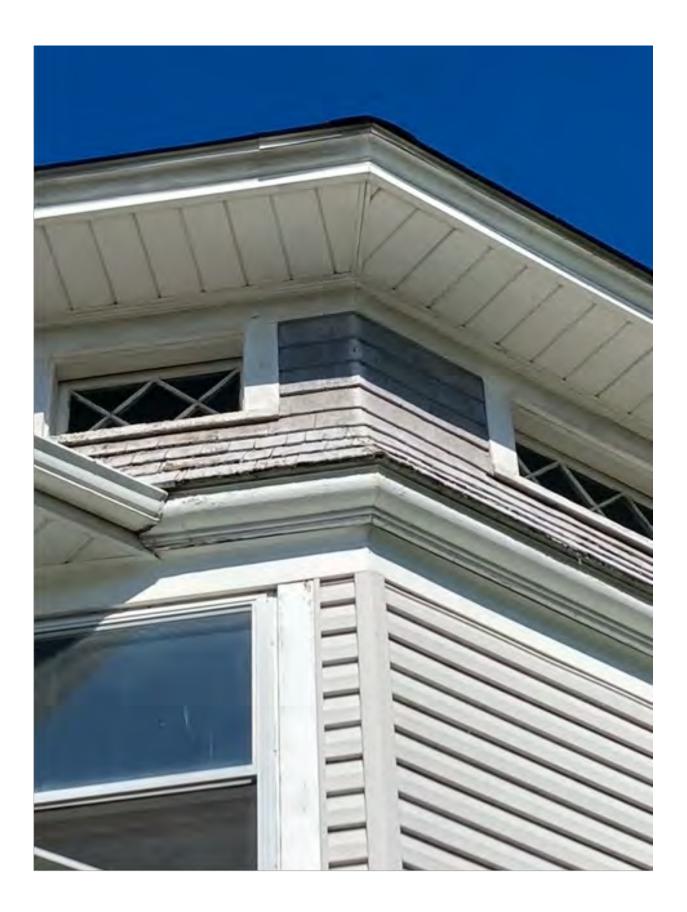
I certify that I am the owner of the property at ______, and that I authorize the applicant to apply for a reimbursement grant under the St. Charles Facade Improvement Program and undertake the approved improvements.

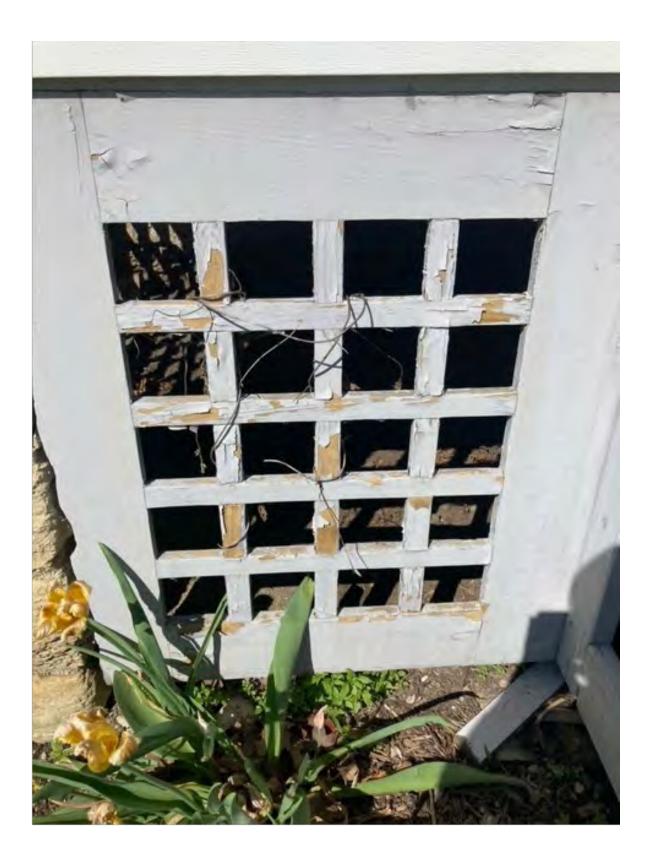
Signature:

Date:

Owner





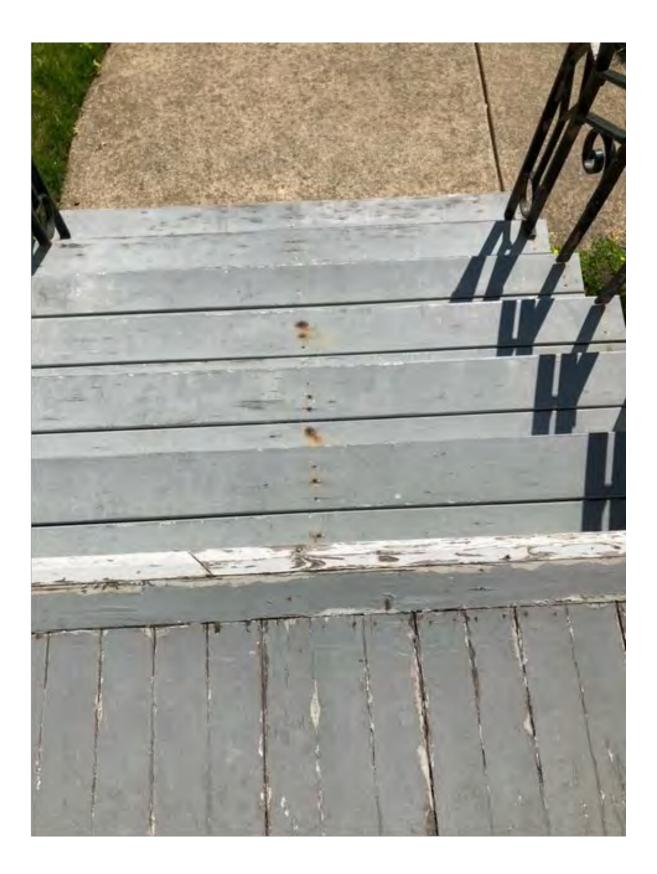








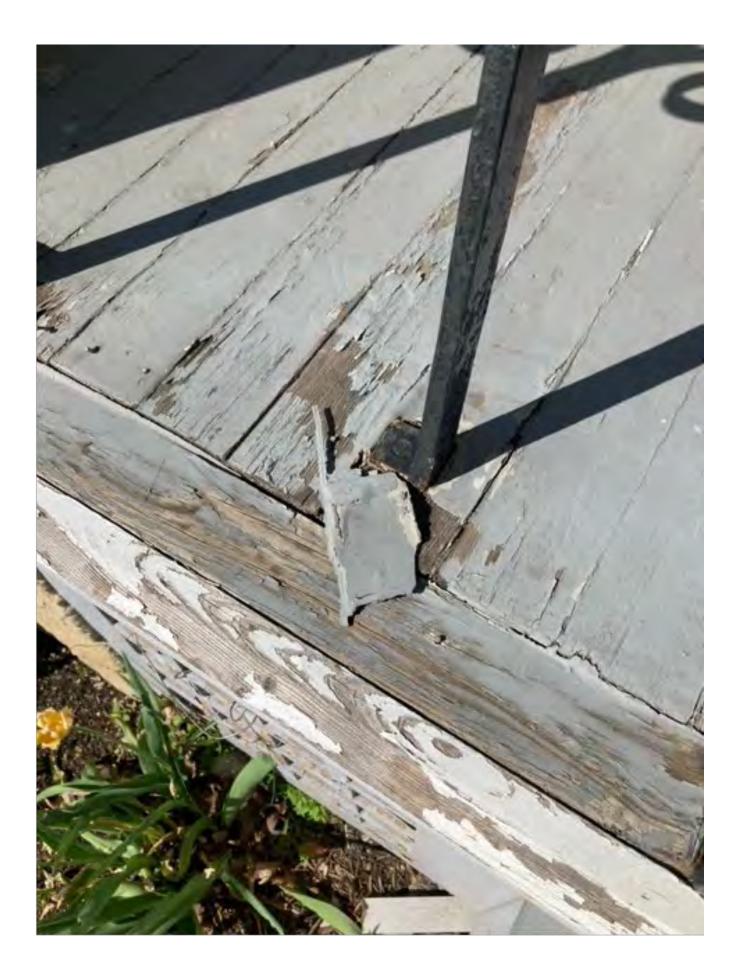


















ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTURAL I	NTE	GRI	ГҮ	BUILDING CONDITION
	1	2	3	🛛 Excellent: Well-maintained
Unaltered				□ Good: Minor maintenance needed
Minor Alteration			\boxtimes	☐ Fair: Major repairs needed
⊠ Major Alteration	\boxtimes			Poor: Deteriorated
 ☐ Additions Sensitive to original Insensitive to original 1: first floor; 2: upper floors ARCHITECTURAL SIGN Significant Contributing Non-Contributing 	3: roo			ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION Style: Commercial Vernacular Date of Construction: 1880's Source: A Field Guide to American Architecture Features: Three story brick building with stone lintels at one over one double hung windows at second and third floors. Simple, unadorned parapet. Plywood cladding and plastic awning at first floor.
		"Dian cond-mart		Address: 103 West Main Street Representation in Existing Surveys: Federal State County
*				□ Local Block No. 11 Building No. 7 SURVEY DATE:



ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTURAL	INTE	GRI	TY	BUILDING CONDITION
	1	2	3	Excellent: Well-maintained
⊠ Unaltered	\boxtimes	\boxtimes		☐ Good: Minor maintenance needed
☐ Minor Alteration				🗆 Fair: Major repairs needed
□ Major Alteration				Poor: Deteriorated
 ☐ Additions Sensitive to original Insensitive to original I: first floor; 2: upper floor ARCHITECTURAL SIG ☐ Significant ☑ Contributing ☐ Non-Contributing 	al 🔲 rs; 3: roo			ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION Style: Neoclassical Date of Construction: 1900 - 1920 Source: A Field Guide to American Houses Features: Full width front porch. Hip roof with Palladian dormer to north, bay to east. Clapboard siding. Stone or rock face block foundation.
				Address: 405 West Main Street Representation in Existing Surveys: □ Federal □ State □ County □ Local Block No. 8 Building No.1 SURVEY DATE:
ROLL NO. 7			N	EGATIVE NO. 19 MAY 1994



ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

CONTINUATION SHEET NO: 1

		Address: 405 West Main Street Remarks: East Elevation Block No. 8
ROLL NO. 3	NEGATIVE NO. 35	Building No. 1
		Address: 405 West Main Street Remarks: Photo taken 10/2022 Block No. 8



ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

DIXON ASSOCIATES / ARCHITECTS

CONTINUATION SHEET NO: 1

		Address: 405 West Main St. Remarks: East elevation Photo taken 11/2022
ROLL NO.	NEGATIVE NO.	Block No. 8 Building No. 1
		Address:
		Address: Remarks:
•		
ROLL NO.	NEGATIVE NO.	

CITY OF ST. CHARLES FACADE IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

Program Year: May 1, 2024 to April 30, 2025

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this 17th day of June, 2024, between the City of St. Charles,

Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "CITY") and the following designated OWNER/LESSEE, to wit:

Owner/Lessee's Name:	Paul Jasper
Tax ID# or Social Security #	483-96-4692

For the following property:

Address of Property:	405 W Main St.
PIN Number:	09-34-103-002

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the CITY has established a Facade Improvement Program adopted by City Ordinance No. 2017-M-7 ; and

WHEREAS, CITY has agreed to participate, subject to its sole discretion, in reimbursing Owners/Lessees for the cost of eligible exterior improvements to buildings through the Façade Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER/LESSEE desires to participate in the Facade Improvement Program pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements obtained herein, the CITY and the OWNER/LESSEE do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1:

A. With respect to Commercial Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to twenty five (25%) of the cost of Routine Maintenance Improvements, up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements and other Building Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

B. With respect to Residential Façade Grant improvements, the CITY shall reimburse OWNER/LESSEE for the cost of improvements to the OWNER/LESSEE's property at the rate of up to fifty percent (50%) of the cost of Historic Preservation Improvements, and up to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of fees for Architectural Services pertaining to such improvements, provided that the total reimbursement for eligible improvements and architectural services shall not exceed the amount shown in Exhibit I, "Total Reimbursement Amounts", attached hereto.

The actual total reimbursement amounts per this Agreement shall not exceed the amounts shown in Exhibit I. The improvement costs which are eligible for City reimbursement include all labor, materials, equipment and other contract items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates approved by the City. Such plans, design drawings, specifications and estimates are attached hereto as Exhibit II.

<u>SECTION 2:</u> No improvement work shall be undertaken until its design has been submitted to and approved by the City Council. Following approval, the OWNER/LESSEE shall contract for the work and shall commence and complete all such work within the Program Year, ending April 30.

SECTION 3: The Director of Community Development shall periodically review the progress of the contractor's work on the facade improvement pursuant to this Agreement. Such inspections shall not

replace any required building permit inspection. All work which is not in conformance with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications shall be immediately remedied by the OWNER/LESSEE and deficient or improper work shall be replaced and made to comply with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Upon completion of the improvements and upon their final inspection and approval by the Director of Community Development, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY a properly executed and notarized contractor statement showing the full cost of the work as well as each separate component amount due to the contractor and each and every subcontractor involved in furnishing labor, materials or equipment in the work. In addition, the OWNER/LESSEE shall submit to the CITY proof of payment of the contract cost pursuant to the contractor's statement and final lien waivers from all contractors and subcontractors. The OWNER/LESSEE shall also submit to the CITY a copy of the architect's statement of fees for professional services for preparation of plans and specifications. The CITY shall, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the contractor's statement, proof of payment and lien waivers, and the architect's statement, issue a check to the OWNER/LESSEE as reimbursement, subject to the limitations set forth in Exhibit "I".

In the alternative, at its sole discretion, CITY may reimburse OWNER/LESSEE in two payments. The first reimbursement may be made only 1) upon completion of work representing 50% or more of the maximum reimbursement specified in Exhibit I hereof; 2) upon receipt by CITY of the architect's invoices, contractor's statements, invoices, proof of payment and notarized final lien waivers for the completed work; and 3) upon a determination by the Director of Community Development that the remainder of the work is expected to be delayed for thirty days or more following completion of the initial work due to weather, availability of materials, or other circumstances beyond the control of the

OWNER/LESSEE. The second, final reimbursement payment shall be made by CITY only upon submittal of all necessary documents as described herein.

<u>SECTION 5:</u> If the OWNER/LESSEE or his contractor fails to complete the improvement work provided for herein in conformity with the approved plans, design drawings and specifications and the terms of this Agreement, or if the improvements are not completed by the end of the Program Year on April 30, this Agreement shall terminate and the financial obligation on the part of the CITY shall cease and become null and void. The CITY may, at its sole discretion, grant a single one-year extension to the end of the following program year due to unforeseen circumstances that have prevented the completion of the project.

SECTION 6: Upon completion of the improvement work pursuant to this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years thereafter, the OWNER/LESSEE shall be responsible for properly maintaining such improvements in finished form and without change or alteration thereto, as provided in this Agreement, and for the said period of five (5) years following completion of the construction thereof, the OWNER/LESSEE shall not enter into any Agreement or contract or take any other steps to alter, change or remove such improvements, or the approved design thereof, nor shall OWNER/LESSEE undertake any other changes, by contract or otherwise, to the improvements provided for in this Agreement unless such changes are first submitted to the Director of Community Development, and any additional review body designated by the Director, for approval. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if the proposed changes do not substantially alter the original design concept of the improvements as specified in the plans, design drawings and specifications approved pursuant to this Agreement. If requested by the CITY, OWNER/LESSEE agrees to execute and record a restrictive covenant regarding the maintenance of improvements completed per this agreement.

SECTION 7: The OWNER/LESSEE releases the CITY from, and covenants and agrees that the CITY shall not be liable for, and covenants and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents from and against, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, of every conceivable kind, character and nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way connected with directly or indirectly with the facade improvement(s), including but not limited to actions arising from the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 30/0.01 et seq.) The OWNER/LESSEE further covenants and agrees to pay for or reimburse the CITY and its officials, officers, employees and agents for any and all costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, liabilities or expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending against or otherwise in connection with any such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The CITY shall have the right to select legal counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The counsel and to approve any settlement in connection with such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or causes of action. The provisions of this section shall survive the completion of said facade improvement(s).

SECTION 8: Nothing herein is intended to limit, restrict or prohibit the OWNER/LESSEE from undertaking any other work in or about the subject premises which is unrelated to the facade improvement provided for in this Agreement.

SECTION 9: This Agreement shall be binding upon the CITY and upon the OWNER/LESSEE and its successors, to said property for a period of five (5) years from and after the date of completion and approval of the facade improvement provided for herein. It shall be the responsibility of the OWNER/LESSEE to inform subsequent OWNER(s)/LESSEE(s) of the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first appearing above.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES

Mayor

ATTEST:_____City Clerk

EXHIBIT "I"

Total Reimbursement Amounts

Commercial Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Routine Maintenance Improvements	\$	25%	\$
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Building Improvements	\$	50%	\$
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$4000)	\$
TOTAL	\$	-	\$

Residential Façade Grants:

	Total Estimated Cost	Reimbursement Percentage	Total Maximum Grant Amount
Historic Preservation Improvements	\$7,650	50%	\$3,825
Architectural Services	\$	100% (not to exceed \$2000)	\$
TOTAL	\$7,650	-	\$3,825

EXHIBIT "II"

Plans, Design drawings, Specifications and Estimates

Attachments: Estimate from NR Painting LLC, Dated May 2nd 2024

	Nome A	aul	Date 05-02-24
			City of Charles
UD DAINTING US	Main		Phone
REPAIR ING LLG		weast also	
7N087 Hickory Ln St Charles, IL 68174 NRpainting84@gmail.com	Approx.		Approx.
(224) 209-7464	Stort Date		Completion Date
NR Painting LLC, agrees to compl		A Section of the sect	
rak running ccc, ogrees to comp	LAIC ILIC LAIC	a Shipping	
PREPARATION			
Powerwosh the □Heuse □Deck □Trim w/ TSP. Hand scrub w/o bleach soluti Scrope and sond all loose and peeling Power sond and/or power grind rough Wire brush all bare wood with oil prime Prime all rusted or bare metail with Rust I □Lintils □Rellings □Meter Pipe □C Complete primer cool required on FINISH COAT □ 2 coats Benjamin Moore ¤Valspar ¤Cabots Match existing colors Color Change_ All wood trim Window fromes w/ Window sash w/	Ion point edges tr Destroyer Other	Caulk eround Caulk all wo Caulk all wo Caulk all wo Use 40-50 y Renail all loo Repair defec Remove and and House Remove all lo where neces Remove all lo where neces Remove and Caulk all wo Remove and Caulk all wo Caulk all wo Remove and Caulk all wo Remove and Remove all lo where neces Remove and Remove and Remove and Caulk all wo Remove all lo where neces Remove and Remove and Rem	reset Downspouts Shutters numbers social putty and glaze windows sery- reset storms, paint sash (Interior windows) Balcony K/(wood/w/ Ext.) w/ Sidelights
Dolfits & focla w/		O Aluminum /	Vinyl Siding w/
Shutters w/			dar siding w/
the second se	and the state of the second states of		© Downsprouts
Detached garage w/	Satage Doors Fromes	to Slucco Pane	is / Siucco / Dry Vir
Linisis Meter Pipe		to Slucco Pane	pading privit
Linisis Meter Pipe		to Siucco Pane 1se and Ahe 2 Sim as	eading paint parchs, garage, garage nd, wood frommes stam
Detached garoge w/AC Lintils "Meter PipeAT Other Sczape and Sand all Nojes: Maint all the w	the la	D Slucco Pane 1sc and Ahe 2 Ahe 2 JARANTEE	parting paint parchs, garage, garage of wood from stand
Detached garage w/A Lintils DMeter PipeA Other Scrape ON Sound All Notes paint all the un Actes a garat all the un Notes paint all the un Note	the tor the tor and the wood the wood wood get wood Get sing for one (1) year only upon discovery 1 n of #5 services here	Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE stallowing completion of biarsed. Owner agrees the biarsed. Owner agrees the	he work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTING, LIC, of any warranty is no event shall notify NR PAINTING, LIC, of any warranty is no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTING, LIC point agence, NR PAINTING, LIC will repaint the defective areas.
Notes Mater Pipe AT Other AT At Scrape At And Scrape At And Notes At At Mater At At Scrape At At Scrape At At Motes At </td <td>Frames <u>Ahe</u> 100 <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mad</u> <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>M</u></td> <td>Anc 2 Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE s following completion of barred. Owner ogrees the inder, if any peoling of our mixed gutters, deck surface</td> <td>he work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTENG, LIC point accurs, NR PAINTENG, LIC will report the defective area(s es, tops of hendrailing and step are NOT covered by the guarante</td>	Frames <u>Ahe</u> 100 <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mad</u> <u>Mad</u> 10 <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>M</u>	Anc 2 Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE s following completion of barred. Owner ogrees the inder, if any peoling of our mixed gutters, deck surface	he work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTENG, LIC point accurs, NR PAINTENG, LIC will report the defective area(s es, tops of hendrailing and step are NOT covered by the guarante
Detached gorage w/A Lintils Meter PipeA Other Scarpe ON Sond All Notes: Maint all Modes Used Sond All Notes: Maint all Marcal Sond All Marcal Sond All Notes: Maint all Modes Used Sond All Notes: Maint all Modes Used Sond All Notes: Maint all Marcal Sond All Notes: Maint all Modes Used Sond All Notes: Maint all Notes: Maint all Modes Used Sond All Notes: Maint all Notes: Ma	Frames The lar and M wad M wad M was and M sing for one (1) year of M's services here a for year one (2) year of M's services here by guarantee, Galue concrete, N/R PAIN	Anc 2 Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE s following completion of barred. Owner ogrees the inder, if any peoling of our mixed gutters, deck surface	he work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall notify NR PAINTENG, LIC, of any warranty in no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTING, LIC point access, NR PAINTING, LIC will report the defective area es, tops of hendrailing and step are NOT covered by the guarant the job site daily and remove all debris NR PAINTER, LI
Notes: Mater Pipe Scrape Other Scrape Other Scrape Other Scrape Other Motes: All Motes: All Mater All	Frames <u>Ahe</u> to <u>Ahe</u> to <u>Ahe</u> to <u>Ane</u> <u>Ane</u> <u>Ane</u> <u>Acceptan</u> work	Anc 2 Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE s following completion of barred. Owner agrees the barred. Owner agre	he work. Ownes shall notify NR PAINTENG. LIC, of any warranty in no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTING. LIC point occurs, NR PAINTING, LIC will repain the defective area of es, tope of hendrailing and step are NOT covered by the guarante the job site daily and remove all debris NR PAINTER, LL
Notes: Mater Pipe Other Scrape: Scrape: ON Start Scrape: ON Start Scrape: ON Start Notes: Mint Scrape: ON Start Notes: Mint Scrape: ON Start Notes: Mint Mint One Scrape: ON Start Scrape: ON Start Scrape: ON Start Scrape: ON Start Notes: Mint Mint Mint March Scrape: Mint Mint	Frames The law Marked Market	Anc 2 Anc 2 Anc 2 JARANTEE stallowing completion of harder. If any peoling of our prized gutters, deck surface ATER LLC, will clean up CE OF CONTRA	he work. Owner shall notify NR PAINTING. LIC. of any warranty in no event shall notify NR PAINTING. LIC. of any warranty is no event shall any claim be submitted to NR PAINTING. LIC point accurs, NR PAINTING, LIC will report the defective area is, tops of hendreiling and step are NOT sovered by the guarant the job site daily and remove all debris NR PAINTER, LI

Owner/ Purchase

NIR Painting LLC

From: larry foxvalleysandblasting.com larry@foxvalleysandblasting.com Subject: RE: Railing Sandblast and Powder Coat

Date: May 9, 2024 at 12:13:10 PM

To: Paul Jasper plasper23@vahoo.com

Paul,

Thank you for your inquiry into our services.

We can blast, Powder Coat prime, and finish Powder Coat your railing with any of the 700 colors we have on hand for \$30.00 per linear foot.



Larry Dickson **Operations Manager** Fox Valley Sandblasting Inc. 207 Beaver St. Yorkville, II. 60560 630-553-6050 larry@foxvalleysandblasting.com

pprotimately 30 linear feet 30 L.F. $\frac{30 \text{ L.F.}}{\frac{30/\text{L.F.}}{700}}$ ≈ 4900

From: Paul Jasper piasper23@yahoo.com> Sent: Thursday, May 9, 2024 11:48 AM To: larry foxvalleysandblasting.com <larry@foxvalleysandblasting.com> Subject: Railing Sandblast and Powder Coat

Hi Larry,

We spoke on the phone about the iron railings for my house. Please see the attached pictures and let me know estimated price for sandblasting and powder coating in a similar black finish.

Thank you, Paul Jasper 630-618-6091

	AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY Agenda Item number: *4e					*4e	
	Title:	Recomme	Recommendation to approve Plat of Vacation for 407 S. 5 th St.				
ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS+1834	Presenter:	Rachel Hi	tzemann				
Meeting: Plan	ning & Devel	opment Co	mmittee Date: Ju	ine 10,	, 2024		
Proposed Cost	:\$		Budgeted Amount: \$		Not Budgeted:		
TIF District: No	one						
Executive Sum	mary (if not	budgeted,	please explain):				
Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain): A plat of Vacation has been submitted by Zach Derrico at the subject property in order to add an addition onto the garage. The parcel is part of a two-lot resubdivision that was approved late last year. All new subdivisions require a 10ft rear yard easement. The applicants would like to vacate 3ft of the 10ft easement to add an addition onto the garage. The original subdivision is old and there are no easements on any of the other lots within the original subdivision. Additionally, no utilities are located within the easement. The property is located within the Historic District and the Historic Commission has already given approval for the addition.							
	Attachments (please list):						
Plan Commissio	Plan Commission Recommendation, Plat of Easement						
Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain): Recommendation to approve Plat of Vacation for 407 S 5 th St.							

City of St. Charles, Illinois Plan Commission Resolution No. <u>8-2024</u>

A Resolution Recommending Approval of a Plat of Vacation for 407 S. 5th St. (ZJD LLC)

Passed by Plan Commission on June 4, 2024

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the St. Charles Plan Commission to review requests for Plats of Vacation; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission has reviewed the Plat of Vacation for 407 S $5^{\rm th}$ St. (ZJD LLC); and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission finds the Plat of Vacation to be in conformance with the requirements of Title 16 of the City Code entitled, "Subdivisions and Land Improvement" and Title 17, Chapter 17.12-Residential Districts.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the St. Charles Plan Commission to recommend to the City Council approval of the Plat of Vacation for 407 S 5th St. (ZJD LLC).

Roll Call Vote: Ayes: Moad, Wiese, Ewoldt, Rosenberg, Gruber, Fitzgerald, Vargulich, Lawson Nays: None Absent: Funke Motion carried: 8-0

PASSED, this 4th day of June 2024.

Chairman St. Charles Plan Commission

	PLAT OF	VACATION	
Scale : I' = 30' p. U. & D. E. o' is' so' Go' ** 24' print is the full scale format of this surrey. Any other size is at an adjusted scale. ** 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 16 16 17 18 18 19 10 10 10 11 12 12 13 14 16 16 17 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 10	South Street South Sth Street South Sth Street South Sth Street South Sth Street South Sth Street South Street South Sth Street South Street South Street South Street South Sth Street South Street Street South Street South Street Street South Street South Street Stre	Dwner's Certificate: State of Illinois County of Kane State of Illinois County of Kane State of Illinois County of Kane Dris is to certify that Robert Greenlee and Brook Greenlee are the owners to be plotted as indicated hereon, for the uses and purposes therein set forth and does hereby vacies the public utility and drainage easements as shown hereon. Dated thisth day of A.D., 2024. By: Robert Greenlee (Owner) By: Brook Greenlee (Owner) State of Illinois County of Kane State of Illinois County of Kane Greenlee and Brook Greenlee in the sublic utility that Robert Greenlee and Brook Greenlee in the downer of the county of Kane Marry Public: Given under my hand and notorial seal thisth day of 	Owner's Certificate: State of Illinois County of Kane This is to certify that ZJD LLC is the owner Lot 2 of 407 South Sth Street Subdivision and does hereby consent to vacate the public utility and drainage easements as shown hereon. Dated thisth day of A.D., 2024. By: ZJD LLC, by Zachary Derrico, Managing Member Natary Public: State of Illinois State of Illinois State of Illinois State of Illinois State of Illinois State of Illinois County of Kane Subscribed to the foregoing certificate, appeared before me this day in persons and acknowledged that they did sign and deliver this instrument as force and voluntary act for the uses and purposes herein set forth. Motary Public My commission expires
Illinois.	Dated at thisth day of	, 2024.	Attest:
Legend	By: Attest:		
Indicates Public Utility & Drainage Easement Hereby Vacated			Surveyor's Certificate:
Indicates Property Line	Notary Public:		State of Illinois
Indicates Easement Line	State of Illinois		County of Kane
	County of Kane		l, Shawn R. VanKampen, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2170,
P. U. & D. E. Indicates Public Utility & Drainage Easement		acknowledged that they did sign and reuses and purposes herein set forth.	do hereby certify that the plat hereon drawn was prepared under my direction for the purpose of vacating a public utility and drainage easement as hereon shawn and is a correct representation of said easement. Date at Batavia, Illinois, this 29th day of May, 2024. PRELIMINARY Shawn R. VanKampen Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Na, 2710 License expiration date: November 30, 2024
COMPRISE 2024, ASM CONSULTANTS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.			Sheet I of I ASM Job No. 674286POV

YGHT 2024, ASM CONSUL TANTS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

© соР Үң

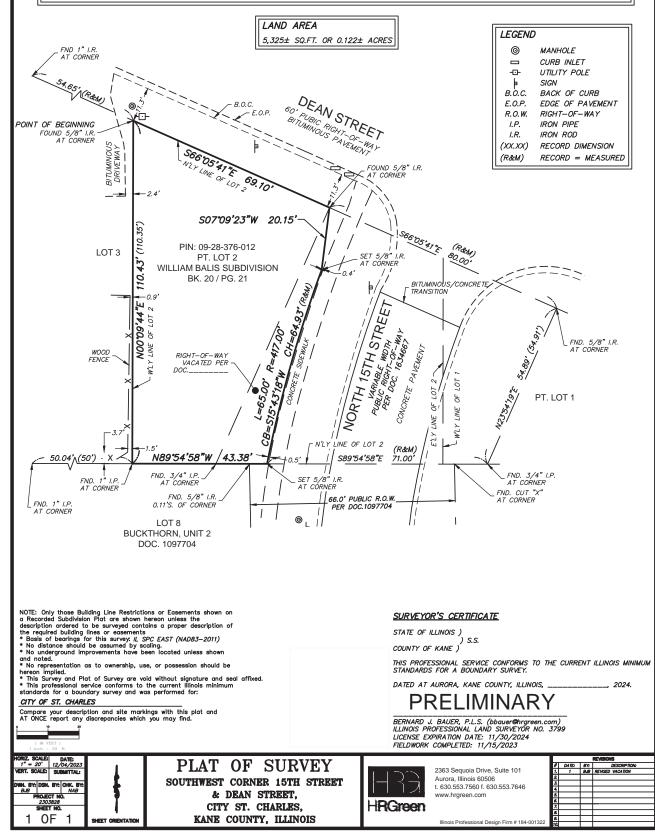
A	AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY Agenda Item number: *4f					
	Title:	between	ndation to Authorize Execution the City of St. Charles and Hab for Conveyance of 1417 Deau	itat for Hu		
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ULUNOIS+ 1834	Presenter:	Ellen John	ison, Planner			
Meeting: Plan	ning & Devel	opment Co	mmittee Date	: June 10, 2	2024	
Proposed Cost	:: N/A		Budgeted Amount: N/A		Not Budgeted:	
TIF District: N	one					
Executive Sum	mary (if not b	udgeted ple	ase explain):			
family home. The Housing Co project. Kane Co	mmission app ounty also awa	roved fundii arded \$115,0	anity of Northern Fox Valley for c ng in the amount of \$115,000 frc 200. of Vacation to vacate adjacent 15	m the Hous	sing Trust Fund fo	or the
additional land area to make the lot buildable. A Real Estate Contract has been prepared between the City and Habitat and requires approval to move forward with conveying the property. A Rider attached to the contract requires Habitat to submit for building permit within 6 months. It also requires the house constructed by Habitat to be sold to a homebuyer with an income not to exceed 80% of the Area Median Income.						
The closing date is set for June 25 th .						
Attachments (p Plat of Survey (), Real Estat	e Contract & Rider			
	on to Authori	ze Executio	fly explain): n of a Real Estate Contract betw alley for Conveyance of 1417 De		ty of St. Charles a	and

Plotted By:bbauer, Plotted:May 08, 2024 - 3:50pm,

ems;, agest:bbauer_sig_blue.jpg;, xmp, File: (J: \2023\2303828\Survey\Dwg\2303828-POS_Dean&15th_REV.dwg), L

PLAT OF SURVEY

LEGAL DESCRIPTION





Page 1 of 13



	Town (a) Inv ma	an annual City of St Charles	an Illinois Municipal Corporatio	n
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	5.05.05.0	s, check here 🛛 and complete		
			property, all improvements, the	
6 includ	ed therein. Se	eller agrees to convey to Bu	yer or to Buyer's designated	•
		or acreage of 69x84x43x110 (5,3	Charles IL	commonly known as: 60174 Kane
8 1417 9 Address	Dean Street	Unit # (If applicable)		State Zip County
10 Permar	ent Index Num	ber(s):_09-28-376-012		gle Family Detached 🖬 Multi-Uni
			; identified as space(s) #	
			limited common	
			; identified as space(s) #	
			□ limited common	
			DED VALUE: All of the fixtures	. .
			in operating condition on Date of	
			Il fixtures, all heating, electrica	
			y Bill of Sale at Closing [CHECK OF	
19Refri		<u>—Wine/Beverage Refrigerator</u>	<u>— Light Fixtures, as they exist</u>	-Fireplace Gas Log(s)
	/Range/Stove	<u>Sump Pump(s)</u>	<u>Built-in or attached shelving</u>	
21Miero		Water Softener (unless rented)		<u> </u>
22 Dish		- Central Air Conditioning	<u>— Satellite Dish</u>	- Invisible Fence System, Collar & Box
	ige-Disposal	<u>— Central Humidifier</u>	-Wall Mounted Brackets (AV/TV)	<u>— Garage Door Opener(s)</u>
	Compactor	<u>— Central Vac & Equipment</u>	<u>—Security System(s) (unless rented)</u>	
25 Wash 26 Drye		<u>— All Tacked Down Carpeting</u> <u>— Existing Storms & Screens</u>	Intercom System Electronic or Media Air Filter(s)	<u> </u>
	hed Gas Grill	<u>Window Air Conditioner(s)</u>	<u>Backup Generator System</u>	- Planted Vegetation
28 Wate		Ceiling Fan(s)	Fireplace Screens/Doors/Grates	<u>Hardscape</u>
29 Other I	tems Included	at No Added Value:		and here and a second sec
30 Items N	lot Included: _			
31 Seller	warrants to B	uyer that all fixtures, systems	s and Personal Property includ	led in this Contract shall be in
		at Possession except:		
33 A syste	em or item sha	Il be deemed to be in operatir	ng condition if it performs the fu	metion for which it is intended
34 regard	less of age, and	d does not constitute a threat t	to health or safety.	
35 If Hom	Warranty app	lies, check here 🛛 and comple	ete Optional Paragraph 32.	
36 4. PU	CHASE PRIC	E AND PAYMENT: The Purcha	ase Price is \$**10.00**	. After the payment of Earnes
			hase Price, as adjusted by prorat	
	Funds" as def			
			vided Buyer's lender permits su	uch credit to show on the fina
			are, and if not, such lesser amor	
			Closing to be applied to prepaid	
			shall be tendered	
			onal Earnest Money, if any, of \$_	
43 Bu	THE ALL LADING THE	The second	Undi Editicat IVIORCY, IL dity, ULD	STUTT LA UTION IN

[CHECK ONE]: CSCHER'S Brokerage; Buyer's Brokerage; As otherwise agreed by the Parties, as "Escrowee." 45 46 In the event the Contract is declared null and void or is terminated, Earnest Money shall be disbursed pursuant to Paragraph 26. c) BALANCE DUE AT CLOSING: The Balance Due at Closing shall be the Purchase Price, plus or minus 47 prorations, less Earnest Money paid, less any credits at Closing, and shall be payable in Good Funds at Closing. 48 5. CLOSING: Closing shall be on JUNE 25 20 24 or at such time as mutually agreed by the Parties in 49 writing. Closing shall take place at the escrow office of the title insurance company, its underwriter, or its issuing 50 51 agent that will issue the Owner's Policy of Title Insurance, whichever is situated nearest the Real Estate. 6. POSSESSION: Unless otherwise provided in Optional Paragraph 35, Seller shall deliver possession to Buyer at 52 Closing. Possession shall be deemed to have been delivered when Seller and all occupants (if any) have vacated 53 the Real Estate and delivered keys to the Real Estate to Buyer or to the office of the Seller's Brokerage. 54 7. FINANCING: [INITIAL ONLY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBPARAGRAPHS a, b, or c] 55 a) LOAN CONTINGENCY: Not later than forty-five (45) days after Date of Acceptance or five 56 (5) Business Days prior to the date of Closing, whichever is earlier, ("Loan Contingency Date") Buyer shall 57 provide written evidence from Buyer's licensed lending institution confirming that Buyer has received loan 58 approval subject only to "at close" conditions, matters of title, survey, and matters within Buyer's control for a loan 59 as follows: [CHECK ONE] G fixed; G adjustable; [CHECK ONE] G conventional; G FHA; G VA; G USDA; 60 - other loan for % of the Purchase Price, plus private mortgage insurance (PMI), 61 62 if required, with an interest rate (initial rate if an adjustable rate mortgage used) not to exceed _____% per annum, amortized over not less than _____ years. Buyer shall pay discount points not to exceed _____% of the loan amount. 63 Buyer shall pay origination fee(s), closing costs charged by lender, and title company escrow closing fees. 64 If Buyer, having applied for the loan specified above, is unable to provide such loan approval and serves Notice to 65 66 Seller not later than the Loan Contingency Date, this Contract shall be null and void. If Buyer is unable to provide such written evidence not later than the date specified herein or by any extension date agreed to by the Parties, 67 Seller shall have the option of declaring this Contract terminated by giving Notice to Buyer. If prior to the Seller 68 serving such Notice to terminate, Buyer provides written evidence of such loan approval, this Contract shall remain 69 in full force and effect. 70 Upon the expiration of ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance, if Buyer has failed to make a loan 71 72 application and pay all fees required for such application to proceed and the appraisal to be performed, Seller shall have the option to declare this Contract terminated by giving Notice to Buyer not later than five (5) Business Days 73 thereafter or any extension thereof agreed to by the Parties in writing. 74 A Party causing delay in the loan approval process shall not have the right to terminate under this 75 subparagraph. In the event neither Party elects to declare this Contract terminated as specified above, or as 76 otherwise agreed, then this Contract shall continue in full force and effect without any loan contingencies. 77 Unless otherwise provided in Paragraph 30, this Contract is not contingent upon the sale and/or closing of 78 Buyer's existing real estate. Buyer shall be deemed to have satisfied the financing conditions of this subparagraph 79 if Buyer obtains a loan approval in accordance with the terms of this subparagraph even though the loan is 80 conditioned on the sale and/or closing of Buyer's existing real estate. 81 If Buyer is seeking FHA, VA, or USDA financing, required amendments and disclosures shall be attached to this 82 Contract. If VA, the Funding Fee, or if FHA, the Mortgage Insurance Premium (MIP), shall be paid by Buyer. 83 b) CASH TRANSACTION WITH NO MORTGAGE: [ALL CASH] If this selection is made, Buyer will pay 84 at Closing, in the form of "Good Funds," the Balance Due at Closing. Buyer represents to Seller, as of the Date of Offer, 85 that Buyer has sufficient funds available to satisfy the provisions of this subparagraph. Buyer agrees to verify the above 86 representation upon the reasonable request of Seller and to authorize the disclosure of such financial information to 87 Seller, Seller's attorney or Seller's broker that may be reasonably necessary to prove the availability of sufficient funds 88

Buyer Initial Buyer Initial	Seller Initial	Seller Initial
Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174		v7.0
Page 2 of 13		

to close. Buyer understands and agrees that, so long as Seller has fully complied with Seller's obligations under this Contract, any act or omission outside of the control of Seller, whether intentional or not, that prevents Buyer from satisfying the Balance Due at Closing, shall constitute a material breach of this Contract by Buyer. The Parties shall share the title company escrow closing fee equally. Unless otherwise provided in Paragraph 30, this Contract shall not be contingent upon the sale and/or closing of Buyer's existing real estate.

- c) CASH TRANSACTION, MORTGAGE ALLOWED: If this selection is made, Buyer will pay at closing, 94 in the form of "Good Funds," the Balance Due at Closing. Buyer represents to Seller, as of the Date of Offer, that Buyer 95 has sufficient funds available to satisfy the provisions of this subparagraph. Buyer agrees to verify the above 96 representation upon the reasonable request of Seller and to authorize the disclosure of such financial information to 97 Seller, Seller's attorney or Seller's broker that may be reasonably necessary to prove the availability of sufficient funds 98 99 to close. Notwithstanding such representation, Seller agrees to reasonably and promptly cooperate with Buyer so that Buyer may apply for and obtain a mortgage loan or loans including but not limited to providing access to the Real 100 Estate to satisfy Buyer's obligations to pay the Balance Due at Closing. Such cooperation shall include the performance 101 in a timely manner of all of Seller's pre-closing obligations under this Contract. This Contract shall NOT be contingent 102 103 upon Buyer obtaining financing. Buyer understands and agrees that, so long as Seller has fully complied with Seller's obligations under this Contract, any act or omission outside of the control of Seller, whether intentional or not, that 104 prevents Buyer from satisfying the Balance Due at Closing shall constitute a material breach of this Contract by Buyer. 105 Buyer shall pay the title company escrow closing fee if Buyer obtains a mortgage; provided however, if Buyer elects 106 to close without a mortgage loan, the Parties shall share the title company escrow closing fee equally. Unless otherwise 107 provided in Paragraph 30, this Contract shall not be contingent upon the sale and/or closing of Buyer's existing 108

109 real estate.

110 8. STATUTORY DISCLOSURES: If applicable, prior to signing this Contract, Buyer:

111 [CHECK ONE] - has has not received a completed Illinois Residential Real Property Disclosure;

- 112 [CHECK ONE] 🖬 has 🖬 has not received the EPA Pamphlet, "Protect Your Family From Lead In Your Home;"
- 113 [CHECK ONE] has has not received a Lead-Based Paint Disclosure;
- 114 [CHECK ONE] 🖵 has 🖵 has not received the IEMA, "Radon Testing Guidelines for Real Estate Transactions;"
- 115 [CHECK ONE] has has not received the Disclosure of Information on Radon Hazards.

9. PRORATIONS: The requirements contained in this paragraph shall survive the Closing. Proratable items shall
be prorated to and including the Date of Closing and shall include without limitation, general real estate taxes,
rents and deposits (if any) from tenants; Special Service Area or Special Assessment Area tax for the year of Closing
only; utilities, water and sewer, pre-purchased fuel; and Homeowner or Condominium Association fees (and
Master/Umbrella Association fees, if applicable). Accumulated reserves of a Homeowner/Condominium
Association(s) are not a proratable item.

a) The general real estate taxes shall be prorated to and including the date of Closing based on <u>100</u>% of the most recent ascertainable full year tax bill.^{*}All general real estate tax prorations shall be final as of Closing, except as provided in Paragraph 23. If the amount of the most recent ascertainable full year tax bill reflects a homeowner, senior citizen, disabled veteran or other exemption, a senior freeze or senior deferral, then Seller has submitted or will submit in a timely manner all necessary documentation to the appropriate governmental

entity, before or after Closing, to preserve said exemption(s). The proration shall not include exemptions to
 which the Seller is not lawfully entitled. *Unless otherwise exempt.

- 129 b) Seller represents, if applicable, that as of Date of Acceptance Homeowner/Condominium Association(s)
- 130 fees are \$ N/A _____ per N/A _____ (and, if applicable, Master/Umbrella Association fees are
- 131 <u>\$_N/A</u>_____per_N/A_____). Seller agrees to pay prior to or at Closing the remaining balance of any
- 132 special assessments by the Association(s) confirmed prior to Date of Acceptance.

Seller Initial Seller Initial

v7.0

- 133 c) Special Assessment Area or Special Service Area installments due after the year of Closing shall not be
- proratable items and shall be paid by Buyer, unless otherwise provided by ordinance or statute. 134
- 10. ATTORNEY REVIEW: Within five (5) Business Days after Date of Acceptance, the attorneys for the respective 135
- 136 Parties, by Notice, may:

a) Approve this Contract; or 137

- b) Disapprove this Contract, which disapproval shall not be based solely upon the Purchase Price; or 138
- e) Propose modifications to this Contract, except for the Purchase Price, which proposal shall be conclusively 139
- 140 deemed a counteroffer notwithstanding any language contained in any such proposal purporting to state the
- proposal is not a counteroffer. If after expiration of ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance written 141
- agreement has not been reached by the Parties with respect to resolution of all proposed modifications, either 142 Party may terminate this Contract by serving Notice, whereupon this Contract shall be immediately deemed 143
- terminated; or 144
- d) Offer proposals specifically referring to this subparagraph d) which shall not be considered a counteroffer. 145
- Any proposal not specifically referencing this subparagraph d) shall be deemed made pursuant to 146
- 147 subparagraph c) as a modification. If proposals made with specific reference to this subparagraph d) are not
- agreed upon, neither Buyer nor Seller may declare this contract null and void, and this contract shall remain 148 149 in full force and effect.
- 450 If Notice of disapproval or proposed modifications is not served within the time specified herein, the
- provisions of this paragraph shall be deemed waived by the Parties and this Contract shall remain in full force 151

and effect. If Notice of termination is given, said termination shall be absolute and the Contract rendered null 152

- and void upon the giving of Notice, notwithstanding any language proffered by any Party purporting to permit 153
- unilateral reinstatement by withdrawal of any proposal(s). 154
- 11. WAIVER OF PROFESSIONAL INSPECTIONS: [INITIAL IF APPLICABLE] 155 Buyer acknowledges 156 the right to conduct inspections of the Real Estate and hereby waives the right to conduct any such inspections of the Real Estate, and further agrees that the provisions of Paragraph 12 shall not apply. 157
- 12. PROFESSIONAL INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTION NOTICES: [NOT APPLICABLE IF PARAGRAPH 11 IS INITIALED] 158 Buyer may conduct at Buyer's expense (unless payment for such expense is otherwise required by governmental 159 regulation) any or all of the following inspections of the Real Estate by one or more licensed or certified inspection 160 services: home, radon, environmental, lead-based paint, lead-based paint hazards or wood-destroying-insect 161 162 infestation, or any other inspections desired by Buyer in the exercise of reasonable due diligence. Seller agrees to make all areas of the Real Estate accessible for inspection(s) upon reasonable notice and to have all utilities turned 163 on during the time of such inspections. Buyer shall indemnify Seller and hold Seller harmless from and against 164 any loss or damage caused by any acts of Buyer or any person performing any inspection on behalf of Buyer. 165
- a) The request for repairs shall cover only the major components of the Real Estate, limited to central heating 166 and cooling system(s), plumbing and well system, electrical system, roof, walls, windows, doors, ceilings, 167
- floors, appliances and foundation. A major component shall be deemed to be in operating condition, and 168 therefore not defective within the meaning of this paragraph, if it does not constitute a current threat to health 169
- or safety, and performs the function for which it is intended, regardless of age or if it is near or at the end of its 170
- useful life. Minor repairs, routine maintenance items and painting, decorating or other items of a cosmetic 171
- nature, no matter the cost to remedy same, do not constitute defects, are not a part of this contingency and shall 172
- not be a basis for the Buyer to cancel this Contract. A request by Buyer for credits or repairs in violation of 173
- 174 the terms of this subparagraph shall allow Seller to declare this Contract terminated and direct the return
- 175 of Buyer's Earnest Money. If radon mitigation is performed, Seller shall pay for any retest.

Seller Initial Seller Initial

- 176 b) Buyer shall serve Notice upon Seller or Seller's attorney of any major component defects disclosed by any
- 177 inspection for which Buyer requests resolution by Seller within five (5) Business Days (ten (10) calendar days
- 178 for a lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazard inspection) after Date of Acceptance. Buyer shall not send
- 179 any portion of the inspection report with the Notice provided under this subparagraph unless such
- 180 inspection report, or any part thereof, is specifically requested in writing by Seller or Seller's attorney. If
- 181 after expiration of ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance written agreement has not been reached by
- 182 the Parties with respect to resolution of all inspection issues, either Party may terminate this Contract by
- 183 serving Notice to the other Party, whereupon this Contract shall be immediately deemed terminated.
- 484 e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above in this paragraph, in the event the inspection
- 185 reveals that the condition of the Real Estate is unacceptable to Buyer and Buyer serves Notice to Seller within
- 186 five (5) Business Days after Date of Acceptance, this Contract shall be null and void. Said Notice shall not
- 187 include any portion of the inspection reports unless requested by Seller.
- 488 d) Failure of Buyer to conduct said inspection(s) and notify Seller within the time specified operates as a
- 480 waiver of Buyer's rights to terminate this Contract under this Paragraph 12 and this Contract shall remain
 490 in full force and effect.
- 191 13. HOMEOWNER INSURANCE: This Contract is contingent upon Buyer obtaining evidence of insurability for an
- Insurance Service Organization HO-3 or equivalent policy at standard premium rates within ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance. If Buyer is unable to obtain evidence of insurability and serves Notice with proof
- 493 Days after Date of Acceptance. If Buyer is unable to obtain evidence of insurability and serves Notice with proof 494 of same to Seller within the time specified, this Contract shall be null and void. If Notice is not served within
- 495 the time specified, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived this contingency and this Contract shall remain in
- 196 full force and effect.
- 197 14. FLOOD INSURANCE: Buyer shall have the option to declare this Contract null and void if the Real Estate is 198 located in a special flood hazard area. If Notice of the option to declare contract null and void is not given to 199 Seller within ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance or by the Loan Contingency Date, whichever is 100 later, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived such option and this Contract shall remain in full force and effect. 101 Nothing herein shall be deemed to affect any rights afforded by the Residential Real Property Disclosure Act.
- 202 15. CONDOMINIUM/COMMON INTEREST ASSOCIATIONS: [IF APPLICABLE] The Parties agree that the terms
 203 contained in this paragraph, which may be contrary to other terms of this Contract, shall supersede any conflicting
 204 terms, and shall apply to property subject to the Illinois Condominium Property Act and the Common Interest
 205 Community Association Act or other applicable state association law ("Governing Law").
- a) Title when conveyed shall be good and merchantable, subject to terms and provisions of the Declaration of
- 207 Condominium/Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions ("Declaration/CCRs") and all amendments; public and
- 208 utility casements including any casements established by or implied from the Declaration/CCRs or
- amendments thereto; party wall rights and agreements; limitations and conditions imposed by the Governing
 Law; installments due after the date of Closing of general assessments established pursuant to the Declaration/CCRs.
- 211 b) Seller shall be responsible for payment of all regular assessments due and levied prior to Closing and for
- 242 all special assessments confirmed prior to Date of Acceptance.
- 213 c) Seller shall notify Buyer of any proposed special assessment or increase in any regular assessment between
- 214 Date of Acceptance and Closing. The Parties shall have three (3) Business Days to reach agreement relative to
- 215 payment thereof. Absent such agreement either Party may declare the Contract null and void.
- 216 d) Seller shall, within ten (10) Business Days from Date of Acceptance, apply for those items of disclosure
- 217 upon sale as described in the Governing Law, and provide same in a timely manner, but no later than the time
- 248 period provided for by law. This Contract is subject to the condition that Seller be able to procure and provide
- 219 to Buyer a release or waiver of any right of first refusal or other pre-emptive rights to purchase created by the

Buyer Initial Buyer Initial	Seller Initial	Seller Initial	
Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174			7.0
Page 5 of 13			

- 220 Declaration/CCRs. In the event the Condominium Association requires the personal appearance of Buyer or 221 additional documentation, Buyer agrees to comply with same.
- e) In the event the documents and information provided by Seller to Buyer disclose that the existing
- 223 improvements are in violation of existing rules, regulations or other restrictions or that the terms and
- 224 conditions contained within the documents would unreasonably restrict Buyer's use of the Real Estate or
- 225 would result in financial obligations unacceptable to Buyer in connection with owning the Real Estate, then
- 226 Buyer may declare this Contract null and void by giving Notice to Seller within five (5) Business Days after the
- 227 receipt of the documents and information required by this paragraph, listing those deficiencies which are
- 228 unacceptable to Buyer. If Notice is not served within the time specified, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived
- 229 this contingency, and this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.
- 230 f) Seller shall provide a certificate of insurance showing Buyer and Buyer's mortgagee, if any, as an insured.

16. THE DEED: Seller shall convey or cause to be conveyed to Buyer or Buyer's designated grantee good and merchantable title to the Real Estate by recordable Warranty Deed, with release of homestead rights, (or the appropriate deed if title is in trust or in an estate), and with real estate transfer stamps to be paid by Seller (unless otherwise designated by local ordinance). Title when conveyed will be good and merchantable, subject only to: covenants, conditions and restrictions of record and building lines and easements, if any, provided they do not interfere with the current use and enjoyment of the Real Estate; and general real estate taxes not due and payable at the time of Closing.

238 17. MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE, TRANSFER TAX, AND GOVERNMENTAL COMPLIANCE:

- a) The Parties are cautioned that the Real Estate may be situated in a municipality that has adopted a pre-
- 240 elosing inspection or disclosure requirement, municipal Transfer Tax or other similar ordinances. Cost of
- 241 transfer taxes, inspection fees, and any repairs required by an inspection pursuant to municipal ordinance shall
- 242 be paid by the Party designated in such ordinance unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties.
- 243 b) The Parties agree to comply with the reporting requirements of the applicable sections of the Internal
- 244 Revenue Code, the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), and the Real Estate Settlement
- 245 Procedures Act of 1974, as amended.
- Buyer's Buyer order and secure, at Buyer's expense, **18. TITLE:** At Seller's expense, Seller will deliver or eause to be delivered to Buyer or Buyer's attorney within 246 customary time limitations and sufficiently in advance of Closing, as evidence of title in Seller or Grantor, a title 247 commitment for an ALTA title insurance policy in the amount of the Purchase Price with extended coverage by a 248 249 title company licensed to operate in the State of Illinois, issued on or subsequent to Date of Acceptance, subject 250 only to items listed in Paragraph 16 and shall cause a title policy to be issued with an effective date as of Closing. The requirement to provide extended coverage shall not apply if the Real Estate is vacant land. The commitment 251 for title insurance furnished by Seller will be presumptive evidence of good and merchantable title as therein 252 253 shown, subject only to the exceptions therein stated. If the title commitment discloses any unpermitted exceptions or if the Plat of Survey shows any encroachments or other survey matters that are not acceptable to 254 Buyer, then Seller shall have said exceptions, survey matters or encroachments removed, or have the title 255 insurer commit to either insure against loss or damage that may result from such exceptions or survey matters 256 or insure against any court-ordered removal of the encroachments. If Seller fails to have such exceptions waived 257 258 or insured over prior to Closing, Buyer may elect to take title as it then is with the right to deduct from the Purchase Price prior encumbrances of a definite or ascertainable amount. Seller shall furnish to Buyer at Closing an Affidavit 259 of Title covering the date of Closing, and shall sign any other customary forms required for issuance of an ALTA 260
- 261 Insurance Policy.

19. PLAT OF SURVEY: Not less than one (1) Business Day prior to Closing, except where the Real Estate is a condominium, Seller shall, at Seller's expense, furnish to Buyer or Buyer's attorney a Plat of Survey that conforms

Buyer Initial Buyer Initial	Seller Initial	Seller Initial
Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174		
Page 6 of 13		

to the current Minimum Standard of Practice for boundary surveys, is dated not more than six (6) months prior to the date of Closing, and is prepared by a professional land surveyor licensed to practice land surveying under the laws of the State of Illinois. The Plat of Survey shall show visible evidence of improvements, rights of way, easements, use and measurements of all parcel lines. The land surveyor shall set monuments or witness corners at all accessible corners of the land. **All such corners shall also be visibly staked or flagged**. The Plat of Survey shall include the following statement placed near the professional land surveyor's seal and signature: "This professional service conforms to the current Illinois Minimum Standards for a boundary survey." A Mortgage Inspection, as defined, is not a boundary survey and is not acceptable.

20. DAMAGE TO REAL ESTATE OR CONDEMNATION PRIOR TO CLOSING: If prior to delivery of the deed the Real 272 Estate shall be destroyed or materially damaged by fire or other casualty, or the Real Estate is taken by 273 condemnation, then Buyer shall have the option of either terminating this Contract (and receiving a refund of 274 Earnest Money) or accepting the Real Estate as damaged or destroyed, together with the proceeds of the 275 condemnation award or any insurance payable as a result of the destruction or damage, which gross proceeds 276 Seller agrees to assign to Buyer and deliver to Buyer at Closing. Seller shall not be obligated to repair or replace 277 damaged improvements. The provisions of the Uniform Vendor and Purchaser Risk Act of the State of Illinois shall 278 be applicable to this Contract, except as modified by this paragraph. 279

280 21. CONDITION OF REAL ESTATE AND INSPECTION: Seller agrees to leave the Real Estate in broom clean condition.
281 All refuse and personal property that is not to be conveyed to Buyer shall be removed from the Real Estate at
282 Seller's expense prior to delivery of Possession. Buyer shall have the right to inspect the Real Estate, fixtures and
283 included Personal Property prior to Possession to verify that the Real Estate, improvements and included Personal

284 Property are in substantially the same condition as of Date of Acceptance, normal wear and tear excepted.

285 22. SELLER REPRESENTATIONS: Seller's representations contained in this paragraph shall survive the Closing.
286 Seller represents that with respect to the Real Estate, Seller has no knowledge of, nor has Seller received any written
287 notice from any association or governmental entity regarding:

- a) zoning, building, fire or health code violations that have not been corrected;
- 289 b) any pending rezoning;
- 290 c) boundary line disputes;
- 291 d) any pending condemnation or Eminent Domain proceeding;
- e) easements or claims of easements not shown on the public records;
- 293 f) any hazardous waste on the Real Estate;
- 294 g) real estate tax exemption(s) to which Seller is not lawfully entitled; or
- 295 h) any improvements to the Real Estate for which the required initial and final permits were not obtained.

296 Seller further represents that:

297 [INITIALS] ______ There [CHECK ONE] 🗖 are 🖬 are not improvements to the Real Estate which are not 298 included in full in the determination of the most recent tax assessment.

299 [INITIALS] ______ There [CHECK ONE] 🖬 are not improvements to the Real Estate which are eligible 300 for the home improvement tax exemption.

301 *[INITIALS]* ______ There *[CHECK ONE]* □ is ■ is not an unconfirmed pending special assessment affecting 302 the Real Estate by any association or governmental entity payable by Buyer after the date of Closing.

303 [INITIALS] ______ The Real Estate [CHECK ONE] is is not located within a Special Assessment Area or 304 Special Service Area, payments for which will not be the obligation of Seller after the year in which the Closing occurs. 305 All Seller representations shall be deemed re-made as of Closing. If prior to Closing Seller becomes aware of 306 matters that require modification of the representations previously made in this Paragraph 22, Seller shall 307 promptly notify Buyer. If the matters specified in such Notice are not resolved prior to Closing, Buyer may 308 terminate this Contract by Notice to Seller and this Contract shall be null and void.

309 23. REAL ESTATE TAX ESCROW: In the event the Real Estate is improved, but has not been previously taxed for

310 the entire year as currently improved, the sum of three percent (3%) of the Purchase Price shall be deposited in

311 eserow with the title company with the cost of the eserow to be divided equally by Buyer and Seller and paid at

312 Closing. When the exact amount of the taxes to be prorated under this Contract can be ascertained, the taxes shall

313 be prorated by Seller's attorney at the request of either Party and Seller's share of such tax liability after proration

314 shall be paid to Buyer from the escrow funds and the balance, if any, shall be paid to Seller. If Seller's obligation

315 after such proration exceeds the amount of the escrow funds, Seller agrees to pay such excess promptly upon

316 demand.

24. BUSINESS DAYS/HOURS: Business Days are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.
Business Hours are defined as 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Chicago time. In the event the Closing or Loan Contingency Date
described in this Contract does not fall on a Business Day, such date shall be the next Business Day.

320 25. ELECTRONIC OR DIGITAL SIGNATURES: Facsimile or digital signatures shall be sufficient for purposes of executing, negotiating, finalizing, and amending this Contract, and delivery thereof by one of the following 321 methods shall be deemed delivery of this Contract containing original signature(s). An acceptable facsimile 322 signature may be produced by scanning an original, hand-signed document and transmitting same by electronic 323 means. An acceptable digital signature may be produced by use of a qualified, established electronic security 324 procedure mutually agreed upon by the Parties. Transmissions of a digitally signed copy hereof shall be by an 325 established, mutually acceptable electronic method, such as creating a PDF ("Portable Document Format") 326 document incorporating the digital signature and sending same by electronic mail. 327

26. DIRECTION TO ESCROWEE: In every instance where this Contract shall be deemed null and void or if this Contract may be terminated by either Party, the following shall be deemed incorporated: "and Earnest Money refunded upon the joint written direction by the Parties to Escrowee or upon an entry of an order by a court of competent jurisdiction."

332 In the event either Party has declared the Contract null and void or the transaction has failed to close as provided 333 for in this Contract and if Escrowee has not received joint written direction by the Parties or such court order, the 334 Escrowee may elect to proceed as follows:

- a) Escrowee shall give written Notice to the Parties as provided for in this Contract at least fourteen (14) days 335 prior to the date of intended disbursement of Earnest Money indicating the manner in which Escrowee intends 336 to disburse in the absence of any written objection. If no written objection is received by the date indicated in 337 the Notice then Escrowee shall distribute the Earnest Money as indicated in the written Notice to the Parties. 338 If any Party objects in writing to the intended disbursement of Earnest Money then Earnest Money shall be 339 held until receipt of joint written direction from all Parties or until receipt of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. 340 341 b) Escrowee may file a Suit for Interpleader and deposit any funds held into the Court for distribution after resolution of the dispute between Seller and Buyer by the Court. Escrowee may retain from the funds deposited 342 with the Court the amount necessary to reimburse Escrowee for court costs and reasonable attorney's fees 343 incurred due to the filing of the Interpleader. If the amount held in escrow is inadequate to reimburse Escrowee 344 for the costs and attorney's fees, Buyer and Seller shall jointly and severally indemnify Escrowee for additional 345
- 346 costs and fees incurred in filing the Interpleader action.

347 27. NOTICE: Except as provided in Paragraph 30 c) 2) regarding the manner of service for "kick-out" Notices, all
348 Notices shall be in writing and shall be served by one Party or attorney to the other Party or attorney. Notice to
349 any one of the multiple person Party shall be sufficient Notice to all. Notice shall be given in the following manner:

350 a) By personal delivery; or

Buyer Initial ______ Buyer Initial ______ Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174 Page 8 of 13

Seller Initial ______ Seller Initial

07.0

b) By mailing to the addresses recited herein on Page 13 by regular mail and by certified mail, return receipt

- 352 requested. Except as otherwise provided herein, Notice served by certified mail shall be effective on the date of mailing; or
- c) By facsimile transmission. Notice shall be effective as of date and time of the transmission, provided that the
 Notice transmitted shall be sent on Business Days during Business Hours. In the event Notice is transmitted during
- 355 non-business hours, the effective date and time of Notice is the first hour of the next Business Day after transmission; or
- d) By e-mail transmission if an e-mail address has been furnished by the recipient Party or the recipient Party's
- 357 attorney to the sending Party or is shown in this Contract. Notice shall be effective as of date and time of e-mail
- 358 transmission, provided that, in the event e-mail Notice is transmitted during non-business hours, the effective date
- and time of Notice is the first hour of the next Business Day after transmission. An attorney or Party may opt out
- 360 of future e-mail Notice by any form of Notice provided by this Contract; or
- e) By commercial overnight delivery (e.g., FedEx). Such Notice shall be effective on the next Business Day
 following deposit with the overnight delivery company.
- f) If a Party fails to provide contact information herein, as required, Notice may be served upon the Party's
 Designated Agent in any of the manners provided above.
- g) The Party serving a Notice shall provide courtesy copies to the Parties' Designated Agents. Failure to provide
 such courtesy copies shall not render Notice invalid.

367 28. PERFORMANCE: Time is of the essence of this Contract. In any action with respect to this Contract, the Parties 368 are free to pursue any legal remedies at law or in equity and the prevailing party in litigation shall be entitled to collect 369 reasonable attorney fees and costs from the non-prevailing party as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

370 THE FOLLOWING NUMBERED PARAGRAPHS ARE A PART OF THIS CONTRACT ONLY IF INITIALED BY THE PARTIES.

- 371 (INITIALS) _____ 29. CONFIRMATION OF DUAL AGENCY: The Parties confirm that they have previously
- 372 consented to _______ [LICENSEE] acting as a Dual Agent in providing brokerage services on
- 373 their behalf and specifically consent to Licensee acting as a Dual Agent with regard to the transaction referred to in 374 this Contract.
- 375 _____ 30. SALE OF BUYER'S REAL ESTATE:
- a) REPRESENTATIONS ABOUT BUYER'S REAL ESTATE: Buyer represents to Seller as follows:
- 377 1) Buyer owns real estate (hereinafter referred to as "Buyer's real estate") with the address of:

378 379 Address City State Zip Buyer [CHECK ONE]
 has be had not entered into a contract to sell Buyer's real estate.
 380 If Buyer has entered into a contract to sell Buyer's real estate, that contract: 381 a) [CHECK ONE] [is is not subject to a mortgage contingency. 382 b) [CHECK ONE] [is is not subject to a real estate sale contingency. 383 384 e) [CHECK ONE] [is is not subject to a real estate closing contingency. 3) Buyer [CHECK ONE] 🖬 has 🖬 has not publicly listed Buyer's real estate for sale with a licensed real estate broker 385 and in a local multiple listing service. 386 387 4) If Buyer's real estate is not publicly listed for sale with a licensed real estate broker and in a local multiple 388 listing service, Buyer [CHECK ONE]: a) Shall publicly list real estate for sale with a licensed real estate broker who will place it in a local 389 multiple listing service within five (5) Business Days after Date of Acceptance. 390 391 [FOR INFORMATION ONLY] Broker: 392 Broker's Address: Phone: Does not intend to list said real estate for sale. 393 1 10

Buyer InitialBuyer Initial	Seller Initial	Seller Initial
Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174		v7.0
Page 9 of 13		

394	b) CONTINGENCIES BASED UPON SALE AND/OR CLOSING OF REAL ESTATE:
395	1) This Contract is contingent upon Buyer having entered into a contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate that is
396	in full force and effect as of, 20 Such contract should provide for a closing date not
397	later than the Closing Date set forth in this Contract. If Notice is served on or before the date set forth in this
398	subparagraph that Buyer has not procured a contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate, this Contract shall
399	be null and void. If Notice that Buyer has not procured a contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate is not
400	served on or before the close of business on the date set forth in this subparagraph, Buyer shall be deemed
401	to have waived all contingencies contained in this Paragraph 30, and this Contract shall remain in full force
402	and effect. (If this paragraph is used, then the following paragraph must be completed.)
403	2) In the event Buyer has entered into a contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate as set forth in Paragraph 30 b)
404	1) and that contract is in full force and effect, or has entered into a contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate
405	prior to the execution of this Contract, this Contract is contingent upon Buyer closing the sale of Buyer's real
406	estate on or before, 20 If Notice that Buyer has not closed the sale of Buyer's real
407	estate is served before the close of business on the next Business Day after the date set forth in the preceding
408	sentence, this Contract shall be null and void. If Notice is not served as described in the preceding sentence,
409	Buyer shall have deemed to have waived all contingencies contained in this Paragraph 30, and this Contract
410	shall remain in full force and effect.
411	3) If the contract for the sale of Buyer's real estate is terminated for any reason after the date set forth in Paragraph
412	30 b) 1) (or after the date of this Contract if no date is set forth in Paragraph 30 b) 1)), Buyer shall, within three
413	(3) Business Days of such termination, notify Seller of said termination. Unless Buyer, as part of said Notice,
414	waives all contingencies in Paragraph 30 and complies with Paragraph 30 d), this Contract shall be null and
415	void as of the date of Notice. If Notice as required by this subparagraph is not served within the time
416	specified, Buyer shall be in default under the terms of this Contract.
417	c) SELLER'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE TO OFFER REAL ESTATE FOR SALE: During the time of this contingency,
418	Seller has the right to continue to show the Real Estate and offer it for sale subject to the following:
419	1) If Seller accepts another bona fide offer to purchase the Real Estate while contingencies expressed in Paragraph
420	30-b) are in effect, Seller shall notify Buyer in writing of same. Buyer shall then have hours after Seller
421	gives such Notice to waive the contingencies set forth in Paragraph 30 b), subject to Paragraph 30 d).
422	2) Seller's Notice to Buyer (commonly referred to as a "kick-out" Notice) shall be in writing and shall be served
423	on Buyer, not Buyer's attorney or Buyer's real estate agent. Courtesy copies of such "kick-out" Notice should
424	be sent to Buyer's attorney and Buyer's real estate agent, if known. Failure to provide such courtesy copies
425	shall not render Notice invalid. Notice to any one of a multiple-person Buyer shall be sufficient Notice to all
426	Buyers. Notice for the purpose of this subparagraph only shall be served upon Buyer in the following manner:
427	a) By personal delivery effective at the time and date of personal delivery; or
428	b) By mailing to the address recited herein for Buyer by regular mail and by certified mail. Notice shall be
429	effective at 10 a.m. on the morning of the second day following deposit of Notice in the U.S. Mail; or
430	c) By commercial delivery overnight (e.g., FedEx). Notice shall be effective upon delivery or at 4 p.m. Chicago
431	time on the next delivery day following deposit with the overnight delivery company, whichever first occurs.
432	3) If Buyer complies with the provisions of Paragraph 30 d) then this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.
433	4) If the contingencies set forth in Paragraph 30 b) are NOT waived in writing within said-time period by Buyer,
434	this Contract shall be null and void.
435	
435	5) Except as provided in Paragraph 30 c) 2) above, all Notices shall be made in the manner provided by Paragraph 27 of this Contract.
437	6) Buyer waives any ethical objection to the delivery of Notice under this paragraph by Seller's attorney or representative.

Seller Initial _____ Seller Initial _

- 438 d) WAIVER OF PARAGRAPH 30 CONTINGENCIES: Buyer shall be deemed to have waived the contingencies in
 439 Paragraph 30 b) when Buyer has delivered written waiver and deposited with the Escrowee additional earnest
- 400 money in the amount of \$______ in the form of a cashier's or certified check within the time specified.
- 441 If Buyer fails to deposit the additional earnest money within the time specified, the waiver shall be deemed
- 442 ineffective and this Contract shall be null and void.
- e) BUYER COOPERATION REQUIRED: Buyer authorizes Seller or Seller's agent to verify representations
 contained in Paragraph 30 at any time, and Buyer agrees to cooperate in providing relevant information.
- 445 _______31. CANCELLATION OF PRIOR REAL ESTATE CONTRACT: In the event either Party has entered
 446 into a prior real estate contract, this Contract shall be subject to written cancellation of the prior contract on or before
 447 _______, 20 _____. In the event the prior contract is not cancelled within the time specified, this Contract
 448 shall be null and void. If prior contract is subject to Paragraph 30 contingencies, Seller's notice to the purchaser
 449 under the prior contract should not be served until after Attorney Review and Professional Inspections provisions
 450 of this Contract have expired, been satisfied or waived.
- 451 ______32. HOME WARRANTY: Seller shall provide at no expense to Buyer a Home Warranty at a cost of 452 \$______. Evidence of a fully pre-paid policy shall be delivered at Closing.
- 33. WELL OR SANITARY SYSTEM INSPECTIONS: Seller shall obtain at Seller's expense a well 453 water test stating that the well delivers not less than five (5) gallons of water per minute and including a bacteria and 454 nitrate test and/or a septic report from the applicable County Health Department, a Licensed Environmental Health 455 456 Practitioner, or a licensed well and septic inspector, each dated not more than ninety (90) days prior to Closing, stating that the well and water supply and the private sanitary system are in operating condition with no defects noted. Seller 457 shall remedy any defect or deficiency disclosed by said report(s) prior to Closing, provided that if the cost of 458 remedying a defect or deficiency and the cost of landscaping together exceed \$3,000, and if the Parties cannot reach 459 agreement regarding payment of such additional cost, this Contract may be terminated by either Party. Additional 460 461 testing recommended by the report shall be obtained at the Seller's expense. If the report recommends additional testing after Closing, the Parties shall have the option of establishing an escrow with a mutual cost allocation for 462 463 necessary repairs or replacements, or either Party may terminate this Contract prior to Closing. Seller shall deliver a copy of such evaluation(s) to Buyer not less than ten (10) Business Days prior to Closing. 464
- 465 _______34. WOOD DESTROYING INFESTATION: Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 12, within 466 ten (10) Business Days after Date of Acceptance, Seller at Seller's expense shall deliver to Buyer a written report, dated 467 not more than six (6) months prior to the Date of Closing, by a licensed inspector certified by the appropriate state 468 regulatory authority in the subcategory of termites, stating that there is no visible evidence of active infestation by 469 termites or other wood destroying insects. Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, if the report discloses 470 evidence of active infestation or structural damage, Buyer has the option within five (5) Business Days of receipt of the 471 report to proceed with the purchase or to declare this Contract null and void.
- 478 and including the day of delivery of Possession if on or before the Possession Date;
- 479 b) The amount per day equal to three (3) times the daily amount set forth herein shall be paid for each day after
- 480 the Possession Date specified in this paragraph that Seller remains in possession of the Real Estate; and

Buyer Initial ______ Buyer Initial ______ Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174

Seller Initial _____ Seller Initial

v7.0

Page 11 of 13

e) The balance, if any, to Seller after delivery of Possession and provided that the terms of Paragraph 21 have 481 482 been satisfied. Seller's liability under this paragraph shall not be limited to the amount of the possession escrow 483 deposit referred to above. Nothing herein shall be deemed to create a Landlord/Tenant relationship between the Parties.

36. "AS IS" CONDITION: This Contract is for the sale and purchase of the Real Estate in its "As Is" 484 condition as of the Date of Offer. Buyer acknowledges that no representations, warranties or guarantees with respect 485 to the condition of the Real Estate have been made by Seller or Seller's Designated Agent other than those known 486 defects, if any, disclosed by Seller. Buyer may conduct at Buyer's expense such inspections as Buyer desires. In that 487 event, Seller shall make the Real Estate available to Buyer's inspector at reasonable times. Buyer shall indemnify Seller 488 489 and hold Seller harmless from and against any loss or damage caused by the acts of negligence of Buyer or any person performing any inspection. In the event the inspection reveals that the condition of the Real Estate is unacceptable 490 to Buyer and Buyer so notifies Seller within five (5) Business Days after Date of Acceptance, this Contract shall be 491 null and void. Buyer's notice SHALL NOT include a copy of the inspection report, and Buyer shall not be obligated 492 to send the inspection report to Seller absent Seller's written request for same. Failure of Buyer to notify Seller or 493 to conduct said inspection operates as a waiver of Buyer's right to terminate this Contract under this paragraph and 494 this Contract shall remain in full force and effect. Buyer acknowledges that the provisions of Paragraph 12 and the 495 warranty provisions of Paragraph 3 do not apply to this Contract. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the exercise 496 497 of rights by Buyer in Paragraph 33, if applicable. 37. SPECIFIED PARTY APPROVAL: This Contract is contingent upon the approval of the Real

498 Estate by Buyer's Specified Party, within five (5) Business Days after Date 499 500 of Acceptance. In the event Buyer's Specified Party does not approve of the Real Estate and Notice is given to Seller within the time specified, this Contract shall be null and void. If Notice is not served within the time specified, this 601 502 provision shall be deemed waived by the Parties and this Contract shall remain in full force and effect. 38. ATTACHMENTS: The following attachments, if any, are hereby incorporated into this Contract 503 IDENTIFY BY TITLE]: RIDER TO REAL ESTATE CONTRACT FOR THE SALE OF 1417 DEAN STREET, 504 ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60174. 505 39. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS: Buyer's and Seller's obligations are contingent upon the 506 507 Parties entering into a separate written agreement consistent with the terms and conditions set forth herein, and with such additional terms as either Party may deem necessary, providing for one or more of the following [CHECK APPLICABLE BOXES]: 508 Assumption of Seller's Mortgage Commercial/Investment 509 Articles of Agreement for Deed or Purchase Money Mortgage Cooperative Apartment New Construction 510 Short Sale Tax-Deferred Exchange Vacant Land 511

512 Multi-Unit (4 Units or fewer)

Interest Bearing Account

Lease Purchase

Buyer Initial **Buyer** Initial Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174 Page 12 of 13

Seller Initial

Seller Initial

513 THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND IS SUBJECT TO THE 514 COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING IMPLIED IN ALL ILLINOIS CONTRACTS.

515 THIS DOCUMENT WILL BECOME A LEGALLY BINDING CONTRACT WHEN SIGNED BY ALL PARTIES AND DELIVERED TO THE PARTIES OR THEIR AGENTS.

516 THE PARTIES REPRESENT THAT THE TEXT OF THIS COPYRIGHTED FORM HAS NOT BEEN ALTERED AND IS IDENTICAL TO THE OFFICIAL MULTI-517 BOARD RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE CONTRACT 7.0.

Bate of Other Barna buchman Executive Director				DATE OF ACCEPTANCE			
Buyer Signature Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley				Seller Signature			
				Seller Signature City of St. Charles, an Illinois Municipal Corporation			
Print Buyer(s) Name(s) [F 56 S Grove Avenue				Print Seller(s) Name(s) [REQUIRED] 2 E. Main St.			
Address [REQUIRED] Elgin, IL 60120				Address [REQUIRED] St. Charles, IL 60174			
City, State, Zip [REQUIRED 847-836-1432	arb. beckma	no		City, State, Zip [REQUIRED] 630-377-4400			
Phone		itatn	fr. ora	Phone	E-mail		
				RMATION ONLY			
N/A				N/A			
Buyer's Brokerage	MLS #	State	e License #	Seller's Brokerage N/A	MLS #	State Li	icense #
Address N/A	City	Zip		Address N/A	City	Zip	
Buyer's Designated Agen	er's Designated Agent MLS # State License #		Seller's Designated Agent	MLS #	State License #		
Phone N/A		Fax		Phone N/A		Fax	
E-mail Helmy+Ge	erlach he	Imuto	crlache	E-mail Nicholas S. Peppers	npeppers@s	srd-law.	com
Buyer's Attorney	E-mail Sho	glob	al.net	Seller's Attorney 9501 W. Devon Ave, Ste 800	E-mail Rosemont	IL	6001
Address	City	State	Zip	Address 847-318-9500	City	State	Zip
Phone N/A		Fax		Phone N/A		Fax	
Mortgage Company N/A		Phone		Homeowner's/Condo Association	n (if any)	Phone	
Loan Officer Phone/Fax N/A		Management Co./Other Contact Phone N/A					
Loan Officer E-mail				Management Co./Other Contact	E-mail		
Seller rejection: This off		Seller on	· ·	timely manner; Buyer requests ve, 20 at; a.m./			s present

(a) 2018 (lithois Real Estate Lawyers Association). All rights reserved. Unalithorized adprication of arteration of this form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of an advication of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at an advication of an advication of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation at a second of the form for any portion intereof is promitted. Official form addation advication of advication of the form of an advication of advication of advication of advication of REALTORS*. Chicago Association - Kankake-Iroquois-Ford County Association of REALTORS*. Mainstreet Organization of REALTORS*. North Suburban Bar Association - North Shore-Barrington Association of REALTORS*. Netherny County Bar Association - North Suburban Bar Association - Oak Park Area Association of REALTORS*. REALTOR*.
 Second for the Fox Valley, Inc. - Three Rivers Association of REALTORS - Will County Bar Association - Association - Oak Park Area Association of REALTOR*.

Address: 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174

This rider ("Rider") to the above-referenced real estate contract is made and entered into this day of ______, 2024, by and between the City of St. Charles, Illinois, an Illinois municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller") and Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley, a 501(c)(3) not-for-profit organization (hereinafter referred to as the "Buyer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Seller is currently the owner of the property commonly known as 1417 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174, as well as adjacent City right-of-way vacated under City Ordinance No. 2024-M_____, described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Property"); and,

WHEREAS, concurrently with the entry into this Rider the Seller and Buyer are entering into a Real Estate Contract ("Real Estate Contract") providing for the sale of the Subject Property from the Seller to the Buyer (this Rider, along with such Real Estate Contract, is hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Contract"); and,

WHEREAS, the parties wish to set forth further agreements between them regarding the sale of the Subject Property to the Subject Contract and incorporate this Rider into the Subject Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual undertakings in the Subject Contract, the undertakings in this Rider, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are herby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

- Following the purchase of the Subject Property from the Seller, the Buyer agrees to construct a single-family home on the Subject Property in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of City of St. Charles Ordinance No. 2024 M-____ dated _____.
 Said single-family home shall be sold to a homebuyer with a household income not to exceed 80% of the Area Median Income, and shall be conveyed from Seller to Buyer with a covenant reflecting the conditions in the Subject Contract.
- The Buyer agrees that site development work and construction to occur on the Subject Property in conjunction with development of said single-family home shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and City codes and requirements.
- The Buyer agrees to submit all required plans and applications for building permit for construction of said single-family home to the City of St. Charles within six (6) months of conveyance of the Subject Property.
- The Buyer agrees to begin construction on said single-family home in a timely manner upon issuance of a building permit by the City of St. Charles, as weather and site conditions permit.
- 5. In the event of a default with respect to one or more of the conditions above, and/or in the event the Buyer otherwise breaches the terms of the Subject Contract, which default has not been cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such default, the Seller may file suit with the Circuit Court for the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois, for a determination that the conditions have been violated and/or the Buyer has so breached the Subject Contract, and may then pursue any and all available remedies at law, equity or

otherwise including but not limited to providing a judgment and terminating the Buyer's rights in and to the Subject Property and require that conveyance back to the Seller of the Buyer's rights, title and/or interest in and to the Subject Property for the original price paid by the Buyer to the Seller, free and clear of all rights of the Buyer and any other person or entity.

- 6. The failure by a party to enforce any provisions of the Subject Contract against the other party shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to do so thereafter.
- 7. The Subject Contract is and shall be deemed and construed to be a joint and collective work product of the Seller and the Buyer, and, as such, the Subject Contract shall not be construed against the other party, as the otherwise purported drafter of same, by any court of competent jurisdiction in order to resolve any inconsistency, ambiguity, vagueness or conflict, if any, in the terms and provisions contained herein.
- 8. The Subject Contract shall be binding on the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. The Subject Contract and the obligations herein may not be assigned without the express written consent of each of the parties hereto, which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of either of the parties hereto.
- The Subject Contract is not intended and shall not be deemed or construed to create an employment, joint venture, partnership or other agency relations between the parties hereto.
- 10. Buyer shall not encumber, sell, convey or otherwise transfer their interest in the Subject Property prior to Buyer having completed construction of said single-family home on the Subject Property and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy by the City of St. Charles confirming the same.
- 11. Venue for the resolution of any disputes or enforcement of any rights arising out of or in connection with the Subject Contract shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois. In no event shall the City be liable for monetary damage to the Buyer for any reason, including, but not limited to, compensatory, consequential or incidental damages or attorney's fees.
- 12. The terms of the Subject Contract shall be severable. In the event that any of the terms or provisions of the Subject Contract are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of the Subject Contract shall remain in full force and effect.
- 13. The Subject Contract shall not be modified or amended other than by written agreement of the parties hereto.
- 14. This Rider is incorporated into and made part of the Subject Contract. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Rider and the terms of the Real Estate Contract, the terms of this Rider shall control. All the obligations of the parties under this Rider to the Real Estate Contract shall be deemed remade as of the closing and shall survive the closing, and the remedies for breach thereof shall survive the closing and shall not be merged into the closing documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Seller and Buyer have entered into and executed this Rider as of the date and year first written above.

Seller:

City of St. Charles, Illinois

By:

City Administrator

Attest:

City Clerk

Buyer: Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley

By: parhara pullman Its Executive Director

EXHIBIT A "Vacated City Right-of-Way"

THAT PART OF THE NORTH 15TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY, PER DEDICATION RECORDED APRIL 6, 1983 AS DOCUMENT 1634667, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 2 IN WILLIAM BALIS SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED SEPTEMBER 5, 1911 IN BOOK 20 OF PLATS, PAGE 21; THENCE SOUTH 66 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 69.10 FEET TO THE EXISTING WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 15TH STREET, PER SAID DEDICATION FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 20.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY 65.00 FEET, ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 417.00 FEET, A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 15 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST AND A CHORD OF 64.93 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT BEING 71.00 FEET WESTERLY OF THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID NORTH 15TH STREET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 16.45 FEET TO SAID EXISTING WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 23 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 90.21 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING.

	AGEN	Agenda Item number: *4g				
	Title:	Recommendation to Approve and Execute an Acceptance Resolution for Public Utility (Sanitary Sewer and Watermain) for Prairie Centre – 2060 Lincoln Hwy				
ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834						
Meeting: Planning & Development Committee Date: June 10, 2024						
Proposed Cost	: \$		Budgeted Amount: \$	Not Budgeted:		
TIF District: N	one					
Executive Sum	mary (if not	budgeted,	please explain):			
Public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances were constructed by the developer to service the improvements for the Mixed Use Building MUD1, 2060 Lincoln Hwy at Prairie Centre. Said utilities have undergone and passed all required standard testing.						
The City has performed inspections and all punchlist items have been resolved.						
Record Drawings have been submitted and approved. Easements have been granted.						
Attachments (please list):						
Acceptance Resolution						
Bill of Sale Exhibit						
Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain):						
Staff recommends approval and execution of an acceptance resolution.						

BILL OF SALE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that <u>2060LincolnLLC</u> ("Seller"), in consideration of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other good and valuable consideration, does hereby grant, sell, transfer and deliver unto the CITY OF ST. CHARLES, an Illinois municipal corporation in Kane County, Illinois, ("City") the following goods, chattels or other items of personal property, to wit:

ONE: Each and every part of a <u>Water Systems and Sanitary Sewer Systems and</u> <u>appurtenances</u>, as fully described in a certain set of plans and specifications attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

TWO: The object of this Bill of Sale is to grant, sell, transfer and deliver to the CITY, with the exceptions noted, the ownership in all items of personalty, which comprise the <u>Water</u> <u>Systems</u> and <u>Sanitary Sewer Systems and appurtenances</u> by SELLER to date within the CITY.

SELLER does hereby covenant and warrant to the CITY that SELLER is the lawful owner of the aforedescribed goods, chattels and personalty; that such items are free and clear from all encumbrances; that SELLER has the absolute right to sell the same as aforesaid; and that SELLER warrants and will defend the same against the claims and demands of all persons; and that the execution of this Bill of Sale is an authorized act of said SELLER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SELLER has signed and sealed this Bill of Sale at _____, this 25 thday of 2024.

(SELLER) BY:_ hlul

ATTEST:

Sally alot

City of St. Charles Kane and DuPage Counties

ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION

Subdivision Name: Prairie Centre – 2060 Lincoln Hwy

Whereas <u>2060 Lincoln LLC</u>, the Developer of

<u>Prairie Centre – 2060 Lincoln Hwy – Mixed Use Building MUD1</u>, constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances in easements as described in the attached exhibits in the aforesaid Subdivision; and

Whereas, the Developer has constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances in accord with the plans and specifications, heretofore approved by the City of St. Charles; and

Whereas, the constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances have been inspected by the Engineer for the sub divider and by a representative for the City of St. Charles and are found to be satisfactory;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the City Council of St. Charles, that said Council

hereby approves and accepts the constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances. It being understood that this acceptance and/or approval in no way relieves the Developer of his Surety of any obligation for maintenance for a period of one (1) year as provided for in said Contract.

 Passed by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, this ______day of ______, 2024,

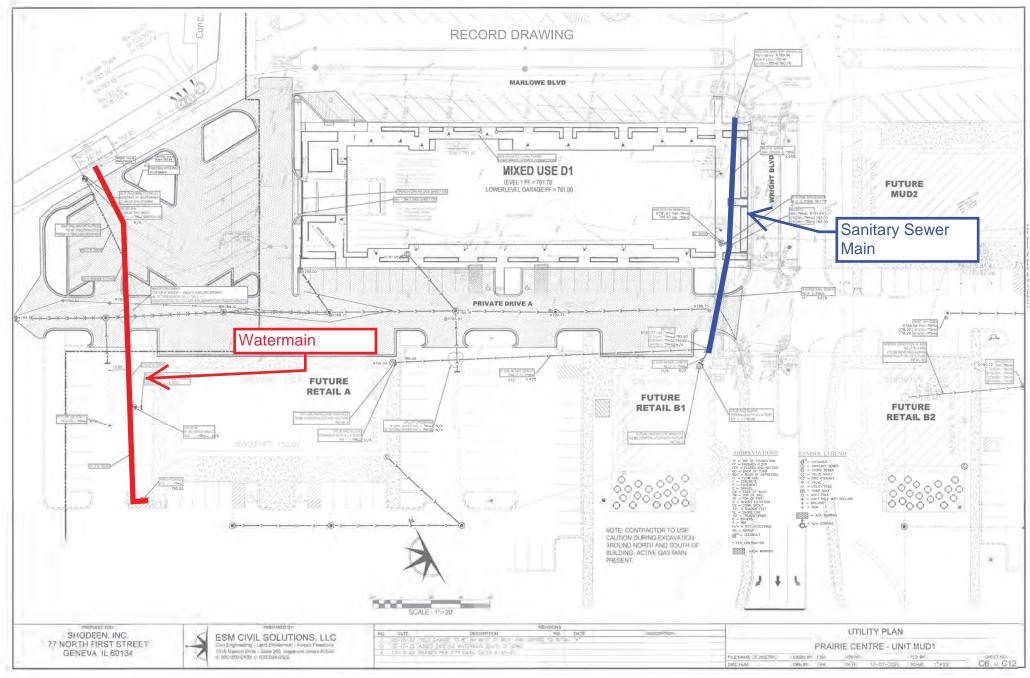
 and APPROVED by the Mayor of said City of St. Charles, this _____ day of ______, 2024.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A



.k\PSDATA\2020 PROJECTS\20.0282\20.0282-01 MUD 1\AS-BUILT\20.0282-01 AS-BUILT ORDING

24-50 Miles	AGEN	AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY Agenda Item number: *4h				
	Title:	Recommendation to Approve and Execute an Acceptance Resolution for Public Utility (Sanitary Sewer and Watermain) for 7 S 2 nd Ave				
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834	Presenter:	Simona H	Simona Hawk			
Meeting: Plan	ning & Devel	lopment Co	mmittee Date: Ju	une 10, 2024		
Proposed Cost	::\$		Budgeted Amount: \$	Not Budgeted:		
TIF District: No	one					
Executive Sum	mary (if not	budgeted,	olease explain):			
 Public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances were constructed by the developer to service the improvements for the Idle Hour Theater, 7 S 2nd Ave Said utilities have undergone and passed all required standard testing. The City has performed inspections and all punchlist items have been resolved. Record Drawings have been submitted and approved. All improvements are located within the right-of-way. 						
Attachments (please list):						
Acceptance Resolution						
Bill of Sale Exhibit						
	tion/Suggest	ed Action (briefly explain):			
			tion of an acceptance resolution.			

(Sanitary and Watermain)

City of St. Charles Kane and DuPage Counties

ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION

Subdivision Name:7 S 2nd Ave

Whereas Frontier Development, the Developer of

<u>7 S 2nd Ave (Idle Hour Theater)</u>, constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances in easements as described in the attached exhibits in the aforesaid Subdivision; and

Whereas, the Developer has constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances in accord with the plans and specifications, heretofore approved by the City of St. Charles; and

Whereas, the constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances have been inspected by the Engineer for the sub divider and by a representative for the City of St. Charles and are found to be satisfactory;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the City Council of St. Charles, that said Council hereby approves and accepts the constructed public sanitary sewer and watermain and appurtenances. It being understood that this acceptance and/or approval in no way relieves the Developer of his Surety of any obligation for maintenance for a period of one (1) year as provided for in said Contract.

 Passed by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, this _____day of _____, 2024,

 and APPROVED by the Mayor of said City of St. Charles, this _____day of _____, 2024.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

BILL OF SALE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that _STC Idle Hour, LLC_ ("Seller"), in consideration of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other good and valuable consideration, does hereby grant, sell, transfer and deliver unto the CITY OF ST. CHARLES, an Illinois municipal corporation in Kane County, Illinois, ("City") the following goods, chattels or other items of personal property, to wit:

ONE: Each and every part of a <u>Water Systems and Sanitary Sewer Systems and</u> <u>appurtenances</u>, as fully described in a certain set of plans and specifications attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

TWO: The object of this Bill of Sale is to grant, sell, transfer and deliver to the CITY, with the exceptions noted, the ownership in all items of personalty, which comprise the <u>Water</u> <u>Systems and Sanitary Sewer Systems and appurtenances</u> by SELLER to date within the CITY.

SELLER does hereby covenant and warrant to the CITY that SELLER is the lawful owner of the aforedescribed goods, chattels and personalty; that such items are free and clear from all encumbrances; that SELLER has the absolute right to sell the same as aforesaid; and that SELLER warrants and will defend the same against the claims and demands of all persons; and that the execution of this Bill of Sale is an authorized act of said SELLER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SELLER has signed and sealed this Bill of Sale at , this 10th day of May, 2024.

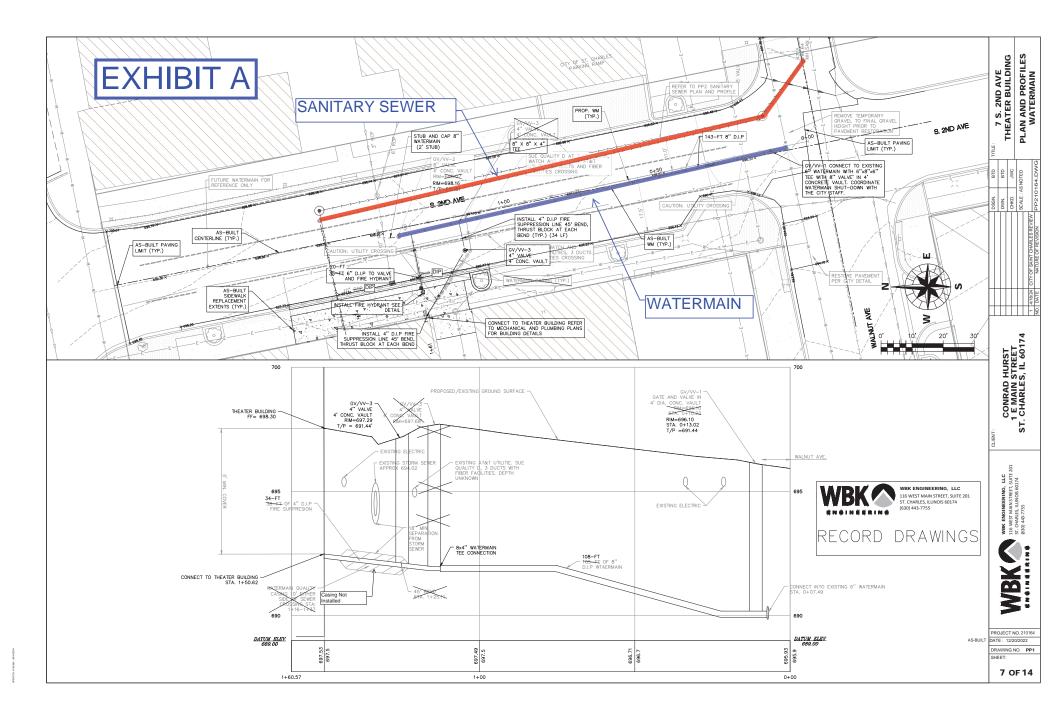
(SELLER)

BY: Conrad Hurst - Magager STC Idle Hour, LLC

44

LICIA C KEGEBEIN SEAL Public - State of Illinois 0.977421 oust 31, 2021

ATTEST:



and the second se					
	AGEN	IDA ITEM	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	Agenda Item number: 4i	
	Title:	the Kane	Recommendation to approve a Memorandum of Understanding with the Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District regarding Erosion Control Services		
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS + 1834	Presenter:	Russell Co	olby, Community Development	Director	
Meeting: Planning & Development Committee Date: June 10, 2024					
Proposed Cost: N/A			Budgeted Amount: N/A	Not Budgeted:	

TIF District: None

Executive Summary (if not budgeted, please explain):

Staff is proposing to enter an agreement with the Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) for development erosion control inspections.

Kane DuPage SWCD, with offices located in St. Charles, is a non-regulatory local unit of government tasked with providing technical information to individuals and groups on methods of soil and water conservation.

Currently, City staff monitors erosion control inspections of development sites on an as-needed basis, per the City's stormwater permit requirements.

In addition to the City stormwater permit, most projects also require an EPA permit known as an "NPDES permit" (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System). Kane-DuPage SWCD performs erosion control inspections for the EPA under the NPDES permit.

As a result, both the City and Kane-DuPage SWCD are inspecting and monitoring similar items, and at times developers may receive notifications from both agencies regarding similar issues, which can cause confusion.

Kane-DuPage SWCD provides a service to municipalities where, through a Memorandum of Understanding, they will oversee erosion control inspections services on behalf of the City, in a more regular and systematic process than municipalities are typically able to accomplish. Kane-DuPage SWCD has successfully provided this service to a number of municipalities for several years, including Batavia, Aurora, North Aurora and Elburn. Staff has received positive feedback on their services.

The benefit for a developer is that they will be dealing with one inspector agency for inspection of erosion control. The benefit to the City is that we can be more consistent with requirements and better meet our own obligations for enforce County and State requirements. This will lead to more proactive and timely addressing of maintenance issues before larger problems result, which is both a City and Developer goal.

The fees for these services are a pass-through to the developer, however the overall cost is minimal compared to the costs that may be incurred by the City to perform the same level of service. The costs are also not significant in the context of otherwise required permit fees for site development work.

The City would retain all enforcement jurisdiction and can terminate the agreement with 30-day notice. **Attachments** (please list):

Information on the Program, Draft form memorandum (subject to final review)

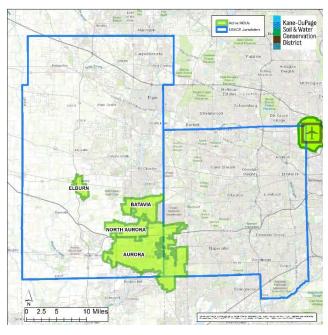
Recommendation/Suggested Action (briefly explain): Staff recommends approval.



Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District

2023

Existing MOU Soil Erosion & Sediment Control Agreements





For more info, Visit our website kanedupageswcd.org



630.584.7960 ext 3

Let **US** be **YOUR** boots on the ground!



Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

Your Benefits

- Prioritize Compliance
 - IEPA MS4 BMPs
 - USACE Interface
 - Impartial Inspectors
 - Expanded Expertise
 - Additional Resources
- Community Representation
 - Resident Concern Response
 - Publication Material
 - Educational Opportunities
- Green Infrastructure
 - Prioritize SESC
 - Sustainable Development
 - Watershed Plan





Our Boots Know their Way Around Your Communities

Local KDSWCD staff partners with teams in municipalities throughout Kane and DuPage Counties to ensure that our waterways are protected and respected

How does it work?

Notification

- Prior to getting final approval from the municipality, the applicant is notified to apply to KDSWCD
- Applicable to projects
 > 1 Acre & Sensitive Areas
- Application
 - Developer applies to KDSWCD
 - Developer pays fees and provides soil erosion and sediment control plan
- Review
 - KDSWCD ensures plan meets technical standards
 - KDSWCD ensures plan complies with Water Quality Act expectations
- Inspection
 - KDSWCD inspects throughout the life of the project to assess compliance and recommend correctional measures
 - No less than monthly
 - Following significant rain events
- Coordination
 - KDSWCD coordinates with IEPA to closeout eligible projects
 - KDSWCD communicates with municipality throughout the project

Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Review Kane/DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (630)-584-7960 ext 3

	APPLICANT (Owner/Developer)	Erosion Control Consultant/Engineer			
Business Name					
Address City/State/Zip					
Contact Name					
<u>E-Mail</u> Address					
Phone					
Current Project Nam	e and Phase number:	Location (Municipality):			
Job site contact perso	n:E-M	lail Address:			
On site Contact's Pho	one number: ()	Site Location County			
Additional Contacts t	o receive Reports:				
Latitude/Longitude: _		Nearest Intersection:			
Acreage of site distur	bance (NPDES ILR10 area, if applicable):	Proposed Land Use:			
Army Corps applicat	ion number (if applicable):				
Construction start da	te:Anticipated cor	nstruction completion date:			
The applicant agrees to	the following conditions:				
 Submit all required information listed on the following pages for each phase of development, regarding the soil erosion and sediment control (SESC) plan. Submit 1 set of physical drawings to our office (mail or drop off) or submit an electronic set of plans via email contact@kanedupageswcd.org. Request access to SWCD DropBox for plans too large to email. One stamped/approved copy will be returned and is to be kept at the project site. Upon submittal of this application, pay the applicable fee (fee worksheet attached), in accordance with total acres of disturbance to the original topography and/or vegetation, in-stream and wetland disturbance, and the length of the project. A refundable pre-construction 					

- notification fee should also be included.
- 3. Notify representatives of the Soil and Water Conservation District of the pre-construction meeting.
- Allow SWCD, NRCS, or Army Corps of Engineers District representative the right to conduct on-site investigations throughout all active construction phases to determine whether all necessary SESC practices have been installed and are functioning properly.
- 5. Upon commencement of earthwork or construction, document SESC practices with all information being accurate and complete.
- 6. Comply with the SWCD's written and verbal recommendations regarding:
- A. The SESC plan and corrections or changes made thereto.
 - B. Installation and maintenance requirements of the SESC practices on-site.
- 7. Pay additional costs incurred by the SWCD in response to repeated non-compliance issues.
- 8. If any changes occur to the plans, schedules, etc., the applicant shall be responsible for notifying the Soil and Water Conservation District.
- 9. If SWCD is not contacted (in writing) prior to commencement of construction, and/or notify SWCD one week prior to installation of instream work area for USACE projects, the pre-construction notification fee will be forfeited.
- 10. Pre-Constuction fee will be refunded after SWCD is notified (in writing) prior to ground disturbing activities. All refund checks become void after 6 months.
- 11. If construction does not commence within 36 months of plan approval, the project will be closed. Fees will not be returned.
- 12. If the project lasts longer than proposed in the Fee Calculator, then KDSWCD can request additional inspection fees from the applicant.
- 13. All projects, regardless of size, are required to pay a pre-construction notification fee.

Upon receipt of all required information, the SESC plan will be reviewed within **15 working days** and all involved parties will be notified whether or not the plan meets technical standards. All application correspondence should be directed to contact@kanedupageswcd.org.

Applicant's Signature:

	Revised August 4, 2023					Page 1 of 5
I	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		SWCD Applicat	ion No.:		
	Meets technical standards	Does not meet technic	cal standards	-		
	Date all Information received:	Reviewed by:	Fee Paid:	/MOU	Check No:	
	In-Stream: yes 🗌 no 🗌		Application Processed:	yes 🗆 no 🗆		

Date:

Table 1	SESC Fee Schedule	Review Fee	Inspect Fee
Section 1	Initial Application Fee	1.00	1 00
	Construction Site 0-4 acres	\$300	\$690
	Construction Site 5-9 acres	\$370	\$690
	Construction Site 10-14 acres	\$485	\$1450
	Construction Site 15-19 acres	\$530	\$1935
	Construction Site 20-29 acres	\$550	\$2900
	Construction Site 30-39 acres	\$600	\$2900
	Construction Site 40-49 acres	\$645	\$2300
	Construction Site 50-59 acres	-	\$3645
		\$695 \$735	
	Construction Site 60-69 acres		\$4860
	Construction Site 70-79 acres	\$760	\$4860
	Construction Site 80-89 acres	\$830	\$5465
	Construction Site 90-99 acres	\$875	\$5465
	Construction Site 100-199 acres	\$920	\$6075
	Construction Site 200-299 acres	\$990	\$7795
	Construction Site 300-399 acres	\$1080	\$8150
	Construction Site 400-499 acres	\$1125	\$8730
**	> 500 acres contact SWCD for a		
	site specific fee		
Section 2	In-Stream or Stream-side work Fee		
	0-2 Month project length		00
	2-4 Month project length		400
	4-6 month project length	\$2100	
	6-8 month project length	\$2800	
	8-10 month project length	\$3500	
	10-12 month project length	\$4200	
Section 3	Utilities, Railroads, or Linear Projects		
	\$425.00 for each wetland	\$425 per wetland	
	impacted/crossed		
Section 4	Application Extension Fee	1	
	1/3 of the Original Review Fee	1/3 of Review	
Section 5	Re-Submittal Fee	1	
	\$110.00	\$1	10
Section 6	Non-Compliance Fee		
	Will be notified by letter- Billable at	\$9	ō/hr
Section 7	Pre-Construction Notification Fee (All	-	
	Refunded upon written notice of		00
	construction start date	ΨŬ	

For fee calculator, see next page.

**For projects > 500 acres or any other unique project as determined by the SWCD Board of Directors, a modified fee schedule may be developed on an individual basis, based upon the size, complexity, and duration. ALL FEES ARE SUBJECT TO YEARLY INCREASES.

SEND REQUIRED INFORMATION WITH FEE PAYABLE TO:

Kane/DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District Hours:M-F 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.2315 Dean Street, Suite 100Phone: 630-584-7960 x3St. Charles, IL 60175Email: contact@kanedupageswcd.org

This review will be issued on a non-discriminatory basis without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, handicap or marital status. The Kane/DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District is a nonprofit organization.

Fee Calculator and Worksheet

Step 1: Review Fee		
Acres of disturbance*		Line 1
Enter review fee using table 1	\$	Line 2
Step 2: Inspection Fee MUST ENTER AT LEAST 1 YEA	AR IN LINE 3	
Length of project (whole years – round up)		Line 3
Enter inspection fee using table 1	\$	Line 4
Multiply line 3 and line 4	\$	Line 5
	-	
Step 3: In-Stream or Stream-Side Work Fee (If not ap	plicable, enter \$0 in line	7 and go to step 4)
Length of Work (months – round up)		Line 6
Enter fee using table 2	\$	Line 7
Step 4: Linear Project** (If not applicable, enter 0 in line 8	and go to step 5)	
Enter the number of impacted wetlands on line 8		Line 8
Wetland impact fee	\$42:	5 Line 9
Multiply line 8 and line 9		Line 10
Step 5: Total Fee		
Pre-construction notification fee (Refundable)	\$	Line 11
Sum Lines 2, 5, 7, 10 & 11	\$	Line 12
*For all projects above 500 acres in size or any other unique projects Directors, a modified fee schedule will be developed on an individu complexity, and duration of the project. **Linear projects refer to roadway or utility projects		

Please remit this worksheet with your payment.

Total Fee = Review Fee + Inspect fee + In-Stream Fee* + Wetland Impact Fee* + Pre-construction notice fee

*if applicable

SitePlanChecklist

The soil erosion and sediment control plan cannot be reviewed until all of the following information is submitted for each upcoming active construction phase:

1. Existing site conditions and natural resources present, including:

Site boundaries and adjacent lands that accurately identify site location

Buildings, roads and utilities

Topography, vegetation, drainage patterns, sub-watershed delineation, critical erosion areas, and _____any subsurface drainage tiles

Wetland and floodplain delineation - Please show the boundaries on the construction plans.

Adjacent areas that affect or are affecting the project site, e.g. drainage onto or through the site affecting wetlands, streams, lakes, and drainage areas downstream.

Vicinity map.

Show areas where trees and vegetation are to be preserved.

Map legend, including north arrow and scale on all materials submitted.

2. Final site conditions, including:

An accurate depiction of post-construction appearance - e.g. utilities, roads, buildings, open space Locations, dimensions, cross sections and elevations of all (temporary and permanent) storm water management facilities (including sediment basins), plus inlet and outlet locations Surface flow direction, including sheet flow and concentrated flow direction

Post-construction topography, **final contours should be easily distinguished** (2 foot contour is preferred) including sub-watershed delineations.

3. A complete soil erosion and sediment control plan, including:

Location and detailed drawings of all permanent and temporary soil erosion and sediment control practices.

A schedule outlining the installation of the practices with the responsible parties identified

Inspection, and maintenance schedules with responsible parties identified

____Seeding information: rates, species, dates, fertilization, temporary or permanent

Location and dimension of all temporary soil and aggregate stockpiles

4. Locations, dimension & phase timeline of all land disturbing activities, including:

Designate construction limits, areas that will be disturbed and areas of wetland fill

Describe grading and building schedule and phasing timeline

Create and Submit a construction sequence for any in-stream work and/or critical areas

NarrativeChecklist

 The soil erosion and sediment control plan cannot be reviewed until all of the following information is submitted for each upcoming active construction phase:
Project description - Briefly describes the nature and purpose of the land disturbing activity, and the area (acres) to be disturbed.
Existing site conditions - A description of the existing topography, vegetation, drainage ways, subsurface drain tile, buildings, roads and utilities.
Adjacent areas - A description of neighboring areas such as streams, lakes, residential areas, roads, etc. which might be affected by the land disturbance - Describe any adjacent or neighboring activities that may affect the soil erosion and sediment control plan.
Off-site areas- Will any other areas be disturbed? Describe any off-site land disturbing activities.
Critical areas - A description of areas on the site that have potentially serious problems. For example, steep or long slopes, channels, intermittent streams, and side hill seeps.
Soil erosion and sediment control measures - A description of the methods which will be used to control erosion and sedimentation on the site - Control methods should meet the standards in section 4 of the <u>Illinois</u> <u>Urban Manual</u> .
Construction Sequence - A sequence of events for construction in and near creeks, streams, or other critical areas.
Permanent stabilization - A brief description including specifications of how the site will be stabilized after construction is completed.
Calculations - Detailed calculations for the design of temporary sediment basins, permanent storm water detention basins, diversions, channels, etc. Include pre and post development runoff.
Detail drawings - Include detail drawings form the <u>Illinois Urban Manual</u> . Any structural practices used that are not referenced to the Illinois Urban Manual or local handbooks should be explained and illustrated with detail drawings.
Operation and Maintenance - Provide a schedule of maintenance for all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control practices to ensure that they perform properly. Identify the parties responsible for maintenance.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between the_City of St. Charles, the Kane-DuPage County Soil and Water Conservation District, and the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service

This Memorandum of Understanding is made and entered into by and between the following parties:

- City of St. Charles, a unit of local government of the state of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as (City).
 2 E. Main St., St. Charles, IL 60174
- The Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District, a body politic and corporate of the state of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "KDSWCD).
 545 S Randall Rd, St Charles, IL 60174
- 3. United States of America, acting by and through the Natural Resources Conservation Service, an agency of the United States Department of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "NRCS"). The St Charles Field Office, 545 S Randall Rd, St Charles, IL 60174

I. <u>PURPOSE</u>

Landowners and occupiers, natural resource agencies, and other government entities all benefit from well-planned and implemented measures intended to protect soil, water, and other natural resources. The above-mentioned parties share a common objective of assisting the general public as well as other local, state, and federal units of government in the understanding, development, and wise use of natural resources in St. Charles, Illinois.

It is agreed that soil, water, and other natural resources must be protected from degradation and depletion that often results from land-disturbing development activities when runoff and erosion are not properly controlled. Such adverse effects on these natural resources can be detrimental to the health, safety, and general welfare of the public. The parties of this agreement mutually agree to exercise, in a coordinated manner, their respective authorities to carry out educational and ethical advisory and regulatory programs to serve the public interest in natural resource conservation.

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) will establish a framework to increase cooperation and coordination between the City, the KDSWCD, and the NRCS. This framework is designed to improve services to landowners and users through coordinated government actions, avoid duplication of effort, and enhance other benefits to the public.

II. <u>AUTHORITY</u>

- A. The authority for the City to address items covered by this agreement and to enter into this agreement is included in the following:
 - (1) The Illinois Municipal Code

- (2) Article VII, Section 10 Intergovernmental Cooperation of the Illinois Constitution and
- (3) The Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.)
- (4) Specific municipal regulations that address items covered by this agreement are contained within Title 18 of the St. Charles Municipal Code
- (5) Approval granted by the City Council pursuant to Resolution
- B. The authority for the KDSWCD that addresses items covered by this agreement is included in the following:
 - (1) Illinois Soil and Water Conservation Districts Act (70 ILCS 405/1-405/43).
- C. The authority for the NRCS that addresses items covered by this agreement is included in the following:
 - (1) Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. Section 590), as amended and supplemented, Public Law 74-76.
 - (2) Soil Information Assistance for Community Planning and Resource Development (42 u.s.c. 3271-3274).
 - (3) Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. as amended and supplemented, Public Law92-500).

III.Background

The City of St. Charles is an Illinois municipal corporation incorporated as a City, pursuant to the Illinois Constitution and Illinois compiled statutes. The City of St. Charles is located in St. Charles and Geneva Townships in Kane County and Wayne Township in DuPage County, Illinois.

The KDSWCD is a locally organized and operated governmental agency created by state law for the express purpose of promoting the protection, maintenance, improvement, and wise use of soil, water, and other natural resources within its boundary. To accomplish this, the KDSWCD works cooperatively with individuals, groups, and units of government. Technical assistance and education programs are utilized to increase awareness of natural resources, provide solutions to problems, and identify better ways of managing these resources.

The mission of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is to provide leadership and administer programs to help people conserve, improve, and sustain our natural resources and environment. The NRCS, an agency within the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) is responsible for a national program of conserving and developing land and water resources with primary objectives of reducing soil erosion to acceptable limits, improving and maintaining water quality, and promoting conservation programs by providing technical assistance to individuals, groups, and units of government in cooperation with the soil and water conservation districts, watershed groups, resource conservation, and development groups, and other federal, state, local agencies, and departments.

IV. . The City agrees to:

- A. Abide by all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local legislation dealing directly or indirectly with items contained in this agreement.
- B. Notify the KDSWCD of the intent of a land developer or builder to prepare a subdivision plat or construction project proposal.
- C. Request the KDSWCD to conduct on-site soil erosion and sediment control inspections as described in this memorandum.
- D. Refer City officials, developers, builders, and contractors to KDSWCD for advice and information, as needed, concerning the design and installation of recommended practices as provided in this memorandum.
- E. Cooperate with KDSWCD to provide information as needed, to City officials, developers, consultants, builders, contractors, and others.
- F. Seek the advice and assistance of the KDSWCD and the cooperating agency's technical staff with regard to the conservation, wise use, and development of natural resources.
- G. Utilize appropriate and accepted references for conservation practices standards and specifications when implementing natural resource protection provisions of City ordinances.
- H. Not charge for any assistance made available by NRCS and conduct its work in such a manner that cooperating land users, units of government, and the public will generally understand that any charges it may make are not for NRCS assistance.
- I. Assume administrative responsibilities for City employees or officials involved in carrying out the provisions of the agreement.

V. The KDSWCD agrees to:

- A. Utilize appropriate and accepted technical references to provide conservation practice standards and specifications for structural and vegetative measures that are recommended to address recognized natural resource-related concerns.
- B. Assist with on-site inspections during the active construction phase(s) of land development projects to determine whether site development is in compliance with the approved plan and ordinance requirements and determine adjustments needed to the approved plan. After construction has been completed, determine whether permanent site stabilization has been achieved and identify operation and maintenance needs.
- C. Consult with land developers, consultants, and contractors concerning the design criteria, installation and maintenance procedures, and other information regarding conservation practices recommended under the provisions of this agreement.
- D. Provide technical advice and assistance as requested by the officers of City regarding the conservation, wise use, and development of natural resources under their control.
- E. Assume administrative responsibilities for KDSWCD employees or officials involved in carrying out the provisions in this agreement.

VI. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) agrees to:

- A. As requested, assist the City and the KDSWCD in carrying out the provisions outlined in this agreement. This assistance will follow NRCS and/or SWCD workload priorities as outlined in the Field Office Annual Plan of Operation.
- B. Provide technical reference materials routinely used by NRCS and the KDSWCD to the City as needed or requested and within capabilities.

- C. Provide planning and technical assistance to the City and the KDSWCD staff in resource management, including but not limited to stormwater management, erosion and sediment control, and other natural resource-related concerns.
- D. Assume administrative responsibilities for NRCS employees involved in carrying out the provisions of this agreement.

VII. The City, The KDSWCD, and the NRCS all mutually agree:

- A. That the City retains the right of final decision on lands it owns or exercises control over in regards to the use and management of soil, water, and other natural resources, as well as any issues, opinions, findings, or actions resulting from this memorandum, including enforcement of all ordinances and regulations regarding soil erosion and sediment control.
- B. To comply with the nondiscrimination provisions as contained in Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-259) and other nondiscrimination statutes, namely Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture (7CFR-15, Subparts A & B) which provide that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits or, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, receiving federal financial assistance from the Department of Agriculture or any agency thereof.
- C. That except as provided herein or mutually agreed upon, no charges or fees for labor, equipment, wages, or materials will be billed by or to any other party specifically included in this Memorandum.
- D. That this Memorandum shall become effective on the date of the last signature affixed hereto. This Memorandum may be modified or terminated at any time by mutual consent of the parties hereto. This Memorandum may be terminated by any party, by sending thirty (30) days written notice by first class mail to the other parties at their office in the City of Charles, and in Kane County. Following the issuance and receipt of a request for amendment or a notice of termination, a meeting of the officially designated representative of all parties will be called.
- E. That no party to this Memorandum shall assign this Memorandum, nor any interest arising herein, to any other party without the prior written consent of all parties involved.
- F. That nothing herein contained is intended or should be construed as in any manner creating or establishing a relationship of copartners between the parties, or as constituting the NRCS or the KDSWCD (including its officers, employees, and agents) the agent, representative, or employee of the City for any purpose or in any manner, whatsoever. Likewise, nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed as constituting the City (including its officers, employees, and agents) the agent, representative, or employees, and agents) the agent, representative, or employee of the KDSWCD or NRCS. All of the parties to this Memorandum are, and shall remain, independent parties with respect to all services performed under this Memorandum.
- G. That the provisions of this Memorandum are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phase of the Memorandum is for any reason held to be contrary to law, or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Memorandum. However, upon the occurrence of such event, any party may terminate this Memorandum forthwith upon the delivery of written notices of termination to the other parties, as provided in paragraph D above.
- H. That it is understood and agreed that the entire agreement of the parties is contained herein

and that this Memorandum supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous agreements presently in effect between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

- I. That this Memorandum will be reviewed by all parties at least annually. Any problem with or suggested modification to this Memorandum will be brought to the attention of the appropriate responsible official for solving through existing policy and procedure of the specific parties to this Memorandum.
- J. Each of the parties acknowledges the working nature of this Memorandum. Each party agrees to cooperate and consult with the other parties in an effort to speedily and amicably resolve any unforeseen difficulties or problems not covered by this Memorandum.
- K. Each party, as mutually agreed upon, will provide or arrange for such additional services, facilities, equipment, materials, and arrangements as may be required to achieve common objectives.

VIII. ADOPTION

The foregoing Memorandum of Understanding has been adopted by resolution of each of the parties thereto, duly recorded in the official proceeding of each, and as attested by the signatures affixed below.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES

(name)

(title)

Date:

KANE-DUPAGE SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

(name)

(title)

Date:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE-NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

(name)

(title)

Date:

	AGEN	IDA ITEM	EXECUTIVE SUM	IMARY	Agen	da Item number:	: 4j
	Title:	Resolutio	endation to Waive t on to Authorize a Pro and Code Consultan	ofessional Se	rvices A	greement with 1	ΓΡΙ
CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS + 1834	Presenter:	Russell Co	olby, Community De	evelopment D	Director		
Meeting: Plan	ning & Devel	opment Co	ommittee	Date: J	une 10,	2024	
Proposed Cost	t: Up to \$50,0	000	Budgeted Amount (reimbursable)	:: \$50,000		Not Budgeted:	
TIF District: N	one						
Executive Sum	mary (if not	budgeted,	please explain):				
The Building D Permit Plan re			evelopment utilizes s needed.	outside consu	ultants t	o assist with Buil	ding
Consultants ar backlogged. Th	e called upor ne City's long	to conductime staff E	ant review when the t inspections when Building Inspector re sition is re-staffed.	staff inspecto	or sched	lules are filled or	
Costs for outsi	de consultan	ts are cove	red by permit applic	ants as a par	t of the	building permit f	fees.
the past. Beca	use this is a r ilizing resourc	eimbursab	provided Plan Revie le service intended ve a demonstrated t	to supplemer	nt City s	taff time, we are	
•	s only for mu	nicipal clie	nis service in 2021. T nts and would not h		-		his
-	this Fiscal Yea	ar. The inte	est for Proposals thi ent is to proceed wit	•		•	•
In the meantin attached rates	· ·	ests to pro	ceed with TPI for se	rvices during	this fisc	cal year, based or	n the
Attachments (Bid Waiver, Co							
	tion/Suggest		briefly explain):		a a duura	and Annrova a	

Bid Waiver One Time ■ Today through 4/30/2025

Description: Inspection and Plan Review Services

Requested Vendor: TPI Building Code Consultants

Requested By: Allen Fennell

Date: 6/10/2024

Approval: Russell Colby

Department Head

Signature

Bid Waivers are required when there are unique circumstances related to a proposed procurement that has not been competitively solicited.

- 1. This procurement is valued at \$______ for this one-time order, and/or \$_50,000 (reimbursable) for a 12-month period.
- 2. This good/service has been competitively solicited within the past 24 months. YES NO If Yes, Was the solicitation published on the city website? YES NO
- 3. Justification for Bid Waiver:

CHARLES

ILLINOIS • 183

Emergency i.e. declared by the Mayor and applicable to EOC/FEMA procedures.

Urgent i.e. required to resolve an unanticipated problem that, if not resolved within 48 hours, may cause undue risk to individuals and/or extensive damage to property.

Need for these goods/services were not anticipated and procurement through normal channels would take too long.

A responsible **contractor was on site** performing a related repair, and based on professional judgement; it was prudent to request this service/repair from said contractor.

These goods are replacement parts for a **warrantied item, and the warranty is still in place**, and purchase of a nonbrand item will jeopardize warranty.

These goods/services are inherently related to, and an ongoing part of, other goods/services previously provided by the Provider.

These goods utilize a proprietary, patent, trademark, or customized programming resulting in lack of competition.

These goods are **standardized** for operational safety and efficiency.

These goods are only available through the provider's **local distribution** channels.

These goods/services were purchased through a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

• Other: TPI has provided Inspection and Plan Review Services for the City in the past. The cost for these services is intended to be fully reimbursable; the City will bill the total cost into the permit fees.





T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc.

321-325 Spruce Street South Elgin, Illinois 60177 Phone (630) 443-1567 Fax:443-2495 Email: tpi1@tpibcc.com Website: tpi@tpibcc.com

Full Service Code Consulting Firm

Professional Plan Review and Inspection Services Since 1997

Mission Statement

The mission of T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc. is to protect the health and safety of the public by helping to build America with code-compliant structures. We at T.P.I. blend that small firm spirit and economics with big firm savvy and skill.

Mission Statement:

The mission of T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc. is to protect the health and safety of the public by helping to build America with code-compliant structures. We at T.P.I. blend that small firm spirit and economics with big firm savvy and skill.

Introduction

T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc. is a full service, family owned and operated company in the Chicagoland area. Since 1997, we have provided courteous, professional and timely code consultation, inspections and plan reviews with pride and integrity. JoAnne and Steve Tisinai originally founded Temporary Plumbing Inspectors with a goal to assist departments with overwhelmed, sick or vacationing plumbing inspectors. As time passed, T.P.I.'s clients requested additional services in the fields of building, electrical, mechanical and fire. In April of 2000, T.P.I. Building Code Consultants was incorporated and is currently a full-service plan review and inspection company.

T.P.I. will work in a fair and professional manner to assure safe code compliant buildings in a fiscally responsible and efficient way. We can fulfill the needs of your department with consistent professionals who are well certified in their specific discipline with the goal of excellent customer service to project the values and standards that municipalities work long and hard to uphold.With a staff that includes **5 Master Code Professionals**, CBO's, Fire Marshal's, Illinois Certified Plumbing Inspectors, certified residential and commercial building inspectors/plan examiners. All T.P.I. building inspectors are certified to provide building, electrical, and HVAC.

Our Services

- Plan Reviews for all building, fire protection, accessibility, electrical, mechanical, plumbing systems, and sanitary
- Inspection services for all building, fire protection, accessibility, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, and health/sanitary
- Code Consultation and Updating
- Zoning compliance program and RPZ tracking
- On-call emergency inspections
- Code Enforcement
- Trained building department office coverage
- > All commercial plan reviews performed by Master Code Profession

T.P.I.'s Executives

- JoAnne Tisinai- CEO, Owner
- Steve J. Tisinai- President, Owner, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector, Illinois Licensed Plumber, City of Chicago Licensed Plumber
- Steve V. Tisinai- Vice President, Mechanical Engineer, Master Code Professional, Illinois Licensed Plumber, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector, Certified Microsoft Systems Analyst
- Joe Tisinai-Vice President, Master Code Professional, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector, and Illinois Licensed Plumber, City of Chicago Licensed Plumber
- > Dale Engebretson Vice President, Master Code Professional

321-325 Spruce Street South Elgin, Illinois 60177 Email: tpi1@tpibcc.com Ph: (630)443-1567 Fax (630)443-2495 Website: tpibcc.com

T.P.I.'s Values

- > Customer Service: Consistently striving for *total* customer satisfaction!
- **Excellence:** Superior performance and outstanding quality of services.
- **Ethical Behavior:** Maintaining honesty and fairness in all that we do.
- **Economic Reasonableness:** Provide services in an economically efficient manner.

Plan Reviews

- All plan reviews will be completed in 8-10 business days from the date it is received. Plan reviews may be expedited to 5 business days for an additional charge when available.
- When completed, plan review responses can be submitted to the village via e-mail, fax, or standard mail as the Village requires.
- All commercial reviews are only performed by, not supervised by, a Master Code Professional.
- Residential plan reviews are performed by a person with ICC certifications in that field, and in many cases, the reviews will be performed by a Master Code Professional

Inspections (Currently offered in Illinois only)

- T.P.I. requires that inspection requests be received in our office by 3pm the business day before the inspection request date.
- T.P.I. inspections are scheduled in either am (8:00 am to noon) or pm (noon to 4:30).
- A copy of the inspection will be left on the job site, another at the Village Hall by the end of that business day (or via email if preferred), and a third copy for T.P.I. records.
- > T.P.I. inspectors are well trained and certified.
- T.P.I. plumbing inspectors are Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspectors and/or Illinois Licensed Plumbers.
- > T.P.I. inspectors will inspect per the adopted codes and amendments set forth by the municipality.
- > T.P.I. will provide all vehicles, vehicle maintenance, cost of gas, inspection tools and insurance.
- A phone directory of inspectors will be issued to Village for direct communication. Cell phone numbers for the inspectors are also made available to residents, contractors, business owners and architects. We encourage open communication with all of our customers and help to create a builder friendly environment.
- > T.P.I. is available for emergency call out situations.

Billing Process

- T.P.I. will send monthly invoices of the services provided or will customize a plan specific to your municipality.
- > Option for direct payment from contractors available. Credit Cards accepted.

Company Profile

Affiliations/Accreditations

SBOC Membership ICC Membership I.D.P.H. PAMCANI

T.P.I. is a licensed plumbing contractor in the State of Illinois which fulfills the requirement for providing plumbing inspections as a 3rd party.

T.P.I. is a corporation in good financial and legal standing with the State of Illinois. This may be verified at the State of Illinois Website.

T.P.I. is legally able to conduct business in the State of Illinois.

T.P.I. will comply with all OSHA and other federal, state, and city safety standards.

We at T.P.I. hold our inspectors and plan examiners to the highest standards for certifications and continuing education. We provide ICC classes for all our inspectors to help maintain their certifications and remain current on code interpretation and application. T.P.I. offers these classes to current customers for their staff plan examiners and building inspectors at a discounted rate. In addition, our Master Code Professionals provide training meetings for our inspectors and plan examiners to promote continuity of services.

References

Village of Bloomingdale

Mr. Mike Gricus 201 S. Bloomingdale Rd. Bloomingdale, IL 60108 (630) 671-5661

Village of Willowbrook

Mr. Roy Giuntoli 7760 Quincy St. Willowbrook, Il 60527 (630) 920-2262

Village of South Elgin

Mr. Steve Super 74 W. Middle St. South Elgin, IL 60177 (847) 741-3894

Village of Hinsdale

Mr. Rob McGinnis 19 E. Chicago Ave. Hinsdale, IL 60521 (630) 789-7037

Village of Schaumburg

Mr. Scott Flanagan 101 Schaumburg Ct. Schaumburg, IL 60193 (847) 923-3700

City of Countryside

Ms. Sharon Peterson 5550 East Ave. Countryside, IL 60525 (708) 354-7270

Village of Schaumburg

Ms. Julie Fitzgerald 101 Schaumburg Ct. Schaumburg, IL 60193 (847) 923-3700 ext. 3867

Village of Bellwood

Mr. Peter Tsiolis 3200 Washington Blvd. Bellwood, IL 60104 (708) 547-3500

Examples of Current/Recent Experience (not limited to)

- Village of Bellwood: In-house building commissioner duties, small permit plan reviews, residential/commercial plan reviews, building and plumbing inspections, and pre-sale and rental inspections.
- Village of Bloomingdale: Commercial/residential plumbing plan reviews, all plumbing inspections, coverage for building inspections, and full commercial plan reviews as needed.
- City of Countryside: Currently provide plumbing inspections, Recently completed multi-year contract providing all building department needs including, but not limited to Building Commissioner, property maintenance/code enforcement, court adjudication and real estate transaction program.
- County of DuPage: Commercial plan reviews, as needed residential plan reviews and plumbing inspections.
- County of Kane: Code Enforcement/Building Inspection special project and adjudication process assistance.
- > County of McHenry: Expedited Commercial plan review services.
- > County of Will: Provide plan review services as needed.
- > Village of Downers Grove: Provide residential and small permit plan reviews.
- > Village of Elburn: Commercial plan reviews as needed.
- Village of Elmhurst: Plan review services.
- Village of Glen Ellyn: Provides all plumbing inspections, plumbing plan reviews, building inspections and plan reviews as needed.
- > Village of Highland Park: Provide residential plan reviews as needed.
- Village of Hinsdale: Provide all plumbing inspections, commercial/residential plan reviews, building inspections as needed, in-house plan examiner as needed.
- Village of Lemont: Provide commercial, multi-family and attached single family plan reviews and inspections.
- Village of Mundelein/Hawthorne Woods: Finalized 750 home project including entering inspection results into city computer; Currently providing coverage for plumbing inspector as needed for Mundelein and Hawthorne Woods.
- > Village of River Grove: Large project plan reviews as needed.
- Village of Schaumburg: Commercial/Residential plan reviews as needed, building inspections, electrical inspections, and plumbing inspections.
- > Village of Schiller Park: Commercial building and fire plan reviews as needed.
- Village of South Elgin: Provide commercial plan reviews, all plumbing plan reviews and inspections, in the past we have performed RPZ tracking, and upcoming will perform commercial building inspections.
- > Village of Thornton: Commercial plan reviews as needed.
- Village of Willowbrook: Provide commercial/residential plan reviews and inspections, in-house small permit plan reviews, and as needed including permit clerk/tech.
- > Village of Woodridge: Provide all plumbing inspections and plan reviews/building inspections.

Steve J. Tisinai, President, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector

Steve was co-founder of T.P.I. in 1997 and is now President of the company. Along with his responsibilities as President, he is an Illinois Licensed Plumber, City of Chicago Licensed Plumber, and Illinois Certified Plumbing Inspector.

Military: United States Marine Corps Ammunition technician/explosive driver	Honorable Discharge 1972
Experience: Village of Bensenville Plumbing Inspector	1997-2010
World Plumbing Company Chicago, Illinois Plumbing Foreman Superintendent Vice President	1972-1997
 Hanover Park Fire Department Full Time Shift Commander/Lieutenant Certifications: Northern Illinois gas- Natural Gas Fire Trai Dive Scene Ice Rescue Specialist E.M.T. Society of Fire Service Instructor I, II Third Party Certification Safety Officer Fire Fighter I, II, III 	1974-1999 retired ning School

Performed fire inspections for business occupancy permits and was responsible for the purchasing, permits, and installation of Emergency Street lights on Barrington Road.

He supervised 8 instructors who were in the process of bringing all firefighters up to the Firefighter III level.

Additionally, his responsibility included training officer and purchasing of all protective clothing for the department, purchasing of equipment to compliment three new engines.

Steve V. Tisinai, Master Code Professional, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector

Education:

1992-1996 University of Illinois – Urbana / Champaign Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer

Steve began his career working as a laborer in his teenage years and through college. After graduation, he worked as a Mechanical Engineer for a large local business. He completed his plumbing apprenticeship and earned his MCP certification to join T.P.I. in 2005. Steve now uses his skills to perform Building Commissioner duties, plan reviews and inspections for various customers. He has excellent customer service and problem-solving skills. Steve provides education and training to T.P.I. inspectors. In addition, he is a Master Diver and Scuba Diving Instructor where he provides education and utilizes his leadership skills in another capacity.

ICC Certifications

- Illinois Licensed Plumber
- Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Master Code Professional
- ICC Certified Building Official
- ICC Residential Building Inspector
- ICC Residential Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Residential Electrical Inspector
- ICC Residential Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Commercial Building Inspector
- ICC Commercial Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Commercial Electrical Inspector
- ICC Commercial Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Building Plans Examiner
- ICC Mechanical Plans Examiner
- ICC Electrical Plans Examiner
- ICC Plumbing Plans Examiner
- ICC Accessibility Inspector / Plans Examiner
- ICC Residential Energy Inspector / Plans Examiner

T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc.

Professional Residential & Commercial Plan Review and Inspection Services

Joseph J. Tisinai, Master Code Professional, Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector

Joe began working in the construction industry as a laborer in his teenage years. He then completed his plumbing apprenticeship through local 130, a City of Chicago Plumbing License and an Illinois Plumber's License and worked as a foreman for large commercial projects. Joe joined T.P.I. in 2000 and earned his MCP certification. Joe is now the account manager for a large municipality, performs large commercial and residential plan reviews for plumbing, as well as residential plan reviews for all disciplines. In addition, Joe provides education and training for T.P.I. inspectors.

Plumbing Inspector/Plans Examiner since 2000

Hanover Park Fire Protection District as a firefighter 1993 to 1999 Licensed Emergency Medical Technician 1996

ICC Certifications

- ICC Master Code Professional
- State of Illinois Plumbing License
- City of Chicago Plumbing License
- Certified Illinois Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Residential Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Residential Building Inspector
- ICC Residential Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Residential Electrical Inspector
- ICC Commercial Building Inspector
- ICC Commercial Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Commercial Plumbing Inspector
- ➢ ICC Commercial Electrical Inspector
- ICC Building Plans Examiner
- ICC Mechanical Plans Examiner
- ICC Plumbing Plans Examiner
- ICC Electrical Plans Examiner
- ICC Accessibility Inspector / Plans Examiner
- ICC Residential Energy Inspector / Plans Examiner
- ➢ Fire Fighter II
- Hazardous Material Awareness

T.P.I. Building Code Consultants, Inc.

Professional Residential & Commercial Plan Review and Inspection Services

Dale Engebretson, Master Code Professional

T.P.I. Experience: February 2021 – Present **Experience**: Includes Municipality and 3rd Party Services from 2000- Present: Building Commissioner – Village of Round Lake Chief Code Official – City of Warrenville Building Code Administrator – City of Park Ridge Code Enforcement Official – Village of Glendale Heights

ICC Certifications

- ICC Master Code Professional
- ICC Certified Building Official
- ICC Housing Code Official
- ICC Commercial Electrical Inspector
- ICC Residential Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Residential Building Inspector
- ICC Residential Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Residential Electrical Inspector
- ICC/AACE Property Maintenance & Housing Inspector
- ICC Building Plans Examiner
- ICC Commercial Energy Plans Examiner
- ICC Plumbing Code Official
- ICC Residential Energy Inspector/ Plans Examiner
- ICC Residential Electrical Inspector
- ICC Building Inspector
- ICC Commercial Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Building Inspector
- ICC Commercial Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Commercial Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Commercial Building Inspector
- ICC Commercial Energy Inspector
- ICC Residential Combination Inspector
- ICC Building Code Official
- ICC Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Residential Mechanical Inspector
- ICC Electrical Inspector
- ICC Plumbing Inspector
- ICC Building Code Specialist
- ICC Plumbing Code Specialist
- ICC Plumbing Plans Examiner
- ICC Accessibility Inspector / Plans Examiner

St. Charles Agreement for Professional Services Inspection and Plan Review Services

This agreement for professional services ("Agreement") has been awarded on ______, 2024 by City Council and is between the City of St. Charles, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation ("City"), located at 2 East Main Street; St. Charles, Illinois 60174 and TPI Building Code Consultants Inc ("Professional Service Provider"), located at 321 Spruce Street, South Elgin, IL 60177. City and Professional Service Provider are at times collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Parties."

RECITALS

Whereas, the City issued a Request for Proposal for professional services entitled Inspection and Plan Review Services ("Project");

Whereas, the Professional Service Provider submitted an offer (Offer) and the Professional Service Provider represents that it is ready, willing and able to perform the services specified in the project;

Whereas, the Offer was found to meet the City's requirements as specified in the solicitation;

Whereas, the City awarded the Professional Service Provider the Inspection and Plan Review Services Project not to exceed the hourly rates as reflective of prices stated in **Exhibit B – Fee Schedule**;

Now therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and for the mutual promises hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the parties agree as follows to the following terms and conditions:

Article 1: Contract Documents

- **A. Incorporated Documents.** The Contract documents consist of this Agreement and the following attached exhibits. These attachments along with this Agreement represent the entire integrated Contract between the parties and supersede any and all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, written or oral.
 - a. The City's Purchase Order document, to be generated as the Work May Proceed document upon contract execution, is incorporated as the first page of this Contract and said Purchase Order Number will become the identification number for this contract and thus must be referenced on all related documents, inclusive of invoices.
 - b. The Professional Service Provider's offer and all related documents is attached as Exhibit B
 - c. Insurance Coverage for Professional Service Provider is attached as Exhibit C
 - d. Change Order Form, which is the sole vehicle authorized to amend contract, is attached as Exhibit D
- **B.** Controlling Document. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any attachment or exhibit, the provisions of this Agreement shall control.

Article 2: Services Contracted

- A. Scope of Services. Professional Service Provider shall provide awarded Services in accordance with the Offer submitted by the Professional Service Provider [Exhibit B].
 - a. **Truthful and Accurate.** Professional Service Provider represents that such material and information furnished in connection with the Solicitation and this Contract is truthful and accurate.
 - b. **Necessary Documentation.** Professional Service Provider acknowledges that it has furnished exhibits, as listed previously, and will continue to furnish requested and necessary documentation, including but not limited to certifications, affidavits, reports and other information.
 - c. **Ownership of Project Documents.** All drawings, specifications, reports, and any other project documents prepared by the Professional Service Provider in connection with any or all of the project services shall be delivered to the City for the expressed use of the City. The Professional Service Provider does have the right to retain original documents, but shall cause to be delivered to the City such quality or documents so as to assure total reproducibility of the documents delivered. All information, worksheets, reports, design calculations, plans, and specifications shall be the sole property of the City unless otherwise specified within this negotiated Contract. The Professional Service Provider agrees that the basic survey notes and sketches, charts, computations, and other data prepared or obtained by the Professional Service Provider pursuant to the Contract will be made available, upon request, to the City without cost and without restriction or limitations as to their use. All field notes, test records, and reports

Agreement for Professional Services

shall be available to the City upon request.

B. Status of Independent Professional Service Provider. Both City and Professional Service Provider agree that Professional Service Provider will act as an Independent Professional Service Provider in the performance of the Project. Accordingly, the Independent Professional Service Provider shall be responsible for payment of all taxes including federal, state, and local taxes arising out of the Professional Service Provider's activities in accordance with this Contract, including by way of illustration but not limitation, federal and state income tax, social security tax, and any other taxes or license fees as may be required under the law. Professional Service Provider further acknowledges under the terms of this Contract, that it is not an agent, employee, or servant for the City for any purpose, and that it shall not hold itself out as an agent, employee, or servant of the City under any circumstance for any reason. Professional Service Provider is not in any way authorized to make any contract, agreement or promise on behalf of the City, or to create any implied obligation on behalf of City, and Professional Service Provider specifically agrees that it shall not do so. City shall have no obligation to provide any compensation or benefits to Professional Service Provider, except those specifically identified in this Contract. City shall not have the authority to control the method or manner by which Professional Service Provider complies with the terms of this Contract.

Article 3: Term

- A. Term. This Contract becomes effective ______ and terminates April 30, 2025. Alteration in termination may occur prior to completion of Project in accordance with the following conditions.
- **B.** Termination of Contract. The City has the right to terminate this Contract, in whole or in part at any time. Written notice of termination is to be served by the City to the Professional Service Provider's principal or Professional Service Provider's agent personally or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. In the event of termination, the City shall pay the Professional Service Provider for satisfactory services performed as of the effective date of termination. The effective date of termination releases the City from any obligations under this Contract. Professional Service Provider shall deliver to the City any finished and unfinished documents, drawings, studies and reports related to the Project. All such documents, studies and reports shall become the property of the City. The City may terminate this Contract, or any portion of it, as is reasonably necessary in accordance with the following conditions:
 - a. **Substitution of Key Personnel.** Should any of the key personnel identified in the offer become unavailable to work on the project; and should no temporary replacement personnel be provided within 24 hours following the commencement of the subject key personnel's unavailability; and/or should no permanent substitute personnel reasonably satisfactory to the City be provided within thirty (30) days of key personnel's unavailability; the City may, at its election, declare breach of contract and terminate the contract for non-performance.
 - b. Non-performance. Non-adherence to the terms of this Contract and its incorporated documents on the part of the Professional Service Provider is grounds for termination of the Contract. The City will notify the Professional Service Provider in writing with a 24-hour notice specifying the effective date of termination. In the event of termination due to non-performance on the part of the Professional Service Provider, the City has the authority to contract with an alternate Professional Service Provider to complete this Contract. The Professional Service Provider shall be liable to the City for all incidental and consequential expenses incurred in procuring and securing an alternate Professional Service Provider, including any loss due to alternate Professional Service Provider compensation. The City may deduct expenses and loss, due to breach, from payment to the Professional Service Provider for services already performed. Failure to deduct expenses and losses from the City's payment to the Professional Service Provider does not relieve the Professional Service Provider from the Terms of this condition nor bar the City from seeking alternative legal remedies.
 - c. Unappropriated Funds. If sufficient funds have not been appropriated to cover the estimated requirement of this Contract, the City may terminate this Contract. The City may terminate for unappropriated funds by serving the Professional Service Provider with a fourteen (14) day written notice specifying the effective date of termination. On that specified termination date, this Contract and all contractual obligations will end. If this Contract is terminated by the City for unappropriated funds after performance by the Professional Service Provider has commenced, the termination date controls the final invoice by the Professional Service Provider for previous services under this Contract. The termination date controls all payment obligations of the City to the Professional Service Provider upon termination for unappropriated funds constitutes full satisfaction for services rendered.

- d. **Convenience.** Termination for convenience does not necessitate a reason. The city may terminate for convenience by serving the Professional Service Provider with a seven (7) day written notice specifying the effective date of termination. On that specified termination date, this Contract and all contractual obligations will end. If this Contract is terminated by the City for convenience, the termination date controls the final invoice by the Professional Service Provider for previous services under this Contract. The termination date controls all payment obligations of the City to the Professional Service Provider. Payment by the City to the Professional Service Provider upon termination for convenience constitutes full satisfaction for services rendered.
- e. Force Majeure. A party shall not be held liable for failure of or delay in performing its obligations under this Contract if failure of delay is a result of an event of outside force, including a natural disaster, "Act of God", act of war, act of terrorism, government sanction or strike that could not be foreseen or avoided by prudence. Once performance is delayed by this event of outside force, the non-performing party must make every reasonable attempt to minimize delay. Once performance has been delayed one-hundred and twenty (120) days, performance is considered impracticable due to impossibility, and either party may terminate this Contract.
- **C.** Stop Work. The City may, at any time by written order, require the Professional Service Provider to stop all or part of the services required by this contract. Upon receipt of such an order, the Professional Service Provider shall immediately comply with its terms and take all steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the services covered by the order. The City will pay for costs associated with suspension provided they are deemed reasonable by the City.

Article 4: Compensation

- A. Price. The City shall pay the Professional Service Provider for Services in accordance with the amounts set forth in the Offer. [Exhibit B] The maximum price stated on page 1 of this agreement may not be increased unless the City's Project Manager is provided with supporting documentation to warrant a change, and if upon review and acceptance, a written change order is approved. All change orders shall be by written schedule on a City Change Order form [Exhibit D], and shall be attached as an amendment to this Contract.
- B. **Invoicing.** The Professional Service Provider shall submit an itemized invoice with all supporting documentation as required by the City. Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to: a supporting schedule of hours worked making explicit the percentage of completion of services as of the date of the invoice; receipts for travel, postage, duplication, subcontracted services; supplier's invoices to justify material mark-up; certified payroll; waivers of lien; and supplier's invoices to justify material mark-up.
- C. **Invoice Submittals.** All invoices must be submitted directly to <u>AccountsPayable@stcharlesil.gov</u> and reference Purchase Order number. Invoices submitted in any other manner will result in a delay of payment.
- D. **Payment.** The City shall make all payments in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act or Professional Service Provider's invoice, whichever is more favorable to the City.
 - a. Schedule of Payment. The City shall make all payments on the basis of approved invoices and supporting documents. The City shall use its best efforts to make payments within thirty (30) days after review and approval of the invoice. Each payment requires City Council's approval of the Expenditure Approval List which occurs at publicly scheduled meetings.
 - b. **Non-Payment.** All invoices must be submitted to the City within two (2) months of the Professional Service Provider's final performance on this Contract. The City shall not pay any invoices submitted in excess of two (2) months from the date of last service performed per this Contract.

Article 5: Duties

- A. Consent and Approvals. The City and the Professional Service Provider represent and warrant to each other that each has obtained all the requisite consents and approvals, whether required by internal operating procedures or otherwise, for entering into this Contract and its contemplated undertakings.
- **B. Insurance.** The Professional Service Provider shall, during the entire term of this Contract, maintain, at a minimum, the insurance minimums as specified in the Solicitation and under the terms stipulated In **Exhibit C**.
- **C. Standard of Performance.** The Professional Service Provider warrants that the service provided, under the fully incorporated Contract, by the Professional Service Provider and any and all employees, agents, Professional Service Providers, or subcontractors is performed by individuals who are authorized under all applicable licenses and certifications, and who have completed the requisite training as required by industry standards, professional standards, manufacturers' requirements, and statute. Performance by these parties shall be with the degree, skill, care and diligence customarily required of a professional performing service of comparable scope, purpose and magnitude and in conformance with the applicable industry standards. The Professional Service Provider and its

employees, agents, Professional Service Providers, or subcontractors shall perform in strict compliance with the laws and regulations of the City, State, and federal government.

- **D. Best Efforts.** The Professional Service Provider shall use its best efforts to assure timely and satisfactory rendering and completion of services under this Contract. The Professional Service Provider shall remain solely responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all services and deliverables furnished, whether such service is rendered by the Professional Service Provider or others on its behalf including, and without limitation, subcontractors, employees, agents, manufacturers, suppliers, fabricators, and consultants. The Professional Service Provider is not to be relieved from its duty to use best efforts, pursuant to the Contract, by the City's review, approval, acceptance, or payment for any of the agreed to services. Any change to the character, form quality or extent of the Project shall be in writing on a City Change Order form [**Exhibit D**], and attached as an addendum to this Contract.
- **E.** Non-disclosure. The Professional Service Provider, its employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors may have access to the City's confidential information during performance of this Contract. Confidential information includes, but is not limited to, methods, processes, formulas, compositions, systems, techniques, computer programs, databases, research projects, resident identification and contact information, financial data, and other data. The Professional Service Provider shall not directly or indirectly use, disclose or disseminate confidential information to any third party for any purpose other than a purpose explicitly allowed for in this Contract and its integrated documents.
- **F.** No Duty. The Professional Service Provider shall not imply any authority to act as an agent of the City. The Professional Service Provider's duties to the City are limited by express authorization under this Contract and by statute.

G. Hold Harmless and Indemnification.

- a. **Patents and Copyrights.** The Professional Service Provider warrants that all products used or provided in the fulfillment of this Contract will not infringe on any United States or foreign patent. Professional Service Provider shall indemnify the City against any and all judgments, decrees, legal fees, costs and expenses resulting from such alleged infringement. Professional Service Provider will, upon request of the City and at the Professional Service Provider's own expense, defend any suit or action which may be brought against the City by reason of any alleged infringement of any patent or copyright in the sale or use of products provided to the City by the Professional Service Provider.
- b. Loss and Liability. The Professional Service Provider shall hereby defend and indemnify the City, its directors, agents, officers, employees, and elected officials from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, damages, costs, fines, penalties, expenses, judgments, and settlements, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of litigation, and any and all causes of action of any kind or character, that may be incurred as a result of bodily injury, sickness, death, or property damage or as a result of any other claim or suit arising out of or connected with, directly or indirectly, the negligent acts, errors, omissions, or intentional acts or omissions of any agent, employee, subcontractor, Professional Service Provider, or contractor hired to provide any goods or perform any services on behalf of the Professional Service Provider.

Article 6: Policies

- A. Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Professional Service Provider acknowledges the requirements of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Professional Service Provider agrees to comply with all requests made by the City for public records (as defined in FOIA § 2(c)) in the undersigned's possession and/or their subcontractors/suppliers' possession.
 - a. **Timeliness.** The Professional Service Provider shall provide the requested public records to the City within two (2) business days of the City's request.
 - b. **Free of Charge.** The Professional Service Provider agrees not to apply any costs or charge any fees to the City for the procurement of the requested records pursuant to a FOIA request.
 - c. Hold Harmless. Should the Professional Service Provider deny the City's request unlawfully or request that the City utilize a lawful exemption available under FOIA, Professional Service Provider agrees to pay any and all costs connected with the defense of the Professional Service Provider's denial. All costs include reasonable attorney and witness fees, filing fees and other expenses related to the defense of a complaint. The Professional Service Provider agrees to indemnify the City against any and all claims, costs, penalties, losses and injuries arising out of or relating to its failure to provide the requested public records to the City under this Contract.

B. Discrimination Prohibited.

- a. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** The Professional Service Provider shall comply with all rules and regulations pertaining to public contracts adopted by the State and the City. The City is an equal opportunity employer.
- b. **ADA.** The Professional Service Provider shall be in compliance with current applicable regulations of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Article 7: Changes to Contract

- A. Changes and Alterations. Any changes or alterations to this Project affecting, inclusive of but not limited to: scope, cost, terms, milestones, deadlines or other significant factors shall be integrated in writing on a City of St. Charles Change Order form. [Exhibit D]
- **B.** Extension or Renewal of Contract. The City at its option may extend this Contract for an additional to be determined term if the Professional Service Provider either reduces his price, or holds firm to the proposal prices, conditions and specifications.
- **C.** Assignment. The Professional Service Provider shall not assign, transfer, or subcontract this Contract, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of the City.
- **D.** Notification. All notification under this Contract shall be made as follows:

a. If to the City

City of St. Charles Attn: Procurement Division 2 East Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174 Email: Procurement@stcharlesil.gov

b. With electronic copies to

Procurement Division: <u>Procurement@stcharlesil.gov</u> Project Manager: Allen Fennell: <u>afennell@stcharlesil.gov</u>

c. If to the Professional Service Provider

TPI Building Code Consultants Inc Attn: 321 Spruce Street South Elgin, IL 60177 Email: <u>tpi1@tpibcc.com</u> Phone: (630)443-1567

Article 8: Applicability

- **A.** Other Entity Use. The Professional Service Provider may, upon mutual agreement with any municipality or governmental unit, permit that unit to participate in this Contract for substantially similar consulting services under the same or more favorable price, terms and conditions.
- **B.** Waiver. Any failure of either the City or the Professional Service Provider to strictly enforce any terms, right, or condition of this Contract, whether implied or expressed, shall not be construed as a waiver of such term right or condition.
- **C.** Severability. If any provision of this Professional Service Provider is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, such provision shall be fully severable, and this Contract shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof; the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance; and in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision there shall be added automatically as part of this Contract, a provision as similar in its terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and legal, valid and enforceable.
- **D.** Governing Jurisdiction. The parties agree that any disputes, disagreements, or litigation arising from this Contract, between or amongst them, will be heard and resolved exclusively in the courts of the 16th Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.
- E. Governing Law. The parties agree that the laws of the State of Illinois govern this Contract.

In Witness Whereof, the parties have entered into this Contract upon the latter of the date accepted and signed by the City and the date accepted and signed by the Professional Service Provider.

For: City of St. Charles	For: Professional Service Provider
	If an Individual
By:	By:
By: Project Manager – Allen Fennell	Signature
	Title
ATTEST	If a Partnership
	By:
	Signature
DATE	Title
	 D.v.
	By: Partner
	If a Corporation
	By:
	Title
	ATTEST
	If a Joint Venture
	By:
	Signature
	Title
	By:
	By:
	6
	Title
	DATE

Fee Schedule

Inspection/In-house Hourly Rates

- a. Minimum 1 Hour and 1 Hour travel time
- b. If greater than 4 hours/day, no travel time will be charged.
- c. Same inspector can perform Building, Electrical and Mechanical Inspections; when available Licensed Plumber who is also a multi-disciplined inspector may be utilized.
- d. In-house building official/plan examiner performs small permit plan reviews only. All other plan reviews to be done through T.P.I. office. See rates below.

Туре	Hourly Normal	After hours M-F and	After 5pm Saturdays,
	Business Days	Saturdays until 5pm	Sundays, & Holidays
Plumbing	\$80.00 or	\$120.00	\$160.00
Inspector	\$50.00/Inspection		
	minimum 2/day		
Building,	\$84.00	\$126.00	\$168.00
Electrical,			
Mechanical			
Inspector			
Property	\$65.00	N/A unless requested;	N/A
Maintenance		fee to be determined	
Permit Tech	\$65.00	NA	N/A
Sanitary/Health	\$90.00	N/A	N/A
Inspections			

Plan Review Fee Schedule- Electronic or Hard Copy

One and Two-Family Dwellings (*plumbing not included*)

- a. \$425.00 per dwelling unit
- b. Expedited plan reviews are offered as our resources permit and are performed for an additional fee of 50% of the original review.
- c. Re-reviews are 50% of original review.

Plumbing Plan Reviews

a. All re-reviews will be charged per the fee schedule below.

Type of Building	Base Price	Each Additional Fixture or Waste Opening
Single Family	\$60.00	\$2.00
Commercial &	\$100.00	\$4.00
Multi-Family		

Small Permit Plan Review Program

- a. 4 days or less turnaround time.
- b. Electronic or hard copy accepted.

Fee	Туре
80.00 each	Prefab fireplace, furnace/AC, residential driveway
\$100.00 each	Residential electric service upgrade, fence, masonry fireplace, patio
\$125.00 each	Pergola
\$150.00 each	Deck, shed, pool, front porch
\$200.00 each	Bathroom finish, electric car charging station, outdoor kitchen
(excludes plumbing)	

Industrial, Commercial, and Multi-Family Structures- Electronic or Hard Copy

- a. Specific areas of plan examination include the disciplines of building, mechanical, electrical, energy, and accessibility standards.
- b. All Re-reviews are done at 50% of original fee.
- c. 5 business day expedited plan reviews are offered as our resources permit and are performed for an additional fee of 50% of the original review.

Gross Floor Area	Base Building	Base Building and	Base Building and
		up to two other disciplines	up to three other disciplines
UP TO 2,500 SF	\$400.00	\$483.00	\$661.50
2,501 TO 4,000 SF	\$446.25	\$603.75	\$808.50
4,001 TO 5,000 SF	\$556.50	\$724.50	\$945.00
5,001 TO 7,500 SF	\$630.00	\$882.00	\$1092.00
7,501 TO 10,000	\$693.00	\$918.75	\$1234.00
SF			
OVER 10,000 SF	\$761.25+\$14.70	BLDG FEE x 1.5	BLDG FEE x 2.0
	PER1,000 SF		
	OVER 10,000 SF		

Additional Reviews	Fee	
Commercial Kitchen & Food Processing	\$425.00 per 1000 SF of such areas	
areas		
Hazardous Areas	\$425.00 per 1000 SF of such areas	
Restaurant Mechanical Hood & Duct	\$285.00 for 1 st hood, each additional hood	
System	reviewed at same time and within same	
	building/unit, add \$115.00	

Sanitary Reviews	Fee
New Facility	\$450.00
Remodel Plan Review	\$550.00

Fire Plan Reviews

Sprinkler Systems

- a. Re-reviews are 50% off original review fees above if initial review performed by T.P.I. for office and mall tenant areas that have had the base building typical tenant area system previously reviewed by our office.
- b. Additional fees may apply for dry-pipe and pre-actions systems.

Fee is based on the total number of sprinklers

Number of	Plan Review Fee
Sprinklers	NFPA 13 & 13R
1 to 20	\$200.00
(minimum fee)	
21 to 100	\$405.00
101 to 200	\$575.00
201 to 300	\$650.00
301 to 500	\$975.00
Over 500	\$975.00 plus \$0.95 per
	sprinkler over 500

Number of	Plan Review Fee
Sprinklers	NFPA 13D
1 to 25	\$175.00
(minimum fee)	
26 to 50	\$205.00
51-100	\$225.00
over 100	\$225.00 plus \$1.05 per sprinkler over 100

Fire Detection and Alarm Systems

- a. Basic fee for a complete system: \$0.016 per square foot of total building area.
- b. Partial systems: \$0.009 per square foot of total building area for systems that do not contain a total building area detection system.
- c. Partial System: \$0.004 per square foot of total building area for supervisory protection of the sprinkler systems and duct detection.
- d. Minimum review fee of \$155.00.

Standpipe Systems

- a. Basic Fee: \$200.00 per Standpipe.
- b. No charge for standpipes that are part of a total building sprinkler system.

Clean Agent Suppression Systems

a. The fee is based on cubic feet in this instance as the number of nozzles and the size of the tank to be used are determined by cubic feet.

Cubic Footage of Protection Area	Fee	
0 to 5,000	\$445.00	
5,001 to 10,000	\$575.00	
Over 10,000	\$575.00 plus \$.05	
	per cubic foot over 10,000	

Restaurant Wet Chemical Systems

Number of Nozzles	Fee
1 to 15	\$275.00
16 to 30	\$375.00
31 to 50	\$485.00
over 50	\$485.00 plus \$8.00 per nozzle over 50
Each additional hood system reviewed at the	Add \$115.00
same time within the same building and unit	

Subdivision Design Reviews for Fire Department Access, Water Main Sizing, and Hydrant Layout

- a. Reviews are performed at an hourly rate of \$93.00 per hour.
- b. Plans requiring a second review are invoiced at 50% of the hourly rate.
- c. Minimum review fee is \$155.00.

Fire Pumps

a. \$205.00 per system.

Life Safety Plan Reviews

- a. The fee is based on the total square footage of the building.
- b. Basic fee: \$0.005 per sq. ft. of the total building area.
- c. Minimum fee of \$170.00.
- d. For special buildings, add 50% to the base fee.
- e. No additional charge for typical floors of a building.
- f. Plans requiring a second review are invoiced at 50% of the primary review.